UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission File Number 001-36697

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter and translation of registrant's name into English)

France
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette
92120 Montrouge France
(Address of principal executive offices)

Dr. Pierre-Henri Benhamou
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
DBV Technologies S.A.
177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette
92120 Montrouge France
Tel: +33 1 55 42 78 78 Fax: +33 1 43 26 10 83
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
American Depositary Shares, each representing one-half of one ordinary share, nominal value €0.10 per share	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**
Ordinary shares, nominal value €0.10 per share*	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC***

* Not for trading, but only in connection with the registration of the American Depositary Shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act. None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act. None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Ordinary shares, nominal value €0.10 per share: 24,648,828 as of December 31, 2016

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP ☐ International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ☒ Other ☐

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. ☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Unless otherwise indicated, "DBV," "the company," "our company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to DBV Technologies S.A. and its consolidated subsidiary.

We own various trademark registrations and applications, and unregistered trademarks and servicemarks, including "Diallertest®," "Viaskin®," "EPIT™," "DBV Technologies®" and our corporate logo. All other trademarks or trade names referred to in this Annual Report on Form 20-F are the property of their respective owners. Trade names, trademarks and service marks of other companies appearing in this Annual Report on Form 20-F are the property of their respective holders. Solely for convenience, the trademarks and trade names in this Annual Report on Form 20-F may be referred to without the ® and ™ symbols, but such references should not be construed as any indicator that their respective owners will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, their rights thereto. We do not intend to use or display other companies' trademarks and trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

Our audited consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or IASB. Our consolidated financial statements are presented in euros. All references in this Annual Report on Form 20-F to "$," "US$," "U.S.$," "U.S. dollars," "dollars" and "USD" mean U.S. dollars and all references to "€" and "euros" mean euros, unless otherwise noted. Throughout this Annual Report on Form 20-F, references to ADSs mean ADSs or ordinary shares represented by ADSs, as the case may be.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. All statements other than present and historical facts and conditions contained in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, including statements regarding our future results of operations and financial positions, business strategy, plans and our objectives for future operations, are forward-looking statements. When used in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, the words "anticipate," "believe," "can," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "is designed to," "may," "might," "plan," "potential," "predict," "objective," "should," or the negative of these and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- the initiation, timing, progress and results of our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials, and our research and development programs;
- our ability to advance product candidates into, and successfully complete, clinical trials;
- our ability to advance our Viaskin manufacturing capabilities;
- the timing or likelihood of regulatory filings and approvals;
- our ability to develop sales and marketing capabilities;
- the commercialization of our product candidates, if approved;
- the pricing and reimbursement of our product candidates, if approved;
- the implementation of our business model, strategic plans for our business, product candidates and technology;
- the scope of protection we are able to establish and maintain for intellectual property rights covering our product candidates and technology;
- estimates of our expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and our needs for additional financing;
- the potential benefits of strategic collaboration agreements and our ability to enter into strategic arrangements;
- our ability to maintain and establish collaborations or obtain additional grant funding;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance of our product candidates if approved by regulatory authorities;
- our financial performance;
- developments relating to our competitors and our industry, including competing therapies; and
- other risks and uncertainties, including those listed in this section of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled "Item 3.D—Risk Factors."

You should refer to the section of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled "Item 3.D—Risk Factors" for a discussion of important factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 20-F will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame or at all. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 20-F and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 20-F and have filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 20-F completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

This Annual Report on Form 20-F contains market data and industry forecasts that were obtained from industry publications. These data involve a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. We have not independently verified any third-party information. While we believe the market position, market opportunity and market size information included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F is generally reliable, such information is inherently imprecise.

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable.

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information.

A. Selected Financial Data

Our consolidated audited financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS, as issued by the IASB. We derived the selected statements of consolidated income data for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 and selected statements of consolidated financial position data as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 from our consolidated audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 20-F. The selected consolidated statement of income data for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 and the selected consolidated financial position data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto which are not included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F. This data should be read together with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" as well as our financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 20-F. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in the future.

Statement of Income (Loss) Data (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2012[1]	2013[1]	2014	2015	2016	
	Euro	Euro	Euro	Euro	Euro	US$[2]
Operating income	€ 2,777	€ 3,826	€ 4,762	€ 6,166	€ 9,084	$ 9,586
Operating expenses:						
Cost of goods sold	(83)	(102)	(136)	(128)	—	—
Research and development	(11,499)	(17,366)	(21,143)	(34,234)	(78,828)	(83,179)
Sales and marketing	—	—	(13)	(491)	(11,282)	(11,905)
General and administrative	(4,599)	(6,310)	(8,105)	(16,859)	(35,005)	(36,938)
Total expenses	(16,181)	(23,779)	(29,397)	(51,712)	(125,115)	(132,022)
Operating (loss)	(13,404)	(19,952)	(24,636)	(45,546)	(116,031)	(122,436)
Financial profit (loss)	492	646	624	871	1,500	1,583
Net (loss)	€ (12,912)	€ (19,306)	€ (24,012)	€ (44,674)	€ (114,531)	(120,853)
Earnings (loss) per share[3]						
Basic	€ (1.05)	€ (1.42)	€ (1.49)	€ (2.08)	€ (4.68)	$ (4.94)
Diluted	€ (1.05)	€ (1.42)	€ (1.49)	€ (2.08)	€ (4.68)	$ (4.94)
Number of shares used for computing						
Basic	12,326,779	13,604,687	16,086,247	21,522,342	24,454,850	24,454,850
Diluted	12,326,779	13,604,687	16,086,247	21,522,342	24,454,850	24,454,850

(1) The statement of consolidated income (loss) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 corresponds solely to DBV Technologies S.A., as the company had no consolidated subsidiary as of this date.

(2) Translated solely for convenience into dollars at the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York of $1.00 = €1.0552 at December 30, 2016.

(3) See Note 22 to our financial statements for further details on the calculation of basic and diluted loss per ordinary share.

Statement of Financial Position Data (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	As of December 31,					
	2012[1]	2013[1]	2014	2015	2016	
	Euros	Euros	Euros	Euros	Euros	US$[2]
Cash and cash equivalents	38,348	39,403	114,583	323,381	256,473	270,631
Total assets	42,975	46,236	125,416	343,280	287,500	303,370
Total shareholders' equity	39,173	40,395	115,445	322,076	242,849	256,254
Total non-current liabilities	632	1,607	4,419	5,183	15,649	16,512
Total current liabilities	3,170	4,234	5,552	16,021	29,002	30,603
Total liabilities	3,802	5,841	9,971	21,204	44,651	47,116
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	42,975	46,236	125,416	343,280	287,500	303,370

(1) The statement of consolidated financial position as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 corresponds solely to DBV Technologies S.A., as the company had no consolidated subsidiary as of such date.
(2) Translated solely for convenience into dollars at the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York of $1.00 = €1.0552 at December 30, 2016.

Exchange Rate Information

In this Annual Report on Form 20-F, for convenience only, we have translated certain euro amounts reflected in our financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 into U.S. dollars at the rate of $1.00 = €1.0552, the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for euros at December 30, 2016. You should not assume that, on that or on any other date, one could have converted these amounts of euros into U.S. dollars at that or any other exchange rate.

The following table sets forth, for each period indicated, the low and high exchange rates for euros expressed in U.S. dollars, the exchange rate at the end of such period and the average of such exchange rates on the last day of each month during such period, based on the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for euros into dollars. As used in this Annual Report, the term "noon buying rate" refers to the rate of exchange for the euro, expressed in U.S. dollars per euro, as certified by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for customs purposes.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
High	1.3463	1.3816	1.3927	1.2015	1.1516
Low	1.2062	1.2774	1.2101	1.0524	1.0375
Rate at end of period	1.3186	1.3779	1.2101	1.0859	1.0552
Average rate per period	1.2854	1.3275	1.3306	1.1098	1.1072

The following table sets forth, for each of the last six months, the low and high exchange rates for euros expressed in U.S. dollars and the exchange rate at the end of such period, based on the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the euro.

	September 2016	October 2016	November 2016	December 2016	January 2017	February 2017
High	1.1271	1.1212	1.1121	1.0758	1.0794	1.0802
Low	1.1158	1.0866	1.0560	1.0375	1.0416	1.0551
Rate at end of period	1.1238	1.0962	1.0578	1.0552	1.0794	1.0618

On December 30, 2016, the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the U.S. dollar was $1.00 = €1.0552. Unless otherwise indicated, currency translations in this Annual Report on Form 20-F reflect the December 30, 2016 exchange rate.

On March 17, 2017, the noon buying rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for the U.S. dollar was $1.00 = €1.0742.

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Our business faces significant risks. You should carefully consider all of the information set forth in this Annual Report and in our other filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, including the following risk factors which we face and which are faced by our industry. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks. This report also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our results could materially differ from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements, as a result of certain factors including the risks described below and elsewhere in this Annual Report and our other SEC filings. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" above.

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

We Have Incurred Significant Losses Since Our Inception And Anticipate That We Will Continue To Incur Significant Losses For The Foreseeable Future.

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company, and we have not yet generated significant income, with the exception of the French research tax credit (*crédit d'impôt recherche)*, or CIR, and in connection with our exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science, which are both classified as other income in our statement of income (loss). We have incurred net losses in each year since our inception in 2002, including net losses of €24.0 million, €44.7 million and €114.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. Although we have historically generated non-meaningful revenue from sales of our Diallertest Milk diagnostic product in France, we discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased commercial sales of Diallertest Milk during the second half of 2015. We did not generate any revenue from sales of Diallertest Milk in 2016 and have discontinued any further commercialization of the product. To date, we have not commercialized any product other than Diallertest Milk. As of December 31, 2016, we had an accumulated deficit of €165.5 million.

We have devoted most of our financial resources to research and development, including our clinical and pre-clinical development activities. To date, we have financed our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities, obtaining public assistance in support of innovation, such as conditional advances from OSEO Innovation, or OSEO, reimbursements of research tax credit claims and strategic collaborations. The amount of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the pace and amount of our future expenditures and our ability to obtain funding through equity or debt financings, strategic collaborations, or additional grants or tax credits. While we have initiated a pivotal Phase III trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Peanut, we have not yet completed pivotal clinical trials for any of our lead product candidates and it will be several years, if ever, before we have a product candidate ready for commercialization, if at all. Even if we obtain regulatory approval to market a product candidate, our future revenues will depend upon the size of any markets in which our product candidates have received approval, and our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance, reimbursement from third-party payors and adequate market share for our product candidates in those markets.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue our research, pre-clinical and clinical development of our product candidates;
- expand the scope of our current clinical trials for our product candidates;
- initiate additional pre-clinical, clinical or other studies for our product candidates;
- further develop the manufacturing process for our product candidates;
- change or add additional manufacturers or suppliers;
- seek regulatory and marketing approvals for our product candidates that successfully complete clinical studies;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any products for which we may obtain marketing approval, especially in North America;
- seek to identify and validate additional product candidates;
- acquire or in-license other product candidates and technologies;
- make milestone or other payments under any in-license agreements;
- maintain, protect and expand our intellectual property portfolio;
- attract and retain new and existing skilled personnel;
- create additional infrastructure to support our operations as a public company; and

- experience any delays or encounter issues with any of the above.

The net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from year to year, such that a period-to-period comparison of our results of operations may not be a good indication of our future performance. In any particular period or periods, our operating results could be below the expectations of securities analysts or investors, which could cause the price of our ADSs or ordinary shares to decline.

We May Need To Raise Additional Funding, Which May Not Be Available On Acceptable Terms, Or At All. Failure To Obtain This Necessary Capital When Needed May Force Us To Delay, Limit Or Terminate Our Product Development Efforts Or Other Operations.

We are currently advancing our product candidates through pre-clinical and clinical development. Developing product candidates is expensive, lengthy and risky, and we expect our research and development expenses to increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk through clinical development. We initiated the Peanut EPIT Efficacy and Safety Study, or PEPITES, a pivotal Phase III trial, of Viaskin Peanut in December 2015.

As of December 31, 2016, our cash and cash equivalents were €256.5 million. We expect that our existing cash will be sufficient to fund our current operations for at least the next 18 months. However, our operating plan may change as a result of many factors currently unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned, through public or private equity or debt financings, government or other third-party funding, marketing and distribution arrangements and other collaborations, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements or a combination of these approaches. In any event, we will require additional capital to pursue pre-clinical and clinical activities and to pursue regulatory approval for, and to commercialize, our product candidates. Raising funds in the current economic environment may present additional challenges. Even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans, we may seek additional capital if market conditions are favorable or if we have specific strategic considerations.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates. In addition, we cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Moreover, the terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our shareholders and the issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, by us, or the possibility of such issuance, may cause the market price of our ADSs or ordinary shares to decline. The sale of additional equity or convertible securities would dilute all of our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed payment obligations and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. We could also be required to seek funds through arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable and we may be required to relinquish rights to some of our technologies or product candidate or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects.

If we are unable to obtain funding on a timely basis, we may be required to significantly curtail, delay or discontinue one or more of our research or development programs or the commercialization of any product candidate or be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities, as desired, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We Are Limited In Our Ability To Raise Additional Share Capital, Which May Make It Difficult For Us To Raise Capital To Fund Our Operations.

Under French law, our share capital may be increased only with shareholders' approval at an extraordinary general shareholders' meeting following the recommendation of our board of directors. The shareholders may delegate to our board of directors either the authority (*délégation de compétence*) or the power (*délégation de pouvoir*) to carry out any increase in share capital. As discussed further under "Item 10. B—Memorandum and Articles of Association," our board of directors may be precluded from issuing additional ordinary shares without first obtaining shareholders' approval.

In addition, the French Commercial Code imposes certain limitations on our ability to price any offering of our share capital without preferential subscription right (*sans droit préférentiel de souscription*), which limitation may prevent us from successfully completing any such offering. Specifically, under the French Commercial Code, unless the offering is less than 10% of issued share capital, securities cannot be sold in an offering if it is not possible to fix the per share price of the shares at a level at least equal to the volume weighted average trading price on Euronext Paris over the last three trading days preceding the commencement of the marketing of the transaction, referred to as the "book building" process, less a maximum discount of 5%.

We Previously Identified A Material Weakness In Our Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, Which Has Now Been Remediated. Nevertheless, We May Identify Additional Material Weaknesses In The Future Or Otherwise Fail To Maintain An Effective System Of Internal Controls, Which May Cause Us To Fail To Meet Our Reporting Obligations, Result In Material Misstatements Of Our Financial Statements Or Could Have A Material Adverse Effect On Our Business And Trading Price Of Our Securities.

In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2015 and our management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting, we identified a material weakness in our internal control

over financial reporting. A “material weakness” is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness that we identified related to a lack of adequate segregation of duties given the size of our finance and accounting team to allow for appropriate monitoring of financial reporting matters and internal control over financial reporting.

After identification of the material weakness, we implemented the following remediation measures during 2016: (i) we hired additional accounting and finance staff, who have significant external reporting experience and experience with establishing appropriate financial reporting policies and procedures, to provide more resources to support, design and implement effective internal controls over financial reporting; (ii) we engaged an external professional advisor with sufficient technical accounting expertise to assist us in the implementation of internal controls over financial reporting and segregating duties amongst accounting personnel; and (iii) management implemented additional measures to strengthen our internal control over financial reporting, including expansion of year-end closing procedures, the dedication of significant internal resources and external consultant to scrutinize account analyses and reconciliations and management's own internal reviews and efforts to remediate the previously identified material weakness and to avoid potential future material weaknesses. These remediation actions were in place in connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016. In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 and our management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting, we completed the testing and evaluation of the operating effectiveness of the controls, and based on the results of our testing, the controls were determined to be designed and operating effectively as of December 31, 2016. Accordingly, we concluded the previously identified material weakness has been remediated as of December 31, 2016.

While we believe we have remediated this material weakness, we cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. More generally, if we are unable to meet the demands that have been placed upon us as a public company, including the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results in future periods, or report them within the timeframes required by law or stock exchange regulations. Failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, when and as applicable, could also potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Any failure to maintain or implement required new or improved controls, or any difficulties we encounter in their implementation, could result in additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations or result in material misstatements in our financial statements. Furthermore, if we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our business and results of operations could be harmed and investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information.

If We Do Not Obtain The Capital Necessary To Fund Our Operations, We Will Be Unable To Successfully Develop, Pursue Regulatory Approval For, And Commercialize, Our Biopharmaceutical Products.

The development of biopharmaceutical products is capital-intensive. We anticipate that we may require additional financing to continue to fund our operations. Our future capital requirements will depend on, and could increase significantly as a result of, many factors including:

- progress in, and the costs of, our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials and other research and development programs;
- depending on the regulatory authorities' requests, larger or longer clinical trials;
- the scope, prioritization and number of our research and development programs;
- the achievement of milestones or occurrence of other developments that trigger payments under any collaboration agreements we may enter into;
- the extent to which we are obligated to reimburse, or entitled to reimbursement of, clinical trial costs under future collaboration agreements, if any;
- the costs involved in filing, prosecuting, enforcing and defending patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the costs of securing manufacturing arrangements for commercial production; and
- the costs of establishing, or contracting for, sales and marketing capabilities if we obtain regulatory approvals to market our product candidates.

Until we can generate significant continuing revenues, we expect to satisfy our future cash needs through collaboration arrangements, sales of our securities, debt financings, obtaining public assistance in support of innovation, such as conditional advances from OSEO, and reimbursements of research tax credit claims, or by licensing one or more of our future product candidates. Uncertainty and dislocations in the financial markets have generally made equity and debt financing more difficult to obtain, and may have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet our future fundraising needs. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. If funds are not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of, or eliminate one or more of our research or development programs or our commercialization efforts. Additional funding, if obtained, may significantly dilute existing shareholders if that financing is obtained through issuing equity or instruments convertible into equity.

Our Product Development Programs For Candidates May Require Substantial Financial Resources And May Ultimately Be Unsuccessful.

In addition to the development of our lead product candidates, we may pursue development of our other early-stage development programs. In February 2017, we announced the completion of enrollment of our **S**tudy of Viaskin **Mil**k in Milk-Induced **E**osinophilic **E**sophagitis, or SMILEE, a Phase IIa investigator-initiated clinical trial assessing the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk for the treatment of milk-induced eosinophilic esophagitis. We are also expecting proof-of-concept results of a Phase I study of Viaskin rPT for the reactivation of immunity against Bordetella pertussis (whooping cough) in healthy adults during the first half of 2017. Our current early-stage development programs also include potential treatments for Crohn's disease and respiratory syncytial virus. These development programs are still in the pre-clinical or proof-of-concept phase and may not result in product candidates we can advance to the clinical development phase. None of our other potential product candidates have commenced clinical trials, and there are a number of U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, and European Medicines Agency, or EMA, regulatory requirements that we must satisfy before we can commence these clinical trials, if at all. Satisfaction of these requirements will entail substantial time, effort and financial resources. We may never satisfy these requirements. Any time, effort and financial resources we expend on our other early-stage development programs may adversely affect our ability to continue development and commercialization of product candidates based on our Viaskin technology platform, and we may never commence clinical trials of such development programs despite expending significant resources in pursuit of their development. Even if we do commence clinical trials of our other potential product candidates, such product candidates may never be approved by the FDA or the EMA.

The Requirements Of Being A U.S. Public Company May Strain Our Resources, Divert Management's Attention And Affect Our Ability To Attract And Retain Executive Management And Qualified Board Members.

As a U.S. public company, we have incurred and will continue to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not previously incur. We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the Nasdaq listing requirements and other applicable securities rules and regulations. Compliance with these rules and regulations will continue to increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increase demand on our systems and resources, particularly after we no longer qualify as a foreign private issuer. The Exchange Act requires that, as a public company, we file annual, semi-annual and current reports with respect to our business, financial condition and result of operations. However, as a foreign private issuer, we are not required to file quarterly reports with respect to our business, financial condition and results of operations. We currently make annual and semi-annual filings with respect to our listing on Euronext Paris. Unless otherwise required by the Exchange Act or the listing rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we do not expect to file quarterly financial reports, but have and expect to continue to file financial reports on an annual and semi-annual basis. As a result of being a U.S. public company, management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

As a U.S. public company that is subject to these rules and regulations, we may find it is more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors, particularly to serve on our audit committee and compensation committee, and qualified executive officers.

As a result of disclosure of information in filings required of a U.S. public company, our business and financial condition will become more visible, which we believe may result in threatened or actual litigation, including by competitors and other third parties. If such claims are successful, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected, and even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the resources of our management and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Further, being a U.S. public company and a French public company has an impact on disclosure of information and compliance with two sets of applicable rules. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

Risks Related to Product Development, Regulatory Approval and Commercialization

We Depend Almost Entirely On The Successful Development Of Our Novel Viaskin Technology. We Cannot Be Certain That We Will Be Able To Obtain Regulatory Approval For, Or Successfully Commercialize, Viaskin Products.

We currently have two lead Viaskin technology-based product candidates, Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk, in clinical development, and our business depends almost entirely on their successful clinical development, regulatory approval and commercialization. We currently have no drug or biological product approved for sale and may never be able to develop a marketable drug or biological product. Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk will require substantial additional clinical development, testing, and regulatory approval before we are permitted to commence their commercialization. Our other product candidates, such as Viaskin Egg or Viaskin rPT, are

still in pre-clinical or early proof-of-concept phase development. The clinical trials of our product candidates are, and the manufacturing and marketing of our product candidates will be, subject to extensive and rigorous review and regulation by numerous government authorities in the United States and in other countries where we intend to test and, if approved, market any product candidate. Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of any product candidate, we must demonstrate through pre-clinical testing and clinical trials that, among other things, the product candidate is safe and effective for use in each target indication. This process can take many years and may include post- marketing studies and surveillance, which will require the expenditure of substantial resources. Of the large number of drugs in development in the United States, only a small percentage successfully completes the FDA regulatory approval

process and is commercialized. Accordingly, even if we are able to obtain the requisite financing to continue to fund our development and clinical programs, we cannot assure you that Viaskin Peanut, Viaskin Milk, or any other of our product candidates will be successfully developed or commercialized.

We are not permitted to market Viaskin Peanut or Viaskin Milk in the United States until we receive approval of a Biologic License Application, or a BLA, from the FDA, or in any other countries until we receive the requisite approval from such countries. Obtaining approval of a BLA, or requisite approval in other countries, is a complex, lengthy, expensive and uncertain process, and the FDA may delay, limit or deny approval of Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk for many reasons, including, among others:

- we may not be able to demonstrate that Viaskin Peanut or Viaskin Milk is safe and effective in treating food allergies, to the satisfaction of the FDA;
- the results of our clinical trials or the clinical trials conducted by third party academic institutions and included in our application package may not meet the level of statistical or clinical significance required by the FDA for marketing approval;
- the FDA may disagree with the number, design, size, conduct or implementation of our clinical trials;
- the FDA may require that we conduct additional clinical trials;
- the FDA may not approve the formulation, labeling or specifications of either Viaskin Peanut or Viaskin Milk;
- the clinical research organizations, or CROs, that we retain to conduct our clinical trials may take actions outside of our control that materially adversely impact our clinical trials;
- the FDA may find the data from pre-clinical studies and clinical trials from either Viaskin Peanut or Viaskin Milk insufficient to demonstrate that the clinical or other benefits of either product candidate outweighs its respective safety risks;
- the FDA may disagree with our analysis or interpretation of data from our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials;
- the FDA may not accept data generated at our clinical trial sites;
- if our BLA, if and when submitted, is reviewed by an advisory committee, the FDA may have difficulties scheduling an advisory committee meeting in a timely manner or the advisory committee may recommend against approval of our application or may recommend that the FDA require, as a condition of approval, additional pre-clinical studies or clinical trials, limitations on approved labeling or distribution and use restrictions;
- the FDA may require development of a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, as a condition of approval or post-approval;
- the FDA may restrict the use of our products to a narrow population;
- the FDA or the applicable foreign regulatory agency may not approve the manufacturing processes or facilities of third-party manufacturers with which we contract; or
- the FDA may change its approval policies or adopt new regulations.

Any of these factors, many of which are beyond our control, could jeopardize our ability to obtain regulatory approval for and successfully market any of our product candidates based on our Viaskin technology platform. Moreover, because our business is almost entirely dependent upon Viaskin technology, any such setback in our pursuit of regulatory approval would have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

Our Product Candidates Are Expected To Undergo Clinical Trials That Are Time-Consuming And Expensive, The Outcomes Of Which Are Unpredictable, And For Which There Is A High Risk Of Failure. If Clinical Trials Of Our Product Candidates Fail To Satisfactorily Demonstrate Safety And Efficacy To The FDA And Other Regulators, We, Or Our Collaborators, May Incur Additional Costs Or Experience Delays In Completing, Or Ultimately Be Unable To Complete, The Development And Commercialization Of These Product Candidates.

Pre-clinical testing and clinical trials are long, expensive and unpredictable processes that can be subject to extensive delays. We cannot guarantee that any clinical trials will be conducted as planned or completed on schedule, if at all. It may take several years to complete the pre-clinical testing and clinical development necessary to commercialize a drug or biologic, and delays or failure can occur at any stage. Interim results of clinical trials do not necessarily predict final results, and success in pre-clinical testing and early clinical trials does not ensure that later clinical trials will be successful. A number of companies in the pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials even after promising results in earlier trials, and we cannot be certain that we will not face similar setbacks. The design of a clinical trial can determine whether its results will support approval of a product, and flaws in the design of a clinical trial may not become apparent until the clinical trial is well advanced. An unfavorable outcome in one or more trials would be a major setback for our product candidates and for us. Due to our limited financial resources, an unfavorable outcome in one or more trials may require us to delay, reduce the scope of, or eliminate one or more product development programs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition and on the value of our ADSs and ordinary shares.

In connection with clinical testing and trials, we face a number of risks, including:

- a product candidate is ineffective, inferior to existing approved medicines, unacceptably toxic, or has unacceptable side effects;
- patients may die or suffer other adverse effects for reasons that may or may not be related to the product candidate being tested, especially during the double-blind, placebo-controlled food challenges;
- extension studies on long-term tolerance could invalidate the use of our product, showing Viaskin does not generate a sustained protective effect;
- the results may not confirm the positive results of earlier testing or trials; and
- the results may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or other regulatory agencies to establish the safety and efficacy of our product candidates.

The results of pre-clinical studies do not necessarily predict clinical success, and larger and later-stage clinical trials may not produce the same results as earlier-stage clinical trials. The prior clinical trials of our product candidates based on our Viaskin technology platform showed favorable safety and efficacy data; however, we may have different enrollment criteria in our future clinical trials. As a result, we may not observe a similarly favorable safety and efficacy profile as our prior clinical trials. In addition, we cannot assure you that in the course of potential widespread use in future, some drawbacks would not appear in maintaining production quality, protein stability or allergenic strength. Frequently, product candidates developed by pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies have shown promising results in early pre-clinical studies or clinical trials, but have subsequently suffered significant setbacks or failed in later clinical trials. In addition, clinical trials of potential products often reveal that it is not possible or practical to continue development efforts for these product candidates.

If we do not successfully complete pre-clinical and clinical development, we will be unable to market and sell our product candidates and generate revenues. Even if we do successfully complete clinical trials, those results are not necessarily predictive of results of additional trials that may be needed before a BLA may be submitted to the FDA. Although there are a large number of drugs and biologics in development in the United States and other countries, only a small percentage result in the submission of a BLA to the FDA, even fewer are approved for commercialization, and only a small number achieve widespread physician and consumer acceptance following regulatory approval. If our clinical trials are substantially delayed or fail to prove the safety and effectiveness of our product candidates in development, we may not receive regulatory approval of any of these product candidates and our business and financial condition will be materially harmed.

In Our Clinical Trials, We Utilize An Oral Food Challenge Procedure Intentionally Designed To Trigger An Allergic Reaction, Which Could Be Severe Or Life-Threatening.

In accordance with our food allergy clinical trial protocols, we utilize a double-blind, placebo-controlled food challenge procedure. This consists of giving the offending food protein to patients in order to assess the sensitivity of their food allergy, and thus the safety and efficacy of our product candidates versus placebo. The food challenge protocol is meant to induce objective symptoms of an allergic reaction. These oral food challenge procedures can potentially trigger anaphylaxis or potentially life-threatening systemic allergic reactions. Even though these procedures are well-controlled, standardized and performed in highly specialized centers with intensive care units, there are inherent risks in conducting a trial of this nature. An uncontrolled allergic reaction could potentially lead to serious or even fatal reactions. Any such serious clinical event could potentially adversely affect our clinical development timelines, including a complete clinical hold on our food allergy clinical trials. We may also become liable to subjects who participate in our clinical trials and experience any such serious or fatal reactions. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, stock price or financial condition.

Delays, Suspensions And Terminations In Our Clinical Trials Could Result In Increased Costs To Us And Delay Or Prevent Our Ability To Generate Revenues.

Human clinical trials are very expensive, time-consuming, and difficult to design, implement and complete. The completion of trials for Viaskin Peanut, Viaskin Milk or our other product candidates may be delayed for a variety of reasons, including delays in:

- demonstrating sufficient safety and efficacy to obtain regulatory approval to commence a clinical trial;
- reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective CROs, and clinical trial sites;
- validating test methods to support quality testing of the drug substance and drug product;
- obtaining sufficient quantities of the drug substance or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials;
- manufacturing sufficient quantities of a product candidate;
- obtaining approval of an investigational new drug, or IND, application from the FDA;
- obtaining institutional review board, or IRB, approval to conduct a clinical trial at a prospective clinical trial site;
- determining dosing and clinical design and making related adjustments; and

- patient enrollment, which is a function of many factors, including the size of the patient population, the nature of the protocol, the proximity of patients to clinical trial sites, the availability of effective treatments for the relevant disease and the eligibility criteria for the clinical trial.

The commencement and completion of clinical trials for our product candidates may be delayed, suspended or terminated due to a number of f actors, including:

- lack of effectiveness of product candidates during clinical trials;
- adverse events, safety issues or side effects relating to the product candidates or their formulation;
- serious adverse events relating to the double-blind, placebo-controlled food challenge procedure when testing patients for the sensitivity of their allergies;
- inability to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts to continue clinical trials or development programs, which are very expensive;
- the need to sequence clinical trials as opposed to conducting them concomitantly in order to conserve resources;
- our inability to enter into collaborations relating to the development and commercialization of our product candidates;
- failure by us or our collaborators to conduct clinical trials in accordance with regulatory requirements;
- our inability or the inability of our collaborators to manufacture or obtain from third parties materials sufficient for use in pre-clinical studies and clinical trials;
- governmental or regulatory delays and changes in regulatory requirements, policy and guidelines, including mandated changes in the scope or design of clinical trials or requests for supplemental information with respect to clinical trial results;
- failure of our collaborators to advance our product candidates through clinical development;
- delays in patient enrollment, variability in the number and types of patients available for clinical trials, and lower-than anticipated retention rates for patients in clinical trials;
- difficulty in patient monitoring and data collection due to failure of patients to maintain contact after treatment;
- a regional disturbance where we or our collaborative partners are enrolling patients in our clinical trials, such as a pandemic, terrorist activities or war, or a natural disaster; and
- varying interpretations of our data, and regulatory commitments and requirements by the FDA and similar foreign regulatory agencies.

Many of these factors may also ultimately lead to denial of our BLA for our product candidate. If we experience delay, suspensions or terminations in a clinical trial, the commercial prospects for the related product candidate will be harmed, and our ability to generate product revenues will be delayed or such revenues could be reduced or fail to materialize.

In addition, we may encounter delays or product candidate rejections based on new governmental regulations, future legislative or administrative actions, or changes in FDA or other similar foreign regulatory agency policy or interpretation during the period of product development. If we obtain required regulatory approvals, such approvals may later be withdrawn. Delays or failures in obtaining regulatory approvals may result in:

- varying interpretations of data and commitments by the FDA and similar foreign regulatory agencies; and
- diminishment of any competitive advantages that such product candidates may have or attain.

Furthermore, if we fail to comply with applicable FDA and other regulatory requirements at any stage during this regulatory process, we may encounter or be subject to:

- diminishment of any competitive advantages that such product candidates may have or attain;
- delays or termination in clinical trials or commercialization;
- refusal by the FDA or similar foreign regulatory agencies to review pending applications or supplements to approved applications;
- product recalls or seizures;
- suspension of manufacturing;
- withdrawals of previously approved marketing applications; and
- fines, civil penalties, and criminal prosecutions.

If Our Product Candidates Are Not Approved By The FDA, We Will Be Unable To Commercialize Them In The United States.

The FDA must approve any new drug or biologic before it can be commercialized, marketed, promoted or sold in the United States. We must provide the FDA with data from pre-clinical studies and clinical trials that demonstrate that, among other things, our product candidates are safe and effective for a defined indication before they can be approved for commercial distribution. Clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete and is inherently uncertain as to outcome. We must provide data to ensure the identity, strength, quality and purity of the drug substance and drug product. Also, we must assure the FDA that the characteristics and performance of the clinical batches will be replicated consistently in the commercial batches. We will not obtain approval for a product candidate unless and until the FDA approves a BLA, if at all. The processes by which regulatory approvals are obtained from the FDA to market and sell a new or repositioned product are complex, require a number of years and involve the expenditure of substantial resources. We cannot assure you that any of our product candidates will receive FDA approval in the future, and the time for receipt of any such approval is currently incapable of estimation.

A Fast Track Designation By The FDA May Not Actually Lead To A Faster Development Or Regulatory Review Or Approval Process, And It Does Not Increase The Likelihood That Our Product Candidates Will Receive Marketing Approval.

We have obtained fast track designation from the FDA for the development of Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk in pediatric populations, and we may pursue that designation for other product candidates as well. If a product is intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening condition and nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs for this condition, the sponsor may apply for FDA fast track designation. The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant this designation, and even if we believe our product candidates are eligible for this designation, we cannot be sure that the FDA would decide to grant it. Even if we do have fast track designation, we may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures. The FDA may withdraw fast track designation if it believes that the designation is no longer supported by data from our clinical development program.

A Breakthrough Therapy Designation By The FDA For Our Product Candidates May Not Lead To A Faster Development Or Regulatory Review Or Approval Process, And It Does Not Increase The Likelihood That Our Product Candidates Will Receive Marketing Approval.

We have obtained breakthrough therapy designation for Viaskin Peanut in children and we may pursue that designation for other product candidates as well. A breakthrough therapy is defined as a product that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, to treat a serious or life- threatening condition, and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the product may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints. For product candidates that have been designated as breakthrough therapies, interaction and communication between the FDA and the sponsor of the trial can help identify the most efficient path for clinical development while minimizing the number of patients placed in ineffective control regimens. Such designation also offers an intensive and efficient review involving FDA senior managers and experienced review and regulatory health project management staff across disciplines. A breakthrough therapy designation affords the possibility of rolling review, enabling the agency to review portions of the marketing application before submission of a complete application, and priority review if supported by clinical data at the time of our BLA submission.

Designation as a breakthrough therapy is within the discretion of the FDA. Accordingly, even if we believe that our product candidates, in addition to Viaskin Peanut, meet the criteria for designation as a breakthrough therapy, the FDA may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. In any event, the receipt of a breakthrough therapy designation for a product candidate may not result in a faster development process, review or approval compared to products considered for approval under conventional FDA procedures and does not assure ultimate approval by the FDA. In addition, even if one or more of our product candidates qualify as breakthrough therapies, the FDA may later decide that the products no longer meet the conditions for qualification.

The Approval Process Outside The United States Varies Among Countries And May Limit Our Ability To Develop, Manufacture And Sell Our Products Internationally. Failure To Obtain Marketing Approval In International Jurisdictions Would Prevent Our Product Candidates From Being Marketed Abroad.

In order to market and sell our product candidates in the European Union and many other jurisdictions, we, and our collaborators, must obtain separate marketing approvals and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements. The approval procedure varies among countries and may involve additional testing. We may conduct clinical trials for, and seek regulatory approval to market, our product candidates in countries other than the United States. Depending on the results of clinical trials and the process for obtaining regulatory approvals in other countries, we may decide to first seek regulatory approvals of a product candidate in countries other than the United States, or we may simultaneously seek regulatory approvals in the United States and other countries. If we or our collaborators seek marketing approvals for a product candidate outside the United States, we will be subject to the regulatory requirements of health authorities in each country in which we seek approvals. With respect to marketing authorizations in Europe, we will be required to submit a European marketing authorization application, or MAA, to the EMA which conducts a validation and

scientific approval process in evaluating a product for safety and efficacy. The approval procedure varies among regions and countries and may involve additional testing, and the time required to obtain approvals may differ from that required to obtain FDA approval.

Pursuing regulatory approvals from health authorities in countries outside the United States is likely to subject us to all of the risks associated with pursuing FDA approval described above. In addition, marketing approval by the FDA does not ensure approval by the health authorities of any other country, and approval by foreign health authorities does not ensure marketing approval by the FDA.

Even If We, Or Our Collaborators, Obtain Marketing Approvals For Our Product Candidates, The Terms Of Approvals And Ongoing Regulation Of Our Products May Limit How We Or They Market Our Products, Which Could Materially Impair Our Ability To Generate Revenue.

Even if we receive regulatory approval for a product candidate, this approval may carry conditions that limit the market for the product or put the product at a competitive disadvantage relative to alternative therapies. For instance, a regulatory approval may limit the indicated uses for which we can market a product or the patient population that may utilize the product, or may be required to carry a warning in its labeling and on its packaging. Products with boxed warnings are subject to more restrictive advertising regulations than products without such warnings. These restrictions could make it more difficult to market any product candidate effectively. Accordingly, assuming we, or our collaborators, receive marketing approval for one or more of our product candidates, we and our collaborators will continue to expend time, money and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance.

Any Of Our Product Candidates For Which We, Or Our Collaborators, Obtain Marketing Approval In The Future Could Be Subject To Post-marketing Restrictions Or Withdrawal From The Market And We, And Our Collaborators, May Be Subject To Substantial Penalties If We, Or They, Fail To Comply With Regulatory Requirements Or If We, Or They, Experience Unanticipated Problems With Our Products Following Approval.

Any of our product candidates for which we, or our collaborators, obtain marketing approval in the future, as well as the manufacturing processes, post-approval studies and measures, labeling, advertising and promotional activities for such products, among other things, will be subject to continual requirements of and review by the FDA and other regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration and listing requirements, requirements relating to manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents and requirements regarding the distribution of samples to physicians and recordkeeping. Even if marketing approval of a product candidate is granted, the approval may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, including the FDA requirement to implement a REMS to ensure that the benefits of a drug or biological product outweigh its risks.

The FDA may also impose requirements for costly post-marketing studies or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of a product, such as long term observational studies on natural exposure. The FDA and other agencies, including the Department of Justice, closely regulate and monitor the post-approval marketing and promotion of products to ensure that they are manufactured, marketed and distributed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA imposes stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding off-label use and if we, or our collaborators, market any of our product candidates for which we, or they, receive marketing approval for treatment other than their approved indications, we, or they, may be subject to warnings or enforcement action for off-label marketing. Violation of the FDCA and other statutes, including the False Claims Act, relating to the promotion and advertising of prescription drugs may lead to investigations or allegations of violations of federal and state health care fraud and abuse laws and state consumer protection laws.

If We Do Not Achieve Our Projected Development And Commercialization Goals In The Timeframes We Announce And Expect, The Commercialization Of Our Product Candidates May Be Delayed, And Our Business Will Be Harmed.

We sometimes estimate the timing of the accomplishment of various scientific, clinical, regulatory and other product development objectives for planning purposes. These milestones may include our expectations regarding the commencement or completion of scientific studies, clinical trials, the submission of regulatory filings, or commercialization objectives. From time to time, we may publicly announce the expected timing of some of these milestones, such as the completion of an ongoing clinical trial, the initiation of other clinical programs, receipt of marketing approval, or a commercial launch of a product. The achievement of many of these milestones may be outside of our control. All of these milestones are based on a variety of assumptions which may cause the timing of achievement of the milestones to vary considerably from our estimates, including:

- our available capital resources or capital constraints we experience;
- the rate of progress, costs and results of our clinical trials and research and development activities, including the extent of scheduling conflicts with participating clinicians and collaborators, and our ability to identify and enroll patients who meet clinical trial eligibility criteria;
- our receipt of approvals, if any, by the FDA and other regulatory agencies and the timing thereof;
- other actions, decisions or rules issued by regulators;
- our ability to access sufficient, reliable and affordable supplies of compounds used in the manufacture of our product candidates;
- the efforts of our collaborators with respect to the commercialization of our products; and
- the securing of, costs related to, and timing issues associated with, product manufacturing as well as sales and marketing activities.

If we fail to achieve announced milestones in the timeframes we expect, the commercialization of our product candidates may be delayed, our business and results of operations may be harmed, the trading price of the ADSs or ordinary shares may decline.

Access To Raw Materials And Products Necessary For The Conduct Of Clinical Trials And Manufacturing Of Our Product Candidates Is Not Guaranteed.

We are dependent on third parties for the supply of various materials, chemical or biological products that are necessary to produce patches for our clinical trials or diagnosis patches. The supply of these materials could be reduced or interrupted at any time. In such case, we may not be able to find other suppliers of acceptable materials in appropriate quantities at an acceptable cost. If key suppliers or manufacturers are lost or the supply of materials is diminished or discontinued, we may not be able to continue to develop, manufacture and market our product candidates or products in a timely and competitive manner. In addition, these materials are subject to stringent manufacturing processes and rigorous testing. Delays in the completion and validation of facilities and manufacturing processes of these materials could adversely affect our ability to complete trials and commercialize our products in a cost-effective and timely manner. To prevent such situations, we intend to diversify our supply sources by identifying at a minimum a second source of supply for critical raw materials and materials, such as natural protein and polymer film with a titanium coating. If we encounter difficulties in the supply of these materials, chemicals or biological products, if we were not able to maintain our supply agreements or establish new agreements to develop and manufacture our products in the future, our business, prospects, financial condition, results and development could be significantly affected.

Relying On Third-Party Manufacturers May Result In Delays In Our Clinical Trials And Product Introductions. We Or The Third Parties Upon Whom We Depend May Be Adversely Affected By Earthquakes Or Other Natural Disasters And Our Business Continuity And Disaster Recovery Plans May Not Adequately Protect Us From A Serious Disaster.

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risks and expenses. Our clinical trials may be delayed if third-party manufacturers are unable to assure a sufficient quantity of the drug product to meet our study needs. Currently, we have only one manufacturer, Sanofi S.A., or Sanofi, of the active pharmaceutical ingredients used in our Viaskin product candidates, such as peanut protein extract and unmodified allergen milk extract. If Sanofi cannot manufacture the active pharmaceutical ingredients as required by us in a timely manner, we may not be able to find a substitute manufacturer on a timely basis and our clinic trials may be delayed. If our clinical trials are delayed, our commercialization efforts may be impeded, or our costs may increase. Further, we are aware that Sanofi has entered into licensing agreements of discovery platforms in selected food allergies, notably with Immune Design Corp. This potential competitive dynamic may make Sanofi less inclined to continue or renew their manufacturing arrangement with us on commercially reasonable terms or at all and, notwithstanding contractual protections, Sanofi may be able to utilize knowledge gained through their relationship with us in furtherance of their development of competitive therapies.

Once regulatory approval is obtained, a marketed product and its manufacturer are subject to continual review. The discovery of previously unknown problems with a product or manufacturer may result in restrictions on the product, manufacturer or manufacturing facility, including withdrawal of the product from the market. Any manufacturers with which we contract are required to operate in accordance with FDA-mandated current good manufacturing practices, or cGMPs. A failure of any of our contract manufacturers to establish and follow cGMPs and to document their adherence to such practices may lead to significant delays in the launch of products based on our product candidates into the market. Moreover, the constituent parts of a combination product retain their regulatory status (as a biologic or device, for example) and, as such, we or our contract manufacturers may be subject to additional requirements in the Quality System Regulation, or QSR, applicable to medical devices, such as design controls, purchasing controls, and corrective and preventive action. Failure by third-party manufacturers to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, revocation or suspension of marketing approval for any products granted pre-market approvals, seizures or recalls of products, operating restrictions, and criminal prosecutions.

Earthquakes or other natural disasters could severely disrupt our operations, and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. If a natural disaster, power outage or other event occurred that prevented us from using all or a significant portion of our headquarters, that damaged critical infrastructure, such as the manufacturing facilities of our third-party contract manufacturers, or that otherwise disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which, particularly when taken together with our lack of earthquake insurance, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We Rely, And Will Rely In The Future, On Third Parties To Conduct Our Clinical Trials And Perform Data Collection And Analysis, Which May Result In Costs And Delays That Prevent Us From Successfully Commercializing Product Candidates.

We rely, and will rely in the future, on medical institutions, clinical investigators, CROs, contract laboratories and collaborators to perform data collection and analysis and others to carry out our clinical trials. Our development activities or clinical trials conducted in reliance on third parties may be delayed, suspended, or terminated if:

- the third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or fail to meet regulatory obligations or expected deadlines;
- we replace a third party; or
- the quality or accuracy of the data obtained by third parties is compromised due to their failure to adhere to clinical protocols, regulatory requirements, or for other reasons.

Third party performance failures may increase our development costs, delay our ability to obtain regulatory approval, and delay or prevent the commercialization of our product candidates. While we believe that there are numerous alternative sources to provide these services, in the event that we seek such alternative sources, we may not be able to enter into replacement arrangements without incurring delays or additional costs.

Even If Collaborators With Which We Contract In The Future Successfully Complete Clinical Trials Of Our Product Candidates, Those Candidates May Not Be Commercialized Successfully For Other Reasons.

Even if we contract with collaborators that successfully complete clinical trials for one or more of our product candidates, those candidates may not be commercialized for other reasons, including:

- failing to receive regulatory approval to market them as drugs;
- being subject to proprietary rights held by others;
- failing to obtain approval from regulatory authorities on the manufacturing of our products;
- being difficult or expensive to manufacture on a commercial scale;
- having adverse side effects that make their use less desirable;
- failing to compete effectively with products or treatments commercialized by competitors; or
- failing to show long-term risk/benefit ratio of our products.

Our Viaskin Product Candidates May Not Be Able To Be Manufactured Profitably On A Large Enough Scale To Support Commercialization.

To date, our Viaskin product candidates have only been manufactured at a scale which is adequate to supply our research activities and clinical trials. There can be no assurance that the procedures currently used to manufacture our product candidates will work at a scale which is adequate for commercial needs and we may encounter difficulties in the production of Viaskin patches due to our or our partners' manufacturing capabilities. We have not built commercial-scale manufacturing facilities, and we have limited manufacturing experience with Viaskin patches. We are working to develop a commercial-scale version of our electrospray manufacturing tool, but cannot predict or control issues that may arise with its development. These difficulties could delay the commercialization of our product candidates, reduce sales of our products, if approved, or increase our costs, any of which could harm our business.

We rely on a single supplier to produce, or contract for the production of, active ingredients for our clinical trials and for our commercial supplies of any future approved products. Even if we were to obtain access to quantities of active ingredients sufficient to allow us otherwise to expand our Viaskin manufacturing capabilities, we may not be able to produce sufficient quantities of the product at an acceptable cost, or at all. In the event our Viaskin product candidates cannot be manufactured in sufficient quantities for commercialization, our future prospects could be significantly impacted and our financial prospects would be materially harmed.

We May Enter Into Agreements With Third Parties To Sell And Market Any Products We Develop And For Which We Obtain Regulatory Approvals, Which May Affect The Sales Of Our Products And Our Ability To Generate Revenues.

Given our development stage, we have limited experience in sales, marketing and distribution of biopharmaceutical products. However, if our product candidates obtain marketing approval, we intend to develop sales and marketing capacity, either alone or with strategic partners by contracting with, or licensing, them to market any of our products. Outsourcing sales and marketing in this manner may subject us to a variety of risks, including:

- our inability to exercise control over sales and marketing activities and personnel;
- failure or inability of contracted sales personnel to obtain access to or persuade adequate numbers of physicians to prescribe our products;
- disputes with third parties concerning sales and marketing expenses, calculation of royalties, and sales and marketing strategies; and
- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with sales and marketing.

If we are unable to partner with a third party that has adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, we may have difficulty commercializing our product candidates, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and ability to generate product revenues.

Our Product Candidates Are Regulated As Biological Products, Or Biologics, Which May Subject Them To Competition Sooner Than Anticipated.

The Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act, or BPCIA, established an abbreviated licensure pathway for biological products shown to be biosimilar to, or interchangeable with, an FDA-licensed biological reference product. "Biosimilarity" means that the biological product is highly similar to the reference product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components and there are no clinically meaningful differences between the biological product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity, and

potency of the product. To meet the higher standard of "interchangeability," an applicant must provide sufficient information to show biosimilarity and demonstrate that the biological product can be expected to produce the same clinical result as the reference product in any given patient and, if the biological product is administrated more than once to an individual, the risk in terms of safety or diminished efficacy of alternating or switching between the use of the biological product and the reference product is not greater than the risk of using the reference product without such alternation or switch.

Under the BPCIA, an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product cannot be approved by the FDA until 12 years after the reference product was first licensed, and the FDA will not even accept an application for review until four years after the date of first licensure. The law is evolving, complex and is still being interpreted and implemented by the FDA. As a result, its ultimate impact, implementation, and meaning are subject to uncertainty and could have a material adverse effect on the future commercial prospects for our biological products.

We believe that any of our product candidates approved as a biological product under a BLA should qualify for the 12-year period of exclusivity. However, there is a risk that this exclusivity could be shortened due to congressional action or otherwise, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar or interchangeable competition sooner than anticipated. Moreover, the process by which an interchangeable product, once approved, will be substituted for any one of our reference products in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products (*i.e.*, drugs) is not yet clear, and will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing and subject to interpretation.

Even If Any Of Our Product Candidates Are Commercialized, They May Not Be Accepted By Physicians, Patients, Or The Medical Community In General. Even If We, Or Our Collaborators, Are Able To Commercialize Our Product Candidates, The Products May Become Subject To Market Conditions That Could Harm Our Business.

Even if the medical community accepts a product as safe and efficacious for its indicated use, physicians may choose to restrict the use of the product if we or any collaborator is unable to demonstrate that, based on experience, clinical data, side-effect profiles and other factors, our product is preferable to any existing drugs or treatments. We cannot predict the degree of market acceptance of any product candidate that receives marketing approval, which will depend on a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- the demonstration of the clinical efficacy and safety of the product;
- the approved labeling for the product and any required warnings;
- the advantages and disadvantages of the product compared to alternative treatments;
- our and any collaborator's ability to educate the medical community about the safety and effectiveness of the product;
- the coverage and reimbursement policies of government and commercial third-party payors pertaining to the product; and
- the market price of our product relative to competing treatments.

We Face Substantial Competition From Companies With Considerably More Resources And Experience Than We Have, Which May Result In Others Discovering, Developing, Receiving Approval For, Or Commercializing Products Before Or More Successfully Than Us.

The biopharmaceuticals industry is highly competitive. Numerous biopharmaceutical laboratories, biotechnology companies, institutions, universities and other research entities are actively involved in the discovery, research, development and marketing of therapeutic responses to treat allergies, making it a highly competitive field. We have competitors in a number of jurisdictions, many of which have substantially greater name recognition, commercial infrastructures and financial, technical and personnel resources than we have. Although we believe we are currently in a unique position with respect to the testing and treatment of food allergies in young children, established competitors may invest heavily to quickly discover and develop novel compounds that could make the Viaskin patch products obsolete or uneconomical. Any new product that competes with an approved product may need to demonstrate compelling advantages in efficacy, convenience, tolerability and safety to be commercially successful. Other competitive factors, including generic competition, could force us to lower prices or could result in reduced sales. In addition, new products developed by others could emerge as competitors to Viaskin patch products. If we are not able to compete effectively against our current and future competitors, our business will not grow and our financial condition and operations will suffer.

In the case of food allergies, we are aware of several academic studies that are currently being conducted in major centers and hospitals worldwide. These studies are evaluating sublingual, subcutaneous, intranasal or other forms of desensitization or products using synthetic allergens, denatured allergens or combinations of medicines or methods, or medicines using traditional methods such as Chinese herbs. We are not aware of any pharmaceutical development in conjunction with these academic efforts at this time.

We expect studies combining other methods of immunotherapy, such as oral immunotherapy, or OIT, with anti-IgE treatments will be conducted. These types of co-administrations may significantly improve the safety of specific immunotherapies administered orally or subcutaneously, and may become significant competitors with our products.

To our knowledge, other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are also seeking to develop food allergy treatments, although many are in the discovery or pre-clinical stages. For example, Aimmune Therapeutics, Inc., formerly known as Allergen Research Corporation, has completed enrolling patients in a Phase III trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of its OIT product candidate, AR101, in peanut allergic patients. To our knowledge, the company uses a formulation of peanut flour for oral administration intended for oral desensitization to peanut. We are also aware of other companies that are working on recombinant peanut proteins capable of initiating an attenuated immune response of using subcutaneous administration. We are also aware that Sanofi has entered into licensing agreements of discovery platforms in selected food allergies, notably with Immune Design Corp., and may pose a competitive risk to our products in the future. AnaptysBio, Inc. announced that it is planning to conduct a Phase IIa trial to evaluate the safety of its IL-33 inhibitor product candidate, ANB020, in severe adult peanut allergic patients.

Government Restrictions On Pricing And Reimbursement, As Well As Other Healthcare Payor Cost-containment Initiatives, May Negatively Impact Our Ability To Generate Revenues If We Obtain Regulatory Approval To Market A Product.

The continuing efforts of the government, insurance companies, managed care organizations and other payors of healthcare costs to contain or reduce costs of healthcare may adversely affect one or more of the following:

- our ability or our collaborators' ability to set a price we believe is fair for our products, if approved;
- our ability or our collaborators' ability to obtain and maintain market acceptance by the medical community and patients;
- our ability to generate revenues and achieve profitability; and
- the availability of capital.

Sales of our products, when and if approved for marketing, will depend, in part, on the extent to which our products will be covered by third-party payors, such as federal, state, and foreign government health care programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. There may be significant delays in obtaining coverage and reimbursement for newly approved products, and coverage may be more limited than the purposes for which the drug is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Moreover, eligibility for coverage and reimbursement does not imply that a product will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers our costs, including research, development, manufacture, sale and distribution. Third-party payors are increasingly reducing reimbursements for medical products, drugs and services. In addition, the U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continued implementing cost containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on coverage and reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Adoption of price controls and cost containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. Limited third-party reimbursement for our product candidates or a decision by a third-party payor not to cover our product candidates could reduce physician usage of our products once approved and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

Various provisions of the ACA were designed to impact the provision of, or payment for, health care in the United States, including expanded Medicaid eligibility, subsidized insurance premiums, provided incentives for businesses to provide health care benefits, prohibited denials of coverage due to pre-existing conditions, established health insurance exchanges, and provided additional support for medical research. With regard to biopharmaceutical products, among other things, the ACA expanded and increased industry rebates for drugs covered under Medicaid programs and made changes to the coverage requirements under the Medicare prescription drug benefit. However, in January 2017, Congress voted to adopt a budget resolution for fiscal year 2017, or the Budget Resolution, that authorizes the implementation of legislation that would repeal portions of the ACA. Further, on January 20, 2017, President Trump signed an Executive Order directing federal agencies with authorities and responsibilities under the ACA to waive, defer, grant exemptions from, or delay the implementation of any provision of the ACA that would impose a fiscal or regulatory burden on states, individuals, healthcare providers, health insurers, or manufacturers of pharmaceuticals or medical devices. Congress also could consider subsequent legislation to replace elements of the ACA that are repealed.

Following ACA, both the Budget Control Act of 2011 and the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, or the ATRA, include, among other things, mandatory reductions in Medicare payments to certain providers. Additional legislative proposals to reform healthcare and government insurance programs, along with the trend toward managed healthcare in the United States, could influence the purchase of medicines and reduce demand and prices for our products, if approved. This could harm our or our collaborators' ability to market any products and generate revenues. Cost containment measures that healthcare payors and providers are instituting and the effect of further healthcare reform could significantly reduce potential revenues from the sale of any of our product candidates approved in the future, and could cause an increase in our compliance, manufacturing, or other operating expenses.

In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. In addition, in certain foreign markets, the pricing of prescription drugs is subject to government control and reimbursement may in some cases be unavailable. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price

for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for biopharmaceutical products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our products. Historically, biopharmaceutical products launched in the European Union do not follow price structures of the United States and generally tend to have significantly lower prices.

We believe that pricing pressures at the federal and state levels in the United States, as well as internationally, will continue and may increase, which may make it difficult for us to sell our potential products that may be approved in the future at a price acceptable to us or any of our future collaborators.

Our Product Candidates May Cause Undesirable Side Effects That Could Delay Or Prevent Their Regulatory Approval, Limit The Commercial Profile Of An Approved Label, Or Result In Significant Negative Consequences Following Marketing Approval, If Any.

Our product candidates are being developed to address the needs of severely allergic patients, for some of whom coming into contact with even minute amounts of an allergen can have a profound and life-threatening adverse reaction. Accordingly, safety is of paramount importance in developing these product candidates. To date, four clinical trials of Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk product candidates have been conducted both outside and inside of the United States in over 400 human subjects to evaluate the safety and efficacy of these product candidates for the treatment of peanut allergies and milk allergies. Adverse events observed in these clinical trials have primarily involved general disorders and administration site conditions, such as erythema, pruritus, edema and urticaria. It is worth noting that, as a desensitization patch bringing the allergen into contact with the skin, reactions, which are a source of itching and discomfort for the patient, are common. This reaction is typically temporary in duration and fades after a few weeks of use. In addition, during daily administration of the patches during treatments, depending on the severity of the allergies and patient response to treatment, precautionary measures are necessary when handling the patches after use due to risk of contamination.

Undesirable side effects caused by our product candidates could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay, halt or terminate clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. Further, if our Viaskin patch product candidates receive marketing approval and we or others identify undesirable side effects caused by the products (or any other similar products) after the approval, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw or limit their approval of the products;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as a “boxed” warning or a contraindication;
- we may be required to change the way the products are distributed or administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of the products;
- we may decide to remove the products from the marketplace;
- we could be sued and held liable for injury caused to individuals exposed to or taking our products; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected products and could substantially increase the costs of commercializing our products and significantly impact our ability to successfully commercialize our products and generate revenues.

Our Future Growth Depends, In Part, On Our Ability To Penetrate Foreign Markets, Where We Would Be Subject To Additional Regulatory Burdens And Other Risks And Uncertainties.

Our future profitability will depend, in part, on our ability to commercialize product candidates based on our Viaskin technology platform in markets within and without the United States and Europe. If we commercialize product candidates based on our Viaskin technology platform in foreign markets, we would be subject to additional risks and uncertainties, including:

- the burden of complying with complex and changing foreign regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements;
- different medical practices and customs in foreign countries affecting acceptance in the marketplace;
- import or export licensing requirements;
- longer accounts receivable collection times;
- longer lead times for shipping;
- language barriers for technical training;
- reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries, and related prevalence of generic alternatives to therapeutics;
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- patients’ ability to obtain reimbursement for Viaskin patch products in foreign markets; and
- the interpretation of contractual provisions governed by foreign laws in the event of a contract dispute.

Foreign sales of Viaskin patch products could also be adversely affected by the imposition of governmental controls, political and economic instability, trade restrictions and changes in tariffs.

We Are Subject To Healthcare Laws And Regulations, Which Could Expose Us To Criminal Sanctions, Civil Penalties, Integrity Obligations, Exclusion from Government Healthcare Programs, Individual Imprisonment, Contractual Damages, Reputational Harm And Diminished Profits And Future Earnings, Among Other Consequences.

Healthcare providers, physicians and others will play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of Viaskin patch products, if approved. Our arrangements with such persons and third-party payors will expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we research, market, sell and distribute Viaskin patch products, if we obtain marketing approval. Restrictions under applicable federal, state and foreign healthcare laws and regulations include but are not limited to the following:

- The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, persons and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration (including any kickback, bribe or rebate), directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for or the purchase, lease, order or recommendation of any item, good, facility or service for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid.
- The federal civil and criminal false claims laws and civil monetary penalties laws, including the civil False Claims Act, impose criminal and civil penalties, including those from civil whistleblower or qui tam actions, against individuals or entities for, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease, or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government.
- The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, which created federal criminal and civil liability for, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or knowingly and willingly falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making false statements relating to healthcare matters.
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and its implementing regulations, which impose certain requirements on covered entities and their business associates, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information.
- The federal transparency requirements under the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, enacted as part of the ACA, that require applicable manufacturers of covered drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with specific exceptions, to track and annually report to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Center for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, payments and other transfers of value provided to physicians and teaching hospitals and certain ownership and investment interests held by physicians or their immediate family members in the applicable manufacturer, and disclosure of such information will be made by CMS on a publicly available website.
- Analogous state or foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers, state marketing and/or transparency laws applicable to manufacturers that may be broader in scope than the federal requirements, state laws that require biopharmaceutical companies to comply with the biopharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government, and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect as HIPAA.

Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the statutory exceptions and safe harbors available, it is possible that some of our current and/or future business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of these laws. In addition, recent health care reform legislation has strengthened these laws. For example, the Health Care Reform Law, among other things, amends the intent requirement of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and criminal healthcare fraud statutes, in that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to commit a violation. Moreover, the Health Care Reform Law provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the U.S. civil False Claims Act.

Ensuring that our business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations could be costly. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations were found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, exclusion from government funded healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, integrity obligations, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and curtailment of operations, any of which could substantially disrupt our operations. Defending against any such actions can be costly, time-consuming and may require significant financial and personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired. If the physicians or other providers or entities with whom we expect to do business are found not to be in compliance with applicable laws, they may be subject to criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including exclusion from government funded healthcare programs.

Changes In Regulatory Requirements, FDA Guidance Or Guidance From Certain European Regulatory Authorities Or Unanticipated Events During Our Clinical Trials Of Viaskin Patch Products May Occur, Which May Result In Changes To Clinical Trial Protocols Or Additional Clinical Trial Requirements, Which Could Result In Increased Costs To Us And Could Delay Our Development Timeline.

Changes in regulatory requirements, FDA guidance or guidance from certain European regulatory authorities or unanticipated events during our clinical trials may force us to amend clinical trial protocols or the FDA or certain European regulatory authorities may impose additional clinical trial requirements. These discussions have caused us to adjust certain trial protocols. Similar amendments to our clinical trial protocols would require resubmission to the FDA and IRBs for review and approval, which may adversely impact the cost, timing or successful completion of a clinical trial. If we experience delays completing, or if we terminate, any of our clinical trials, or if we are required to conduct additional clinical trials, the commercial prospects for the Viaskin patch product candidates, or any other product candidates, may be harmed and our ability to generate product revenue will be delayed.

The FDA And Other Regulatory Agencies Actively Enforce The Laws And Regulations Prohibiting The Promotion Of Off-label Uses. If We Are Found To Have Improperly Promoted Off-label Uses, We May Become Subject To Significant Liability.

The FDA and other regulatory agencies strictly regulate the promotional claims that may be made about prescription products, such as Viaskin patch products, if approved. In particular, a product may not be promoted for uses that are not approved by the FDA or such other regulatory agencies as reflected in the product's approved labeling. If we receive marketing approval for Viaskin patch products as a treatment for a particular allergy, physicians, in their professional medical judgment, may nevertheless prescribe Viaskin patch products to their patients in a manner that is inconsistent with the approved label. If we are found to have promoted such off-label uses, we may become subject to significant liability under the FDCA and other statutory authorities, such as laws prohibiting false claims for reimbursement. The federal government has levied large civil and criminal fines against companies for alleged improper promotion and has enjoined several companies from engaging in off-label promotion. The FDA has also requested that companies enter into consent decrees or permanent injunctions under which specified promotional conduct is changed or curtailed. If we cannot successfully manage the marketing of Viaskin patch products, if approved, by restricting off-label promotion, we could become subject to significant liability, which would materially adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We May Not Obtain Biopharmaceutical Company Status And Therefore Have To Rely On Contract Manufacturers Indefinitely.

To date, we do not have biopharmaceutical company status, or PCS, and therefore, cannot manufacture the product candidates that we develop in France. A company with premises located in France must submit an application to the French Drug and Health Products Safety Agency, or ANSM, in order to get PCS status. The ANSM grants PCS to a company upon evaluation and determination that such company's premises has adequate personnel, procedure and organization. There are two types of PCS: (1) "exploitant" status (*statut d'établissement pharmaceutique exploitant*), which permits medicines to be marketed directly in France by the company after demonstrating control of certain key functions such as pharmacovigilance, medical information and advertising, management of quality complaints and batch recall; and (2) manufacturer status, which permits the manufacturing and quality control of medicines after demonstrating adequate manufacturing and quality control premises that exhibit a quality assurance system that meets cGMP.

We intend to first seek PCS manufacturer status for the quality control of our product candidates, and then to seek an extension of such status to all manufacturing operations in order to have the ability to manufacture our product candidates. We also intend to seek "exploitant" status in order to market our products directly in France.

Failure to obtain PCS status would force us to revise our strategy. First, failure to obtain manufacturer status will force us to entrust the manufacturing and control of the therapeutic products to one or more specialized contract manufacturing organizations, or CMOs, as is the case with the current production of our clinical lots. Second, if "exploitant" status is not obtained, we will be unable to conduct a direct commercial approach to the French market and will therefore have to enter into marketing license agreements with other biopharmaceutical companies. Failure to obtain any of the two types of PCS status would affect the production and marketing of our product candidates, once approved, and could be detrimental to our business, earnings, financial conditions and growth prospects.

Our Product Development Programs For Candidates Other Than Viaskin Patch Products May Require Substantial Financial Resources And May Ultimately Be Unsuccessful.

The success of our business depends primarily upon our ability to identify, develop and commercialize products to treat common food allergies. In addition to the development of Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk, we may pursue development of our other development programs, including Viaskin Egg and Viaskin rPT. None of our other potential product candidates has commenced any clinical trials, and there are a number of FDA requirements that we must satisfy before we can commence clinical trials. Satisfaction of these requirements will entail substantial time, effort and financial resources. We may never satisfy these requirements. Any time, effort and financial resources we expend on our other development programs may adversely affect our ability to continue development and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut, and Viaskin Milk and we may never commence clinical trials of such development programs despite expending significant resources in pursuit of their development. If we do commence clinical trials of our other potential product candidates, such product candidates may never be approved by the FDA. If any of these events occur, we may be forced to abandon our development efforts for a program or programs, which would have a material adverse effect on our business and could potentially cause us to cease operations.

If We Do Not Secure Collaborations With Strategic Partners To Test, Commercialize And Manufacture Certain Product Candidates Outside Of Food Allergies, We May Not Be Able To Successfully Develop Products And Generate Meaningful Revenues.

A key aspect of our current strategy is to selectively enter into collaborations with third parties to conduct clinical testing, as well as to commercialize and manufacture product candidates outside of food allergies. Our ability to generate revenues from these arrangements will depend on our collaborators' abilities to successfully perform the functions assigned to them in these arrangements. We currently have multiple collaboration agreements in effect, including collaborations for the development of applications in the field of respiratory allergies or autoimmune disease, as well as other therapeutic domains, such as vaccines. Collaboration agreements typically call for milestone payments that depend on successful demonstration of efficacy and safety, obtaining regulatory approvals, and clinical trial results. Collaboration revenues are not guaranteed, even when efficacy and safety are demonstrated. The current economic environment may result in potential collaborators electing to reduce their external spending, which may prevent us from developing our product candidates.

Even if we succeed in securing collaborators, the collaborators may fail to develop or effectively commercialize products using our product candidates. Collaborations involving our product candidates pose a number of risks, including the following:

- collaborators may not have sufficient resources or decide not to devote the necessary resources due to internal constraints such as budget limitations, lack of human resources, or a change in strategic focus;
- collaborators may believe our intellectual property is not valid, is not infringed by potential competitors or is unenforceable or the product candidate infringes on the intellectual property rights of others;
- collaborators may dispute their responsibility to conduct development and commercialization activities pursuant to the applicable collaboration, including the payment of related costs or the division of any revenues;
- collaborators may decide to pursue a competitive product developed outside of the collaboration arrangement;
- collaborators may not be able to obtain, or believe they cannot obtain, the necessary regulatory approvals; or
- collaborators may delay the development or commercialization of our product candidates in favor of developing or commercializing another party's product candidate.

Thus, collaboration agreements may not lead to development or commercialization of product candidates in the most efficient manner or at all.

Collaboration agreements are generally terminable without cause on short notice. Once a collaboration agreement is signed, it may not lead to commercialization of a product candidate. We also face competition in seeking out collaborators. If we are unable to secure new collaborations that achieve the collaborator's objectives and meet our expectations, we may be unable to advance our product candidates and may not generate meaningful revenues.

Intellectual Property Risks Related to Our Business

Our Ability To Compete May Decline If We Do Not Adequately Protect Our Proprietary Rights.

Our commercial success depends on obtaining and maintaining proprietary rights to our product candidates for the treatment of common food allergies, as well as successfully defending these rights against third-party challenges. We will only be able to protect our product candidates, and their uses from unauthorized use by third parties to the extent that valid and enforceable patents, or effectively protected trade secrets, cover them. Our ability to obtain patent protection for our product candidates is uncertain due to a number of factors, including:

- we may not have been the first to make the inventions covered by pending patent applications or issued patents;
- we may not have been the first to file patent applications for our product candidates or the compositions we developed or for their uses;
- others may independently develop identical, similar or alternative products or compositions and uses thereof;
- our disclosures in patent applications may not be sufficient to meet the statutory requirements for patentability;
- any or all of our pending patent applications may not result in issued patents;
- we may not seek or obtain patent protection in countries that may eventually provide us a significant business opportunity;
- any patents issued to us may not provide a basis for commercially viable products, may not provide any competitive advantages, or may be successfully challenged by third parties;

- our compositions and methods may not be patentable;
- others may design around our patent claims to produce competitive products which fall outside of the scope of our patents; or
- others may identify prior art or other bases which could invalidate our patents.

Even if we have or obtain patents covering our product candidates or compositions, we may still be barred from making, using and selling our product candidates or technologies because of the patent rights of others. Others may have filed, and in the future may file, patent applications covering compositions or products that are similar or identical to ours. There are many issued U.S. and foreign patents relating to chemical compounds and therapeutic products, and some of these relate to compounds we intend to commercialize. Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications owned by others exist in the allergy treatment field in which we are developing products. These could materially affect our ability to develop our product candidates or sell our products if approved. Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending applications unknown to us that may later result in issued patents that our product candidates or compositions may infringe. These patent applications may have priority over patent applications filed by us.

Obtaining and maintaining a patent portfolio entails significant expense and resources. Part of the expense includes periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees, various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications due in several stages over the lifetime of patents and/or applications, as well as the cost associated with complying with numerous procedural provisions during the patent application process. We may or may not choose to pursue or maintain protection for particular inventions. In addition, there are situations in which failure to make certain payments or noncompliance with certain requirements in the patent process can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If we choose to forgo patent protection or allow a patent application or patent to lapse purposefully or inadvertently, our competitive position could suffer.

Legal actions to enforce our patent rights can be expensive and may involve the diversion of significant management time. In addition, these legal actions could be unsuccessful and could also result in the invalidation of our patents or a finding that they are unenforceable. We may or may not choose to pursue litigation or other actions against those that have infringed on our patents, or used them without authorization, due to the associated expense and time commitment of monitoring these activities. If we fail to protect or to enforce our intellectual property rights successfully, our competitive position could suffer, which could harm our results of operations.

Biopharmaceutical Patents And Patent Applications Involve Highly Complex Legal And Factual Questions, Which, If Determined Adversely To Us, Could Negatively Impact Our Patent Position.

The patent positions of biopharmaceutical companies can be highly uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions. The interpretation and breadth of claims allowed in some patents covering biopharmaceutical compositions may be uncertain and difficult to determine, and are often affected materially by the facts and circumstances that pertain to the patented compositions and the related patent claims. The standards of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, are sometimes uncertain and could change in the future. Consequently, the issuance and scope of patents cannot be predicted with certainty. Patents, if issued, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. U.S. patents and patent applications may also be subject to interference proceedings, and U.S. patents may be subject to reexamination proceedings, post-grant review and/or inter partes review in the USPTO. Foreign patents may be subject also to opposition or comparable proceedings in the corresponding foreign patent office, which could result in either loss of the patent or denial of the patent application or loss or reduction in the scope of one or more of the claims of the patent or patent application. In addition, such interference, reexamination, post-grant review, inter partes review and opposition proceedings may be costly. Accordingly, rights under any issued patents may not provide us with sufficient protection against competitive products or processes.

In addition, changes in or different interpretations of patent laws in the United States and foreign countries may permit others to use our discoveries or to develop and commercialize our technology and products without providing any compensation to us, or may limit the number of patents or claims we can obtain. The laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as U.S. laws and those countries may lack adequate rules and procedures for defending our intellectual property rights.

If we fail to obtain and maintain patent protection and trade secret protection of our product candidates, we could lose our competitive advantage and competition we face would increase, reducing any potential revenues and adversely affecting our ability to attain or maintain profitability.

Developments In Patent Law Could Have A Negative Impact On Our Business.

From time to time, the United States Supreme Court, or the Supreme Court, other federal courts, the United States Congress, the USPTO or similar foreign authorities may change the standards of patentability and any such changes could have a negative impact on our business.

In addition, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the America Invents Act, which was signed into law in 2011, includes a number of significant changes to U.S. patent law. These changes include a transition from a “first-to-invent” system to a “first-to-file” system, changes to the way issued patents are challenged, and changes to the way patent applications are disputed during the examination process. These changes may favor larger and more established companies that have greater resources to devote to patent

application filing and prosecution. The USPTO has developed new and untested regulations and procedures to govern the full implementation of the America Invents Act, and many of the substantive changes to patent law associated with the America Invents Act, and, in particular, the first-to-file provisions, became effective on March 16, 2013. Substantive changes to patent law associated with the America Invents Act may affect our ability to obtain patents, and if obtained, to enforce or defend them. Accordingly, it is not clear what, if any, impact the America Invents Act will have on the cost of prosecuting our patent applications, our ability to obtain patents based on our discoveries and our ability to enforce or defend any patents that may issue from our patent applications, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

If We Are Unable To Protect The Confidentiality Of Our Trade Secrets, Our Business And Competitive Position Would Be Harmed.

In addition to patent protection, because we operate in the highly technical field of development of therapies, we rely in part on trade secret protection in order to protect our proprietary technology and processes. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We expect to enter into confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements with our employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers, and other advisors. These agreements generally require that the other party keep confidential and not disclose to third parties all confidential information developed by the party or made known to the party by us during the course of the party's relationship with us. These agreements also generally provide that inventions conceived by the party in the course of rendering services to us will be our exclusive property. However, these agreements may not be honored and may not effectively assign intellectual property rights to us.

In addition to contractual measures, we try to protect the confidential nature of our proprietary information using physical and technological security measures. Such measures may not, for example, in the case of misappropriation of a trade secret by an employee or third party with authorized access, provide adequate protection for our proprietary information. Our security measures may not prevent an employee or consultant from misappropriating our trade secrets and providing them to a competitor, and recourse we take against such misconduct may not provide an adequate remedy to protect our interests fully. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret can be difficult, expensive, and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets. Trade secrets may be independently developed by others in a manner that could prevent legal recourse by us. If any of our confidential or proprietary information, such as our trade secrets, were to be disclosed or misappropriated, or if any such information was independently developed by a competitor, our competitive position could be harmed.

We Will Not Seek To Protect Our Intellectual Property Rights In All Jurisdictions Throughout The World And We May Not Be Able To Adequately Enforce Our Intellectual Property Rights Even In The Jurisdictions Where We Seek Protection.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on our product candidates in all countries and jurisdictions throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States could be less extensive than those in the United States, assuming that rights are obtained in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. The statutory deadlines for pursuing patent protection in individual foreign jurisdictions are based on the priority dates of each of our patent applications.

Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we do not pursue and obtain patent protection to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing. Even if we pursue and obtain issued patents in particular jurisdictions, our patent claims or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent third parties from so competing.

The laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of some countries, particularly developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, especially those relating to biopharmaceuticals or biotechnologies. This could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents, if obtained, or the misappropriation of our other intellectual property rights. For example, many foreign countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner must grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against third parties, including government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, patents may provide limited or no benefit. Patent protection must ultimately be sought on a country-by-country basis, which is an expensive and time- consuming process with uncertain outcomes. Accordingly, we may choose not to seek patent protection in certain countries, and we will not have the benefit of patent protection in such countries.

Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. In addition, changes in the law and legal decisions by courts in the United States and foreign countries may affect our ability to obtain adequate protection for our technology and the enforcement of intellectual property. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Third Parties May Assert Ownership Or Commercial Rights To Inventions We Develop.

Third parties may in the future make claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our intellectual property. We have written agreements with collaborators that provide for the ownership of intellectual property arising from our collaborations. These agreements provide that we must negotiate certain commercial rights with collaborators with respect to joint inventions or inventions made by our

collaborators that arise from the results of the collaboration. In some instances, there may not be adequate written provisions to address clearly the resolution of intellectual property rights that may arise from a collaboration. If we cannot successfully negotiate sufficient ownership and commercial rights to the inventions that result from our use of a third-party collaborator's materials where required, or if disputes otherwise arise with respect to the intellectual property developed with the use of a collaborator's samples, we may be limited in our ability to capitalize on the market potential of these inventions. In addition, we may face claims by third parties that our agreements with employees, contractors, or consultants obligating them to assign intellectual property to us are ineffective, or in conflict with prior or competing contractual obligations of assignment, which could result in ownership disputes regarding intellectual property we have developed or will develop and interfere with our ability to capture the commercial value of such inventions. Litigation may be necessary to resolve an ownership dispute, and if we are not successful, we may be precluded from using certain intellectual property, or may lose our exclusive rights in that intellectual property. Either outcome could have an adverse impact on our business.

Third Parties May Assert That Our Employees Or Consultants Have Wrongfully Used Or Disclosed Confidential Information Or Misappropriated Trade Secrets.

We employ individuals who were previously employed at universities or other biopharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of a former employer or other third parties. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

A Dispute Concerning The Infringement Or Misappropriation Of Our Proprietary Rights Or The Proprietary Rights Of Others Could Be Time Consuming And Costly, And An Unfavorable Outcome Could Harm Our Business.

There is significant litigation in the biopharmaceutical industry regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. While we are not currently subject to any pending intellectual property litigation, and are not aware of any such threatened litigation, we may be exposed to future litigation by third parties based on claims that our product candidates, technologies or activities infringe the intellectual property rights of others. If our development activities are found to infringe any such patents, we may have to pay significant damages or seek licenses to such patents. A patentee could prevent us from using the patented drugs or compositions. We may need to resort to litigation to enforce a patent issued to us, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the scope and validity of third-party proprietary rights. From time to time, we may hire scientific personnel or consultants formerly employed by other companies involved in one or more areas similar to the activities conducted by us. Either we or these individuals may be subject to allegations of trade secret misappropriation or other similar claims as a result of prior affiliations. If we become involved in litigation, it could consume a substantial portion of our managerial and financial resources, regardless of whether we win or lose. We may not be able to afford the costs of litigation. Any adverse ruling or perception of an adverse ruling in defending ourselves against these claims could have a material adverse impact on our cash position and the price of the ADSs. Any legal action against us or our collaborators could lead to:

- payment of damages, potentially treble damages, if we are found to have willfully infringed a party's patent rights;
- injunctive or other equitable relief that may effectively block our ability to further develop, commercialize, and sell products; or
- us or our collaborators having to enter into license arrangements that may not be available on commercially acceptable terms, if at all, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our cash position and business and financial condition. As a result, we could be prevented from commercializing current or future product candidates.

We May Infringe The Intellectual Property Rights Of Others, Which May Prevent Or Delay Our Product Development Efforts And Stop Us From Commercializing Or Increase The Costs Of Commercializing Our Product Candidates, If Approved.

Our success will depend in part on our ability to operate without infringing the intellectual property and proprietary rights of third parties. We cannot assure you that our business, products and methods do not or will not infringe the patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties.

The biopharmaceutical industry is characterized by extensive litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. Other parties may allege that our product candidates or the use of our technologies infringes patent claims or other intellectual property rights held by them or that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization. Patent and other types of intellectual property litigation can involve complex factual and legal questions, and their outcome is uncertain. Any claim relating to intellectual property infringement that is successfully asserted against us may require us to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorney's fees if we are found to be willfully infringing another party's patents, for past use of the asserted intellectual property and royalties and other consideration going forward if we are forced to take a license. In addition, if any such claim were successfully asserted against us and we could not obtain such a license, we may be forced to stop or delay developing, manufacturing, selling or otherwise commercializing Viaskin patch products.

Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and divert management time and attention in pursuing these proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on us. If we are unable to avoid infringing the patent rights of others, we may be required to seek a license, defend an infringement action or challenge the validity of the patents in court, or redesign our products. Patent litigation is costly and time consuming. We may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion. In addition, intellectual property litigation or claims could force us to do one or more of the following:

- cease developing, selling or otherwise commercializing our product candidates;
- pay substantial damages for past use of the asserted intellectual property;
- obtain a license from the holder of the asserted intellectual property, which license may not be available on reasonable terms, if at all; and
- in the case of trademark claims, redesign, or rename, Viaskin or other trademarks we may own, to avoid infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may not be possible and, even if possible, could be costly and time-consuming.

Any of these risks coming to fruition could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Issued Patents Covering Our Product Candidates Could Be Found Invalid Or Unenforceable If Challenged In Court.

If we or one of our licensing partners initiated legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering our product candidate, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product candidate is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge include alleged failures to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness or non-enablement. Grounds for unenforceability assertions include allegations that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO, or made a misleading statement, during prosecution. Third parties may also raise similar claims before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad, even outside the context of litigation. Such mechanisms include re-examination, post grant review and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions, e.g., opposition proceedings. Such proceedings could result in revocation or amendment of our patents in such a way that they no longer cover our product candidates or competitive products. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. With respect to validity, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on our product candidates. Such a loss of patent protection would have a material adverse impact on our business.

Risks Related to Our Organization, Structure and Operation

We Will Need To Develop And Expand Our Company, And We May Encounter Difficulties In Managing This Development And Expansion, Which Could Disrupt Our Operations.

As of December 31, 2016, we had 164 full-time employees and we expect to significantly increase our number of employees and the scope of our operations. To manage our anticipated development and expansion, including the commercialization of our product candidates in North America, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Also, our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these development activities. Due to our limited resources, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. This may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. The physical expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of our product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our expected development and expansion, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate or increase our revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize our product candidates, if approved, and compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage the future development and expansion of our company.

We Depend On Key Personnel And Attracting Qualified Management Personnel And Our Business Could Be Harmed If We Lose Key Personnel And Cannot Attract New Personnel.

Our success depends to a significant degree upon the technical and management skills of our officers and key personnel, including in particular those of Pierre-Henri Benhamou, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, David Schilansky, our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer and Laurent Martin, our Chief Development Officer and Responsible Pharmacist (qualified

person). The loss of the services of any of these individuals would likely have a material adverse effect on us. Our success also will depend upon our ability to attract and retain additional qualified management, marketing, technical, and sales executives and personnel. The loss of any of our key executives, or the failure to attract, integrate, motivate, and retain additional key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We believe that equity ownership in our Company is important to provide our employees with long-term incentives in the development and performance of the Company by aligning the interests of our employees and managers with the interest of our shareholders. We use our free share plans as a motivation tool in order to retain and to attract talent. Granting of free shares is particularly important at this time of significant growth for our Company. Current French regulation limit the proportion of free shares that can be allocated to employees and managers to 10% of a company's share capital. Taking into account free shares plans already approved by us, this cap is almost reached, which prevents new allocations of free shares. In this context and in regards to equity compensation, attracting and

retaining key people could be more difficult. Furthermore, we compete for such personnel against numerous companies, including larger, more established companies with significantly greater financial resources than we possess. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in attracting or retaining such personnel and the failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our Employees May Engage In Misconduct Or Other Improper Activities, Including Violating Applicable Regulatory Standards And Requirements Or Engaging In Insider Trading, Which Could Significantly Harm Our Business.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other misconduct. Misconduct by employees could include intentional failures to: comply with the regulations of the FDA and applicable non-U.S. regulators, provide accurate information to the FDA and applicable non-U.S. regulators, comply with fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations in the United States and abroad, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, misconduct, kickbacks, self- dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of, including trading on, information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. We have adopted a code of conduct, but it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may be ineffective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

Product Liability And Other Lawsuits Could Divert Our Resources, Result In Substantial Liabilities And Reduce The Commercial Potential Of Our Product Candidates.

The risk that we may be sued on product liability claims is inherent in the development and commercialization of biopharmaceutical products. Side effects of, or manufacturing defects in, products that we develop could result in the deterioration of a patient's condition, injury or even death. For example, product liability claims may be brought by patients participating in our clinical trials as a result of unexpected side effects from our product candidates. Once a product is approved for sale and commercialized, the likelihood of product liability lawsuits increases. Criminal or civil proceedings might be filed against us by patients, the regulatory authorities, biopharmaceutical companies and any other third party using or marketing our products. These actions could include claims resulting from acts by our partners, licensees and subcontractors, over which we have little or no control. These lawsuits may divert our management from pursuing our business strategy and may be costly to defend. In addition, if we are held liable in any of these lawsuits, we may incur substantial liabilities and may be forced to limit or forgo further commercialization of the affected products.

We May Be Subject To Legal Or Administrative Proceedings And Litigation Other Than Product Liability Lawsuits Which May Be Costly To Defend And Could Materially Harm Our Business, Financial Condition And Operations.

Our inability to obtain and retain sufficient product liability insurance at an acceptable cost to protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of product candidates we develop. We currently carry product liability insurance coverage for our clinical trials with a €15.0 million annual aggregate coverage limit. Although we maintain such insurance, our insurance coverage may be insufficient to reimburse us for any expenses or losses we may suffer. In addition, in the future, we may not be able to obtain or maintain sufficient insurance coverage at an acceptable cost or to otherwise protect against potential product or other legal or administrative liability claims by us or our partners, licensees or subcontractors, which could prevent or inhibit the commercial production and sale of any of our product candidates that receive regulatory approval, which could adversely affect our business. Product liability claims could also harm our reputation, which may adversely affect our collaborators' ability to commercialize our products successfully.

Our Failure To Maintain Certain Tax Benefits Applicable To French Technology Companies May Adversely Affect Our Results Of Operations.

As a French technology company, we have benefited from certain tax advantages, including, for example, the CIR. The CIR is a French tax credit aimed at stimulating research and development. The CIR can be offset against French corporate income tax due and the portion in excess (if any) may be refunded at the end of a three fiscal-year period. The CIR is calculated based on our claimed amount of eligible research and development expenditures in France and represented €4.3 million, €5.7 million and €7.2 million as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively. The French tax authority with the assistance of the Research and Technology Ministry may audit each research and development program in respect of which a CIR benefit has been claimed and assess whether such program qualifies in its view for the CIR benefit. The French tax authorities may challenge our eligibility to, or our calculation of certain tax reductions and/or deductions in respect of our research and development activities and, should the French tax authorities be successful, we may be liable to additional corporate income tax, and penalties and interest related thereto, which could have a significant impact on our results of operations and future cash flows. Furthermore, if the French Parliament decides to eliminate, or reduce the scope or the rate of, the CIR benefit, either of which it could decide to do at any time, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

We May Be Forced To Repay Conditional Advances Prematurely If We Fail To Comply With Our Contractual Obligations Under The Applicable Innovation Grant Agreements.

Since inception through December 31, 2016, we have received multiple conditional advances totaling €6.2 million for innovation granted by OSEO, the French Agency for Innovation and part of the Banque Publique d'Investissement. If we fail to comply with our contractual obligations under the applicable innovation grant agreements, including if we lose our exclusive right to commercially develop our product candidates, we could be forced to repay the sums advanced ahead of schedule. Such premature repayment could adversely affect our ability to finance our research and development projects. In addition, we cannot ensure that we will then have the additional financial means needed, the time or the ability to replace these financial resources with others.

We May Be Exposed To Significant Foreign Exchange Risk. Exchange Rate Fluctuations May Adversely Affect The Foreign Currency Value Of Our ADSs.

We incur portions of our expenses, and may in the future derive revenues, in currencies other than the euro, in particular, the U.S. dollar. As a result, we are exposed to foreign currency exchange risk as our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We currently do not engage in hedging transactions to protect against uncertainty in future exchange rates between particular foreign currencies and the euro. Therefore, for example, an increase in the value of the euro against the U.S. dollar could be expected to have a negative impact on our revenue and earnings growth as U.S. dollar revenue and earnings, if any, would be translated into euros at a reduced value. We cannot predict the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, and foreign currency fluctuations in the future may adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. The ADSs are quoted in U.S. dollars on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and our ordinary shares are trading in euros on Euronext Paris. Our financial statements are prepared in euros. Fluctuations in the exchange rate between euros and the U.S. dollar will affect, among other matters, the U.S. dollar value and the euro value of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

We May Use Hazardous Chemicals And Biological Materials In Our Business. Any Claims Relating To Improper Handling, Storage Or Disposal Of These Materials Could Be Time Consuming And Costly.

Our research and development processes may involve the controlled use of hazardous materials, including chemicals and biological materials. We cannot eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or discharge and any resultant injury from these materials. For example, in production, the confinement of the electrospray function and the use of the allergen in liquid form make it possible to prevent the allergens from contaminating the environment. However, we cannot assure you that in case of malfunction during the handling, storage or production process, allergen would not be released into the atmosphere and sensitize the persons present in the environment. We may be sued for any injury or contamination that results from our use or the use by third parties of these materials, and our liability may exceed any insurance coverage and our total assets. Federal, state, local or foreign laws and regulations govern the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these hazardous materials and specified waste products, as well as the discharge of pollutants into the environment and human health and safety matters. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations may be expensive and may impair our research and development efforts. If we fail to comply with these requirements, we could incur substantial costs, including civil or criminal fines and penalties, clean-up costs or capital expenditures for control equipment or operational changes necessary to achieve and maintain compliance. In addition, we cannot predict the impact on our business of new or amended environmental laws or regulations or any changes in the way existing and future laws and regulations are interpreted and enforced.

Our Internal Computer Systems, Or Those Of Our Third-party Contractors Or Consultants, May Fail Or Suffer Security Breaches, Which Could Result In A Material Disruption Of Our Product Development Programs.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems and those of our third-party contractors and consultants are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. While we do not believe that we have experienced any such system failure, accident or security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our programs. For example, the loss of clinical trial data for our product candidates could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach results in a loss of or damage to our data or applications or other data or applications relating to our technology or product candidates, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liabilities and the further development of our product candidates could be delayed.

We May Acquire Businesses Or Products, Or Form Strategic Alliances, In The Future, And We May Not Realize The Benefits Of Such Acquisitions.

At this stage, our strategy does not involve plans to acquire companies or technologies facilitating or enabling us to access to new medicines, new research projects or new geographical areas, or enabling us to express synergies with our existing operations. However, if such acquisitions were to become necessary in future, we may not be able to identify appropriate targets or make

acquisitions under satisfactory conditions, in particular, satisfactory price conditions. In addition, we may unable to obtain the financing for these acquisitions under favorable conditions, and could be led to finance these acquisitions using cash that could be allocated to other purposes in the context of existing operations. If we acquire businesses with promising markets or technologies, we may not be able to realize the benefit of acquiring such businesses if we are unable to successfully integrate them with our existing operations and company

culture. We may encounter numerous difficulties in developing, manufacturing and marketing any new products resulting from a strategic alliance or acquisition that delay or prevent us from realizing their expected benefits or enhancing our business. We cannot assure you that, following any such acquisition, we will achieve the expected synergies to justify the transaction, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, earnings and prospects.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Ordinary Shares and ADSs

The Market Price For The ADSs May Be Volatile Or May Decline Regardless Of Our Operating Performance.

The trading price of our ADSs and ordinary shares has fluctuated, and is likely to continue to fluctuate, substantially. The trading price of our securities depends on a number of factors, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance.

Our ADSs were sold in our initial public offering on Nasdaq in October 2014 at a price of $21.64 per share, and the price per ADS has ranged from as low as $22.55 and as high as $37.98 during 2016. During this same period, our ordinary share prices have ranged from as low as €38.69 to as high as €69.98. The market price of our securities may fluctuate significantly in response to numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition and operating results;
- actual or anticipated changes in our growth rate relative to our competitors;
- competition from existing products or new products that may emerge;
- announcements by us, our partners or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, collaborations, or capital commitments;
- failure to meet or exceed financial estimates and projections of the investment community or that we provide to the public;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- price and volume fluctuations attributable to inconsistent trading volume levels of the ADSs and/or ordinary shares;
- additions or departures of key management or scientific personnel;
- disputes or other developments related to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters, and our ability to obtain patent protection for our technologies;
- changes to coverage policies or reimbursement levels by commercial third-party payors and government payors and any announcements relating to coverage policies or reimbursement levels;
- announcement or expectation of additional debt or equity financing efforts;
- sales of our ordinary shares or ADSs by us, our insiders or our other shareholders; and
- general economic and market conditions.

These and other market and industry factors may cause the market price and demand for our securities to fluctuate substantially, regardless of our actual operating performance, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their ADSs or ordinary shares and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our ADSs and ordinary shares. In addition, the stock market in general, and biopharmaceutical companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies.

Share Ownership Is Concentrated In The Hands Of Our Principal Shareholders And Management, Who Will Continue To Be Able To Exercise A Direct Or Indirect Controlling Influence On Us.

Our executive officers, directors, current 5% or greater shareholders and affiliated entities, including entities affiliated with Bpifrance, entities affiliated with Baker Bros. Advisors LP, entities affiliated with FMR LLC and Janus Capital Management LLC, together beneficially own approximately 41.99% of our ordinary shares. As a result, these shareholders, acting together, will have significant influence over all matters that require approval by our shareholders, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. Corporate action might be taken even if other shareholders oppose them. This concentration of ownership might also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of our company that other shareholders may view as beneficial.

If Securities Or Industry Analysts Do Not Publish Research Or Publish Inaccurate Or Unfavorable Research About Our

Business, The Price Of The ADSs And Trading Volume Could Decline.

The trading market for our ADSs and ordinary shares depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If no or few securities or industry analysts cover our company, the trading price for our ADSs and ordinary shares would be negatively impacted. If one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our ADSs or ordinary shares or

publishes incorrect or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our ADSs and ordinary shares would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, or downgrades our ADSs or ordinary shares, demand for the our ADSs and ordinary shares could decrease, which could cause the price of our ADSs or ordinary shares or trading volume to decline.

We Do Not Currently Intend To Pay Dividends On Our Securities And, Consequently, Your Ability To Achieve A Return On Your Investment Will Depend On Appreciation In The Price Of The ADSs. In Addition, French Law May Limit The Amount Of Dividends We Are Able To Distribute.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares and do not currently intend to do so for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to invest our future earnings, if any, to fund our growth. Therefore, you are not likely to receive any dividends on your ADSs for the foreseeable future and the success of an investment in ADSs will depend upon any future appreciation in its value. Consequently, investors may need to sell all or part of their holdings of ADSs after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. There is no guarantee that the ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which our shareholders have purchased the ADSs. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase the ADSs.

Further, under French law, the determination of whether we have been sufficiently profitable to pay dividends is made on the basis of our annual financial statements. In addition, payment of dividends may subject us to additional taxes under French law. Please see the section of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled "Item 10.B—Memorandum and Articles of Association" for further details on the limitations on our ability to declare and pay dividends and the taxes that may become payable by us if we elect to pay a dividend. Therefore, we may be more restricted in our ability to declare dividends than companies not based in France.

In addition, exchange rate fluctuations may affect the amount of euros that we are able to distribute, and the amount in U.S. dollars that our shareholders receive upon the payment of cash dividends or other distributions we declare and pay in euros, if any. These factors could harm the value of the ADSs, and, in turn, the U.S. dollar proceeds that holders receive from the sale of the ADSs.

Future Sales Of Ordinary Shares Or ADSs By Existing Shareholders Could Depress The Market Price Of The ADSs.

As of December 31, 2016, 24,648,828 ordinary shares were issued and outstanding. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our ordinary shares or ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our securities and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. A substantial number of our shares are now generally freely tradable, subject, in the case of sales by our affiliates, to the volume limitations and other provisions of Rule 144 under the Securities Act. If holders of these shares sell, or indicate an intent to sell, substantial amounts of our securities in the public market, the trading price of our securities could decline significantly.

In addition, we have filed a registration statement with the SEC to register the ordinary shares that may be issued under our equity incentive plans. The ordinary shares subject to outstanding options under our equity incentive plans, ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our equity incentive plans and ordinary shares subject to outstanding warrants will become eligible for sale in the public market in the future, subject to certain legal and contractual limitations. Sales of a large number of the shares issued under these plans in the public market could have an adverse effect on the market price of our securities.

Our By-Laws And French Corporate Law Contain Provisions That May Delay Or Discourage A Takeover Attempt.

Provisions contained in our by-laws and the corporate laws of France, the country in which we are incorporated, could make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire us, even if doing so might be beneficial to our shareholders. In addition, provisions of our by-laws impose various procedural and other requirements, which could make it more difficult for shareholders to effect certain corporate actions. These provisions include the following:

- under French law, a non-resident of France may have to file an administrative notice with French authorities in connection with a direct or indirect investment in us, as defined by administrative rulings; see the section of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled "Item 10.B—Memorandum and Articles of Association";
- a merger (i.e., in a French law context, a share for share exchange following which our company would be dissolved into the acquiring entity and our shareholders would become shareholders of the acquiring entity) of our company into a company incorporated in the European Union would require the approval of our board of directors as well as a two-thirds majority of the votes held by the shareholders present, represented by proxy or voting by mail at the relevant meeting;
- under French law, a cash merger is treated as a share purchase and would require the consent of each participating shareholder;
- our shareholders have granted and may grant in the future our board of directors broad authorizations to increase our share capital or to issue additional ordinary shares or other securities (for example, warrants) to our shareholders, the public or

qualified investors; however, the board cannot, unless authorized in advance by our shareholders, make use of such authorizations during a period of public offering initiated by a third party targeting the securities of the company until the end of the offering period;

- our shareholders have preferential subscription rights on a *pro rata* basis on the issuance by us of any additional securities for cash or a set-off of cash debts, which rights may only be waived by the extraordinary general meeting (by a two-thirds majority vote) of our shareholders or on an individual basis by each shareholder;

- our board of directors has the right to appoint directors to fill a vacancy created by the resignation or death of a director, subject to the approval by the shareholders of such appointment at the next shareholders' meeting, which prevents shareholders from having the sole right to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- our board of directors can only be convened by our chairman or our managing director, if any, or, when no board meeting has been held for more than two consecutive months, by directors representing at least one-third of the total number of directors;
- our board of directors meetings can only be regularly held if at least half of the directors attend either physically or by way of videoconference or teleconference enabling the directors' identification and ensuring their effective participation in the board's decisions; however, this mode of participation (by way of videoconference or teleconference) does not apply to the adoption of decisions taken for the closing of the accounts for the fiscal year, including the consolidated financial statements;
- our shares are nominative or bearer, if the legislation so permits, according to the shareholder's choice. Shares issued are registered in individual accounts opened by us or any authorized intermediary, in the name of each shareholder and kept according to the terms and conditions laid down by the legal and regulatory provisions;
- approval of at least a majority of the votes held by shareholders present, represented by a proxy, or voting by mail at the relevant ordinary shareholders' general meeting is required to remove directors with or without cause;
- advance notice is required for nominations to the board of directors or for proposing matters to be acted upon at a shareholders' meeting, except that a vote to remove and replace a director can be proposed at any shareholders' meeting without notice;
- our by-laws can be changed in accordance with applicable laws;
- the crossing of certain thresholds has to be disclosed and can impose certain obligations; see the section of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled "Item 10.B—Memorandum and Articles of Association";
- transfers of shares shall comply with applicable insider trading rules; and
- pursuant to French law, the sections of the by-laws relating to the number of directors and election and removal of a director from office may only be modified by a resolution adopted by 66 2/3% of the votes of our shareholders present, represented by a proxy or voting by mail at the meeting.

You May Not Be Able To Exercise Your Right To Vote The Ordinary Shares Underlying Your ADSs.

Holders of ADSs may exercise voting rights with respect to the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs only in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. The deposit agreement provides that, upon receipt of notice of any meeting of holders of our ordinary shares, the depositary will fix a record date for the determination of ADS holders who shall be entitled to give instructions for the exercise of voting rights. Upon timely receipt of notice from us, if we so request, the depositary shall distribute to the holders as of the record date (1) the notice of the meeting or solicitation of consent or proxy sent by us and (2) a statement as to the manner in which instructions may be given by the holders.

You may instruct the depositary of your ADSs to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. Otherwise, you will not be able to exercise your right to vote, unless you withdraw the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs you hold. However, you may not know about the meeting far enough in advance to withdraw those ordinary shares. If we ask for your instructions, the depositary, upon timely notice from us, will notify you of the upcoming vote and arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. We cannot guarantee you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your ordinary shares or to withdraw your ordinary shares so that you can vote them yourself. If the depositary does not receive timely voting instructions from you, it may give a proxy to a person designated by us to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote, and there may be nothing you can do if the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.

Your Right As A Holder Of ADSs To Participate In Any Future Preferential Subscription Rights Or To Elect To Receive Dividends In Shares May Be Limited, Which May Cause Dilution To Your Holdings.

According to French law, if we issue additional securities for cash, current shareholders will have preferential subscription rights for these securities on a pro rata basis unless they waive those rights at an extraordinary meeting of our shareholders (by a two-thirds majority vote) or individually by each shareholder. However, the ADS holders in the United States will not be entitled to exercise or sell such rights unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. In addition, the deposit agreement provides that the depositary will not make rights available to you unless the distribution to ADS holders of both the rights and any related securities are either registered under the Securities Act or exempted from registration under the Securities Act. Further, if we offer holders of our ordinary shares the option to receive dividends in either cash or shares, under the deposit agreement the depositary may require satisfactory assurances from us that extending the offer to holders of ADSs does not require registration of any securities under the Securities Act before making the option available to holders of

ADSs. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, ADS holders may be unable to participate in our rights offerings or to elect to receive dividends in shares and may experience dilution in their holdings. In addition, if the depositary is unable to sell rights that are not exercised or not distributed or if the sale is not lawful or reasonably practicable, it will allow the rights to lapse, in which case you will receive no value for these rights.

You May Be Subject To Limitations On The Transfer Of Your ADSs And The Withdrawal Of The Underlying Ordinary Shares.

Your ADSs, which may be evidenced by ADRs, are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. The depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of your ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary think it is advisable to do so because of any requirement of law, government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason subject to your right to cancel your ADSs and withdraw the underlying ordinary shares. Temporary delays in the cancellation of your ADSs and withdrawal of the underlying ordinary shares may arise because the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books, the transfer of ordinary shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders' meeting or we are paying a dividend on our ordinary shares. In addition, you may not be able to cancel your ADSs and withdraw the underlying ordinary shares when you owe money for fees, taxes and similar charges and when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of ordinary shares or other deposited securities.

As A Foreign Private Issuer, We Are Exempt From A Number Of Rules Under The U.S. Securities Laws And Are Permitted To File Less Information With The SEC Than A U.S. Company. This May Limit The Information Available To Holders Of Our ADSs.

We are a "foreign private issuer," as defined in the SEC's rules and regulations and, consequently, we are not subject to all of the disclosure requirements applicable to public companies organized within the United States. For example, we are exempt from certain rules under the Exchange Act that regulate disclosure obligations and procedural requirements related to the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations applicable to a security registered under the Exchange Act, including the U.S. proxy rules under Section 14 of the Exchange Act. In addition, our officers and directors are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and related rules with respect to their purchases and sales of our securities. Moreover, while we currently make annual and semi-annual filings with respect to our listing on Euronext Paris and we have and expect to continue to file financial reports on an annual and semi-annual basis, we are not required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. domestic issuers and are not required to file quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act. Accordingly, there will be less publicly available information concerning our company than there would be if we were a U.S. domestic issuer.

As A Foreign Private Issuer, We Are Permitted To Adopt Certain Home Country Practices In Relation To Corporate Governance Matters That Differ Significantly From Nasdaq Corporate Governance Listing Standards. These Practices May Afford Less Protection To Shareholders Than They Would Enjoy If We Complied Fully With Corporate Governance Listing Standards.

As a foreign private issuer listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we are subject to corporate governance listing standards. However, rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in France, which is our home country, may differ significantly from corporate governance listing standards. For example, neither the corporate laws of France nor our by-laws require a majority of our directors to be independent and we could include non-independent directors as members of our compensation committee, and our independent directors do not necessarily hold regularly scheduled meetings at which only independent directors are present. Currently, we intend to follow home country practices to the maximum extent possible. Therefore, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would have under corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

We May Lose Our Foreign Private Issuer Status In The Future, Which Could Result In Significant Additional Cost And Expense.

While we currently qualify as a foreign private issuer, the determination of foreign private issuer status is made annually on the last business day of an issuer's most recently completed second fiscal quarter and, accordingly, the next determination will be made with respect to us on June 30, 2017, which would require us to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers as of January 1, 2018. We could lose our foreign private issuer status in the future if we to fail to meet the requirements necessary to maintain our foreign private issuer status as of the relevant determination date. In order to maintain our current status as a foreign private issuer, either (a) a majority of our ordinary shares or ADSs must be either directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States or (b)(i) a majority of our executive officers or directors may not be U.S. citizens or residents, (ii) more than 50% of our assets cannot be located in the United States and (iii) our business must not be administered principally inside the United States. If we lost this status, we would be required to comply with the Exchange Act reporting and other requirements applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, which are more detailed and extensive than the requirements for foreign private issuers. As of December 31, 2016, approximately 69% of our outstanding ordinary shares were held by U.S. residents.

The regulatory and compliance costs to us under U.S. securities laws as a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly more than costs we currently incur as a foreign private issuer. If we are not a foreign private issuer, we will be required to file periodic reports and registration statements on U.S. domestic issuer forms with the SEC, which are more detailed and extensive in certain respects than the forms available to a foreign private issuer. We would be required under current SEC rules to prepare our financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, rather than IFRS, and in U.S. dollars rather than euros, and to modify certain of our policies to comply with corporate governance practices associated with U.S. domestic issuers. Such conversion of our financial statements to U.S. GAAP will involve significant time and cost. In addition, we may lose our ability to rely upon exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements on U.S. stock exchanges that are available to foreign private issuers such as the ones described above and exemptions from procedural requirements related to the solicitation of proxies.

U.S. Investors May Have Difficulty Enforcing Civil Liabilities Against Our Company And Directors And Senior Management And The Experts Named In This Annual Report.

Certain members of our board of directors and senior management, and those of our subsidiary, are non-residents of the United States, and all or a substantial portion of our assets and the assets of such persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible to serve process on such persons or us in the United States or to enforce judgments obtained in U.S. courts against them or us based on civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States. Additionally, it may be difficult to assert U.S. securities law claims in actions originally instituted outside of the United States. Foreign courts may refuse to hear a U.S. securities law claim because foreign courts may not be the most appropriate forums in which to bring such a claim. Even if a foreign court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that the law of the jurisdiction in which the foreign court resides, and not U.S. law, is applicable to the claim. Further, if U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact, which can be a time-consuming and costly process, and certain matters of procedure would still be governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the foreign court resides. In particular, there is some doubt as to whether French courts would recognize and enforce certain civil liabilities under U.S. securities laws in original actions or judgments of U.S. courts based upon these civil liability provisions. In addition, awards of punitive damages in actions brought in the United States or elsewhere may be unenforceable in France. An award for monetary damages under the U.S. securities laws would be considered punitive if it does not seek to compensate the claimant for loss or damage suffered but is intended to punish the defendant. The enforceability of any judgment in France will depend on the particular facts of the case as well as the laws and treaties in effect at the time. The United States and France do not currently have a treaty providing for recognition and enforcement of judgments (other than arbitration awards) in civil and commercial matters.

The Rights Of Shareholders In Companies Subject To French Corporate Law Differ In Material Respects From The Rights Of Shareholders Of Corporations Incorporated In The United States.

We are a French company with limited liability. Our corporate affairs are governed by our by-laws and by the laws governing companies incorporated in France. The rights of shareholders and the responsibilities of members of our board of directors are in many ways different from the rights and obligations of shareholders in companies governed by the laws of U.S. jurisdictions. For example, in the performance of its duties, our board of directors is required by French law to consider the interests of our company, our shareholders, employees and other stakeholders, rather than solely our shareholders and/or creditors. It is possible that some of these parties will have interests that are different from, or in addition to, your interests as a shareholder. See the sections of this Annual Report on Form 20-F titled “Item 10. B—Memorandum and Articles of Association” and “Item 16.G—Corporate Governance.”

We May Be At Risk Of Securities Class Action Litigation.

Historically, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because biotechnology, pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical companies have experienced significant share price and volume fluctuations that may have been unrelated to the operating performance of the Company. These broad market and industry factors may materially affect the market price of our ordinary shares or ADSs, regardless of our business or operating performance. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. If we were to be sued, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management’s attention and resources, which could harm our business.

Item 4. Information on the Company.

A. History and Development Of The Company

Our legal and commercial name is DBV Technologies S.A. We were incorporated as a *société par actions simplifiée (S.A.S.)* under the laws of the French Republic on March 29, 2002 for a period of 99 years and subsequently converted on March 13, 2003 into a *société anonyme*. We are registered at the Nanterre Commerce and Companies Register under the number 441 772 522. Our principal executive offices are located at 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette, 92120 Montrouge, France, and our telephone number is +33 1 55 42 78 78. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Puglisi & Associates. We also maintain a website at www.dbv-technologies.com. The reference to our website is an inactive textual reference only and the information contained in, or that can be accessed through, our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Our actual capital expenditures for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016 amounted to €1.1 million, €5.3 million and €8.3 million, respectively. These capital expenditures primarily consisted of the acquisition of laboratory equipment and industrial tools, the refurbishment of our research and development laboratories, our relocation of our headquarters to Montrouge as well as cash contributions to our liquidity contract. We expect our capital expenditures to increase in absolute terms in the near term as we continue to advance our research and development programs and grow our operations. We anticipate our capital expenditures in 2017 to be financed from the proceeds from our July 2015 public offering. For the near future, our investments will mainly remain in France where our research and development facilities are currently located.

B. Business Overview

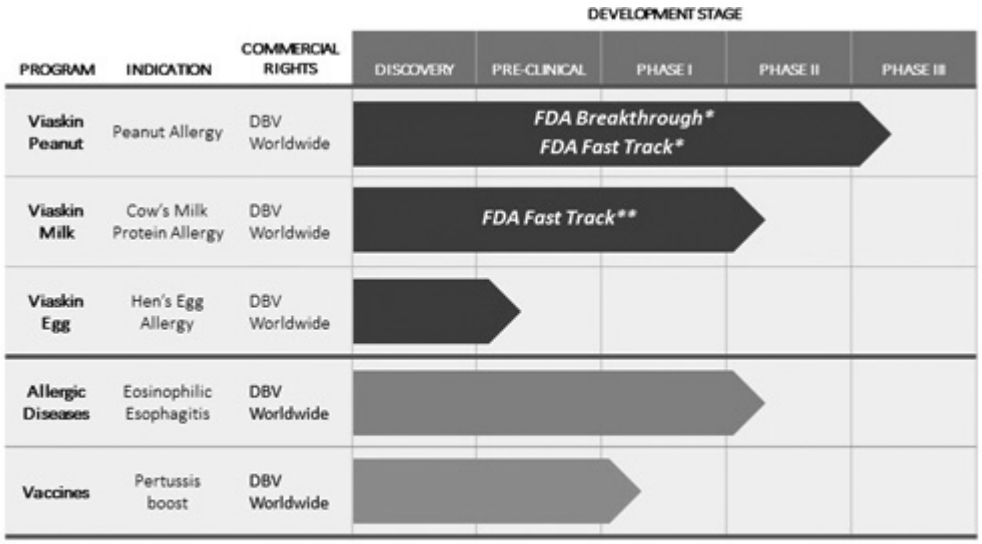
We are a clinical-stage specialty biopharmaceutical company focused on changing the field of immunotherapy by developing a novel technology platform called Viaskin. Our therapeutic approach is based on epicutaneous immunotherapy, or EPIT, our proprietary method of delivering biologically active compounds to the immune system through intact skin using Viaskin. We have generated significant data demonstrating that Viaskin's mechanism of action is novel and differentiated as it targets specific antigen-presenting immune cells in the skin, called Langerhans cells, which capture the antigen and migrate to the lymph node in order to activate the immune system without allowing passage of the antigen into the bloodstream. We are advancing this unique technology to address areas of unmet medical need, including in patients suffering from food allergies, for whom safety is paramount as the introduction of the offending allergen into their bloodstream can cause severe or life-threatening allergic reactions, such as anaphylactic shock.

Our proprietary platform is based on our epicutaneous Viaskin patch. We have designed and developed this technology internally, for which we have scalable manufacturing capabilities. Viaskin is an electrostatic patch, which may offer a convenient, self-administered, non-invasive immunotherapy to patients. Once applied on intact skin, Viaskin forms a condensation chamber, which hydrates the skin and solubilizes the antigen allowing it to penetrate the epidermis, where it is captured by Langerhans cells. Based on numerous scientific publications and our own research, we believe this unique mechanism of action has a favorable safety profile and that it generates a strong immune response that results in allergen desensitization. Our epicutaneous immunotherapy method allows us to develop product candidates addressing food allergies, as well as other unmet medical needs.

According to an expert panel convened by the American Academy of Allergy Asthma and Immunology, or the AAAAI, epidemiological studies suggest that over half of Americans are sensitive to at least one allergen. Allergy is considered a "disease of the developed world" as its increasing incidence is proportional to higher living standards. Based on a paper published by the AAAAI, approximately 3% to 5% of Americans suffer from food allergies, with a number of recent studies suggesting that nearly 6 million or approximately 8% of children have some type of food allergy. Food allergies in particular can lead to extremely dangerous reactions while significantly impairing daily quality of life. According to a paper published in the Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America, food, mainly peanut, allergies, are responsible for 150 to 200 deaths and about 200,000 emergency room visits every year in the United States. These patients often also experience skin discomfort, asthma symptoms, impaired lung function and gastrointestinal complications, such as sustained bloating, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Food allergies can be particularly difficult for young children to manage, and due to their life-threatening nature, severe food allergies can often lead to psychological traumas and social anxiety. In some cases, these allergies can also cause chronic diseases such as failure to thrive in children and an allergic inflammatory condition of the esophagus called eosinophilic esophagitis, or EoE.

We are committed to finding a safe, effective and patient-friendly therapy for food-allergic patients, for whom there are no approved treatments. Compared to other allergy treatment approaches, we believe the safety profile of our EPIT method carried-out via the Viaskin patch may be able to offer significant therapeutic, tolerability and ease-of-use advantages to these patients. EPIT can be utilized as an allergy-specific immunotherapy commonly referred to as desensitization. Desensitization consists of repeated administration of small quantities of allergen to decrease allergen reactivity in patients. Currently studied desensitization methods include subcutaneous, sublingual and oral immunotherapy, which often require frequent or prolonged administration in specialized centers. In academic settings some successful cases exist, but large-scale pharmaceutical development in this field has been limited due to both the safety concerns and the commercial viability of these desensitization approaches for the treatment of food allergies. These methods may also be poorly designed for pediatric patients due to their safety profile or the inconvenient method of administration. Most importantly, some of these approaches are also known for triggering severe adverse events related to treatment, including anaphylaxis, risking the patient's life during administration. Further, some of these methods have been also associated with an increased risk of adverse long-term treatment effects, such as EoE. As a self-administered treatment with a good safety profile, we believe Viaskin has positioned us as the company with the most advanced clinical program in food allergies to date.

The following table summarizes our most advanced product candidates:



* US FDA Breakthrough Therapy and Fast Track designation in children
** US FDA Fast Track designation in pediatric patients two and older

We are focused on becoming the leader in discovering, developing and commercializing food allergies products. Our pipeline development strategy is based on leveraging Viaskin's scientific profile while taking into consideration a combination of target market characteristics, which include allergen prevalence, persistence and severity. We select our target product candidates with the aim to address allergies that have high unmet medical needs.

Our lead product candidate, Viaskin Peanut, is currently being evaluated as a treatment for peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age in a global Phase III program. Viaskin Peanut has obtained fast track designation and breakthrough therapy designation in children from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, which are regulatory designations intended to expedite or facilitate the process of reviewing new drugs and biological products that are intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs for the disease or condition. The European Medicines Agency's, or EMA, Pediatric Committee has also adopted a positive opinion with respect to our Pediatric Investigation Plan, or PIP, for Viaskin Peanut, which is a prerequisite for the filing of marketing authorization for any new medicinal product in Europe.

In September 2014, we announced positive topline results for our Viaskin Peanut's Efficacy and Safety, or VIPES, Phase IIb clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergic patients, which was followed by a full study report presented at the 2015 AAAAI Annual Meeting in Houston, Texas. Following results from our Phase IIb trial, we launched a comprehensive Phase III program designed to assess the efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut in children. As part of our Phase III program development, we initiated the Peanut EPIT Efficacy and Safety Study, or PEPITES, a pivotal Phase III trial, in December 2015. PEPITES is designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in 356 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age. In August 2016, we launched the REAL Life Use and Safety of EPIT (REALISE) study, which is designed to evaluate the use and safety of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice in approximately 394 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age. Results from both PEPITES and REALISE are expected during the second half of 2017.

In October 2016, we announced topline results from the two-year OLFUS-VIPES study evaluating the long-term efficacy and safety profile of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergic children. OLFUS-VIPES, or OLFUS, is an open-label, follow-up study to VIPES. We previously provided an interim analysis from the first 12 months of OLFUS in October 2015.

We are developing our second product candidate, Viaskin Milk, for the treatment of cow's milk protein allergy, or CMPA, in children two to 17 years of age, which received fast track designation from the FDA in September 2016. In November 2014, we initiated a multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized Phase I/II trial to study the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk in 198 patients with Immunoglobulin E, or IgE, mediated CMPA, which we refer to as the Milk Efficacy and Safety, or MILES, trial. In June 2015, we announced the successful completion of Part A of the MILES study, or Phase I, and we launched Part B, or Phase II, in October 2015. Results from MILES are expected in the first half of 2018.

In February 2015, we announced the development of our third product candidate, Viaskin Egg, for the treatment of patients suffering from hen's egg allergy. Preclinical development for Viaskin Egg commenced in the first half of 2015 and is currently ongoing.

In addition to our development programs in food allergies, we are exploring the use of our Viaskin technology for the prevention and treatment of other areas of significant unmet medical need, including vaccines, inflammatory conditions and autoimmune diseases. In November 2015, we announced the enrollment of the first patient in the Study of efficacy and safety of the Viaskin Milk in Milk-Induced Eosinophilic Esophagitis in Children, or SMILEE, a Phase IIa investigator-initiated clinical trial assessing the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk for the treatment of milk-induced EoE. In February 2017, we announced the completion of enrollment of the SMILEE study. Results from the SMILEE study are expected during the first half of 2018. In September 2016, we initiated the first human proof-of-concept trial of Viaskin in the field of vaccination. Our Phase I clinical trial, which is being conducted in collaboration with the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG) and BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd., is testing Viaskin rPT for the reactivation of immunity against Bordatella pertussis (whooping cough) in 60 healthy adults and is expected to report results in the first half of 2017. Our other earlier stage product development programs include vaccination for respiratory syncytial virus and potential treatments for Crohn's disease, neither of which have resulted in a product candidate to date. We are also exploring earlier stage opportunities in programs for the treatment of hemophilia A, celiac disease and type I diabetes.

In an effort to continue diversifying our product candidate pipeline, we are also exploring the use of our technology platform in the development of diagnostic tools for food allergies. In May 2016, we announced our entry into an exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science to develop MAG1C, a ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test tool for the diagnosis of CMPA in infants and toddlers. Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, we are responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Science will support the commercialization of MAG1C globally. We are eligible to receive up to €100.0 million in potential development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, inclusive of a non-refundable upfront payment of €10.0 million that we received in July 2016.

We intend to commercialize our food allergy product candidates, if approved, independently in North America and certain European countries. In April 2016, we signed a lease for a commercial facility in Summit, New Jersey, which is intended to support the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received.

In other geographies and indications outside of food allergies, we may explore selective collaborations with parties who have relevant clinical and commercial expertise in order to maximize shareholder value.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to become the leading global biopharmaceutical company focused on discovering, developing, manufacturing and commercializing treatments for severe allergies. Key elements of our strategy are:

- ***Rapidly Develop and Seek Marketing Approval for Viaskin Peanut***— A comprehensive Phase III development program for Viaskin Peanut is currently in place. In December 2015, we initiated PEPITES, a pivotal efficacy and safety Phase III trial in peanut allergic children four to 11 years of age. In November 2016, we initiated REALISE, a Phase III safety trial in peanut allergic children four to 11 years of age. Results from the PEPITES and REALISE trials are expected in the second half of 2017. We also intend to explore additional marketing indications for Viaskin Peanut in other patient populations as part of our clinical development strategy, including infants one to three years of age. We previously announced clinical results for Viaskin Peanut, including results for VIPES, our Phase IIb trial of Viaskin Peanut, which met its primary endpoint in September 2014. In October 2016, we also reported topline results from the VIPES follow-up study, the OLFUS-VIPES trial, in which we observed that 24 additional months of therapy with Viaskin Peanut 250 μg increased the number of patients benefiting from treatment while maintaining a favorable safety, tolerability and compliance profile. In order to potentially expedite development of Viaskin Peanut, we have pursued and obtained both fast track and breakthrough therapy designations from the FDA for Viaskin Peanut. Pending regulatory approval after the completion of the Phase III program, we intend to seek marketing approval for Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of patients suffering from peanut allergy.
- ***Advance the Development of Our Viaskin Technology Platform into Other Areas of Unmet Medical Need in Food Allergies***— We are advancing the clinical development of Viaskin Milk to address IgE mediated CMPA, which is frequently the first food allergy that appears in early childhood and affects approximately 2% to 3% of the population in developed countries. We initiated MILES in November 2014, and are expecting results from this clinical trial in the first half of 2018. We obtained fast track designation from the FDA for Viaskin Milk in September 2016 for the treatment of CMPA in children two to 17 years of age. Preclinical development for Viaskin Egg is began in the first half of 2015 and is currently ongoing.
- ***Become a Fully Integrated Biopharmaceutical Company Focused on the Commercialization of our Viaskin Food Allergies Product Candidates in the United States and Other Major Markets***—We are utilizing our team's unique expertise and knowledge in food allergies to rapidly advance clinical development and approval of our product candidates. In anticipation of commercial launches, we continue to enhance our manufacturing and commercial production capabilities. Given the limited number and targeted nature of the prescribers in our target markets, we currently intend to launch and commercialize our food allergies product candidates with our own specialty sales force.

- ***Maximize the Value of our Innovative Viaskin Technology Platform by Building a Broad Immunotherapy Product Pipeline***—We are leveraging our expertise in skin immunology science and believe that our Viaskin technology platform has the potential to support significant product opportunities beyond treatments for food allergies. To support our pipeline innovation strategy, we have commenced a number of proof-of-concept trials in the field of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. In the first half of 2018, we expect results from a Phase IIa trial of Viaskin Milk in patients suffering from milk-induced EoE, an inflammatory disease of the esophagus. We also initiated our first human proof-of-concept trial in the field of boosting vaccination, a Phase I trial of Viaskin rPT for booster vaccination against pertussis, which is being conducted in collaboration with HUG and BioNet-Asia. We expect to report results of the trial in the first half of 2017. We have also advanced a number of pre-clinical indications, which could enable us to broaden our product pipeline, including the development of applications in Crohn's disease, hemophilia A, as well as other early stage research opportunities and collaborations. We expect to selectively collaborate with leading pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that have deep clinical expertise or extensive commercial infrastructure in other therapeutic areas of interest to us, in order to accelerate product candidate development and maximize shareholder value.

Our Industry

Allergies are a Growing Global Health Problem

Allergy is considered a "disease of the developed world" as its increasing incidence is proportional to higher living standards. Epidemiological studies suggest that over half of Americans are sensitive to at least one allergen. Environmental and lifestyle changes, urbanization, pollution, dietary changes, development of sanitation standards and decrease in chronic bacterial infections all seem to be factors promoting the rapid increase in prevalence of allergies throughout the developed world.

Background on Allergic Reaction

An allergic reaction is the body's inappropriate immune response to a foreign substance, or an allergen. While, for most people, exposure to an allergen is relatively harmless, for others, exposure to an allergen can provoke an allergic reaction of varying severity. An allergic reaction typically progresses in two stages.

In the first stage, the allergic immune response begins with allergen sensitization. The first time an allergen penetrates the body via the skin or the mucosa, for example, the eyes, respiratory or digestive tracts, the immune system identifies the foreign element as dangerous and begins to produce specific antibodies against it. Antibodies are substances produced by the immune system that recognize and destroy certain foreign elements to which the body is exposed. The immune system produces different types of antibodies targeted to specific allergens. For allergic people, this phenomenon is known as sensitization. In the second stage of an allergic reaction, upon re-exposure to the allergen, the now sensitized immune system is ready to react. The antibody seeks to eliminate the allergen by triggering a collection of defense responses causing an allergic reaction. In various types of allergies, including food allergies, the antibody IgE plays an essential role in the development of the allergic disease. IgE is known for binding to allergens and triggering the release of cellular substances that can cause inflammation, thus triggering a cascade of allergic reactions. Allergic reactions range in severity and include hives, itching, swelling, shortness of breath, vomiting, and cardiac arrhythmia. Reactions vary in duration, and allergy patients experience these symptoms frequently unless treated properly. The most severe allergic reaction is anaphylaxis, which if not treated quickly by epinephrine injection, may progress to anaphylactic shock causing a rapid drop in blood pressure, loss of consciousness and possibly death within a few minutes.

Current Challenges in the Treatment and Management of Allergy Patients

Symptomatic Allergy Treatments and their Limitations

For food allergies, there are no approved symptomatic or disease-modifying allergy treatments. By contrast, in the case of respiratory allergies, symptomatic allergy treatments, such as antihistamines, bronchodilators and corticosteroids, are among the most widely used treatments in the world. Non-sedating antihistamines such as histamine H1 inhibitors are the mainstay treatment for respiratory allergies. Allegra and Zyrtec are two leading antihistamines treatments. Another method of symptomatic treatment consists of blocking production of IgE, the allergy antibody.

However, all these treatments treat the symptoms of allergies, and are not intended to treat the underlying causes of the allergic reaction itself. As a result, when the treatment course is finished, the patient is once again susceptible to the original allergen and typically will suffer a similar allergic reaction if re-exposed to the original allergen.

Emergency Treatments and Their Limitations

Allergies can lead to severe reactions that require the use of treatments that have been designated to treat allergic symptoms during emergency situations, such as anaphylactic reactions. Epinephrine, also known as adrenaline, is the most widely used treatment for anaphylactic reactions, and it is usually administered by injection. The most commonly used type of epinephrine injections are Epipen Auto-Injectors, or Epipens, which are indicated for the emergency treatment of severe allergic reactions including sudden anaphylaxis or for patients with a history of anaphylactic reactions to known triggers. Patients at risk of anaphylaxis are instructed by their physicians on how to recognize the symptoms of anaphylaxis and on when to use the Epipens. Epinephrine injections help relieve the symptoms of anaphylaxis, but they do not treat or help address the underlying causes of the allergic disease.

Desensitization Allergy Treatments and their Limitations

Another therapeutic approach for the treatment of allergies is through a type of immunotherapy called desensitization therapy. Desensitization therapy consists of repeated administration of increasing quantities of allergen to decrease reactivity in allergic patients. It is currently recognized by the World Health Organization, or WHO, as the preferred therapeutic treatment for allergies. Desensitization therapy is widely used in respiratory allergies and allergies to insect bites. This treatment is traditionally performed by subcutaneous injections of increasing doses of the allergen at regular intervals in the hospital and under the supervision of a physician. Less invasive methods of administration, including oral drops and sublingual, or under the tongue, tablets, have also been developed to permit a simplified treatment that can be administered at home. For patients allergic to dust mites or pollen, desensitization by injection is the standard method of therapy.

However, while desensitization has shown potential in less severe allergies such as house dust mites or pollen, for food allergies and other severe allergies such as to peanut or milk proteins, existing desensitization therapies are not routinely used due to the high risk of anaphylactic shock, especially in children. Subcutaneous methods of desensitization have been shown to cause significant side effects. Clinical trials have been performed using oral immunotherapy, which consists in feeding small amounts of the offending allergen to the patient. While some of these trials have shown a desensitization effect, these therapies have been shown to trigger a high proportion of severe systemic reactions in certain cases, and we believe that this has limited their pharmaceutical development in the past.

Moreover, with current desensitization techniques, the achieved immunity may be short-lived; many patients are not able to tolerate the allergen permanently. A therapeutic approach that promotes tolerization to the allergen would be of particular clinical and societal benefit.

Food and Pediatric Allergies are a High Unmet Clinical Need

According to a paper published by the AAAAI, approximately 3% to 5% of Americans suffer from food allergies, with a number of recent studies suggesting that nearly 6 million or approximately 8% of children have some type of food allergy. Food allergies, in particular, can lead to extremely dangerous reactions and often lead to anaphylactic shock. According to a paper published in the Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America, food, mainly peanut allergies, are responsible for 150 to 200 deaths every year in the United States. The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reported that food allergies result in more than 300,000 ambulatory-care visits per year among children under the age of 18. Every three minutes a food allergy reaction sends someone to the emergency department, which is about 200,000 emergency department visits per year, and every six minutes the reaction is one of anaphylaxis. A recent U.S. study indicates an increase of 350% in the number of hospitalizations of children below age 18 for diagnosis of a food allergy for the period from 2004 to 2006 as compared to the period from 1998 to 2000. According to a paper published in the Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America, the majority of fatal anaphylactic reactions in patients are caused by peanut allergy.

While anaphylactic shock is the most severe allergic reaction to food, patients also suffer from a poor quality of life. Symptoms tend to disappear within hours of exposure but, in some cases, can continue to affect patients for several days. Reactions can include, but are not limited to, skin discomfort, hay fever-like symptoms, impaired lung function and gastrointestinal complications, such as sustained bloating, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. In some cases, food allergies can lead to chronic diseases such as failure to thrive in children and EoE.

Recent studies suggest that patients with food allergies are especially at risk for experiencing significant disruption to their daily life. Food allergies are not only a physical disability; they are often associated with psychological traumas, including fear of eating, antisocial behavior and anxiety. In the case of pediatric patients, food allergies also have a significant impact on their caretakers. A recent study suggests that the quality of life in children with peanut allergy is more impaired than in children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus.

There Are No Approved Treatments Suitable for Food Allergies

There are currently no approved medical therapies to treat food allergies. Strict avoidance of food allergens and early recognition and management of allergic reactions to food are important and the most common measures to prevent serious health consequences. However, strict avoidance of food allergen is very difficult to achieve, especially for children. Some foods can contain hidden traces of allergens, labeling is often deceptive and contamination of allergen-free foods occurs regularly. For example, according to a paper published in the Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, or JACI, it is estimated that accidental exposure to peanuts in peanut allergic patients occurs once every three to five years and the annual incidence of accidental ingestion is between 15% and 40%.

Treating Allergies Early in Life Can Modify the Disease, However, No Treatments Currently Exist for Young Children

Recent scientific studies suggest that treating allergies early in life could prevent disease progression or the development of

polyallergies. A study of children desensitized to pollen and monitored for five years demonstrated that treating pollen allergy reduced the development of asthma. This early intervention, when the immune system is not mature, is referred to as the "window of opportunity." Thus, research suggests that addressing allergies during this time in life is likely of critical clinical importance.

However, current techniques are poorly adapted to treating young allergy patients:

- Injections are not well-tolerated and must be performed under strict medical supervision; and

- Sublingual methods, developed to encourage home administration, are generally not suitable for young children who are unable to keep the product in contact with the oral mucosa long enough for its use to be effective (a minimum of two minutes before being swallowed). In addition, sublingual administration in children is sometimes poorly tolerated. In the case of tablets, the risk of aspiration also exists.

Due to these safety concerns, existing techniques are limited to children who are at least six years old. Given these limitations, it has been difficult to commercialize large-scale desensitization efforts for young children, even if medical research suggests that early allergy treatment during the "window of opportunity" is the best prophylactic and therapeutic management of the disease.

In December 2016, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, or NIAID, a division of the National Institutes of Health, released updated clinical guidelines to aid health care providers in early introduction of peanut-containing foods to infants with the goal of possibly preventing the development of peanut allergy in patients at high-risk of developing peanut allergy. The new Addendum Guidelines for the Prevention of Peanut Allergy supplement the "Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Food Allergy in the United States," which were previously introduced by NIAID in December 2010. Development of the Addendum Guidelines was prompted by emerging data suggesting that peanut allergy may be prevented by early introduction of peanut-containing foods. However, the latest findings are part of a complicated and evolving global allergy landscape, and early introduction of peanut-containing foods is an effort to prevent, rather than treat, peanut allergy. The Addendum Guidelines categorize children by risk of developing a peanut allergy. The Addendum Guidelines recommend that high-risk infants that have already been diagnosed with severe eczema, egg allergy or both should have peanut-containing foods introduced into the diet as early as 4 to 6 months of age to reduce the risk of developing peanut allergy. Further, the Addendum Guidelines suggest that infants with mild to moderate eczema may have peanut-containing foods introduced into their diets around 6 months of age to reduce the risk of developing peanut allergy, and low-risk infants without eczema or any food allergy may introduce peanut-containing foods freely into their diets. The Addendum Guidelines recommend that high-risk infants have an evaluation by an allergy specialist, and that patients diagnosed with a peanut allergy should not be introduced to peanut-containing foods due to the risk of anaphylactic reactions and death. It is uncertain what effect the Addendum Guidelines will have on the development of peanut allergy in children or if it will decrease the prevalence of peanut allergy in the United States.

There is an Urgent Need for a Safe, Effective and Convenient Treatment for Food Allergic Patients

For all these reasons, food allergic patients, especially young children, their caregivers and their clinicians have long sought a safe, effective and convenient treatment. It is well understood that desensitization would be a desirable therapeutic approach as long as the procedure limits serious side effects, is convenient to administer and is effective. In particular, a therapeutic approach that promotes a long-term therapeutic effect would be most desirable. To date, no such technique has been developed and approved.

Our Solution: Epicutaneous Immunotherapy (EPIT) Using Our Viaskin Technology Platform

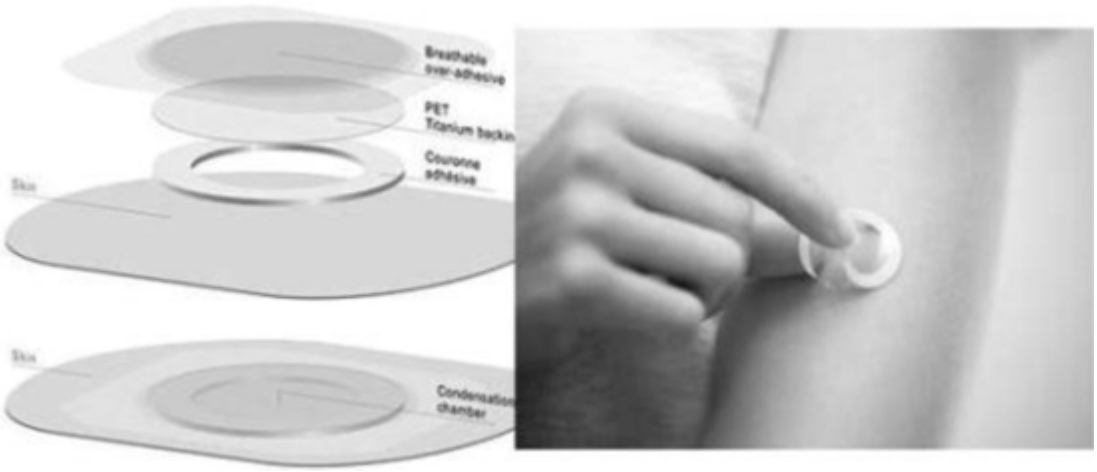
Over the last decade, we have developed an innovative immunotherapy technology platform, with the potential for sustained therapeutic effect, by delivering biologically active compounds, including antigens, via intact skin. This technology platform, which we call Viaskin, is based on an electrostatic patch, which administers the antigen directly on the skin. Once administered, the antigen is concentrated in the superficial layers of the skin, where it activates the immune system by specifically targeting the Langerhans cells, without passage of the antigen into the bloodstream. We refer to this novel approach to immunotherapy as epicutaneous immunotherapy, or EPIT. Based on our trials and research, we believe that EPIT has the potential to provide all of the intended benefits of a disease-modifying treatment in allergy, while avoiding severe or life-threatening allergic reactions.

Viaskin—The First Epicutaneous Immunotherapy Product Candidate

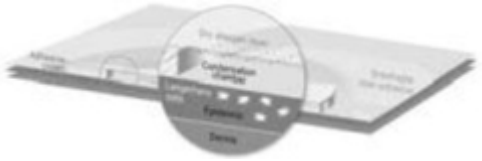
Three important characteristics of our Viaskin technology platform contribute to its potential safety and efficacy:

- The Viaskin patch contains the antigen in dry form, which allows it to retain its chemical properties optimally.
- The Viaskin patch creates a condensation chamber with the skin. This increases the hydration of the skin and solubilizes the antigen, which allows it to penetrate the upper layers of the epidermis. Here, the antigen is close to tolerogenic, antigen-presenting cells in the body called the Langerhans cells.
- The Viaskin patch delivers the antigen directly to the Langerhans cells, but not into the bloodstream, thereby aiming to avoid systemic allergic reactions. This mechanism of action leads to the potential safety of Viaskin, which has been observed in multiple clinical trials in over 400 subjects.

Below is a diagram reflecting the primary components of the Viaskin patch:

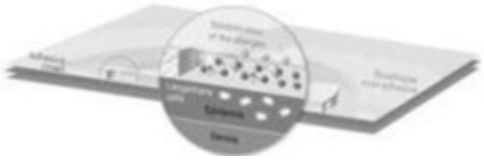


The key elements of the Viaskin patch mechanism of action are the following:



Containing a dry layer of allergen in its center, the patch is positioned on intact skin, without prior preparation.

The condensation chamber formed between the skin and the center of the patch creates hyperhydration of the skin and an accumulation of water.



The accumulation of water solubilizes the allergen. Due to this condensation chamber, the epidermis becomes more permeable allowing passage of the allergen into the epidermis.

Once in the epidermis, the allergen is captured by a population of highly specialized cells: Langerhans cells. These cells can take the protein at the surface of the skin, process it and present its epitopes to the lymphocytes in the lymph nodes.

Viaskin—Targeting the Unique Immunological Properties of the Skin

Viaskin's effect on the immune system has been the subject of numerous scientific analyses and publications, which have been featured in major medical journals and allergology conferences. These epigenetic and mechanistic studies have helped us characterize the Viaskin's novel mechanism of action.

Our mechanism of action is unique and differentiated as it targets specific epidermal dendritic cells, called Langerhans cells, which capture the antigen and migrate to the lymph node in order to activate the immune system without passage of the antigen into the bloodstream. After the antigen has been presented to the T cells in the lymph node, it activates the Tregs, the main factor in the down-regulation of Th2 response with little influence in Th1 expression, thus rebalancing the immune response.

Th2 cells are thought to play a role in allergic responses because allergies are known to be Th2 dominant conditions. An elevated Th2 response is ultimately responsible for the production of IgE, which can cause inflammation and trigger allergic reactions. Conversely,

a normal, or non-allergic, immune response to an allergen is usually characterized by a well-balanced Th1/Th2 response.

We believe that EPIT can rebalance the immune reaction by decreasing, or down-regulating, the Th2 response to allergens, keeping Th1 and Th2 balanced and thus promoting long-term tolerance toward future allergen exposure. The first documentation of this mechanistic feature of our Viaskin patch in humans was presented at the 2016 AAAAI Annual Meeting in Los Angeles, California.

Viaskin—Compelling Clinical Benefits

We believe that our innovative approach to EPIT has the potential to offer compelling clinical benefits to patients suffering from severe allergies:

- Our Epicutaneous Approach Targeting Langerhans Cells has the Potential to Induce an Immune Reaction with a Highly Tolerogenic Profile: By delivering the allergen directly to the lymph node through the Langerhans cells, EPIT activates specific Tregs that can down-regulate the Th2-oriented reaction to the allergen. The absence of passage of allergens into the bloodstream explains the potential safety while the activity in the lymph node explains the potential efficacy of EPIT.
- Our Viaskin Patch Enables Continuous Antigen Exposure which has the Potential to Promote Sustained Tolerization: The Viaskin patch contains allergen protein in its original antigenic state, which allows the skin to be continuously exposed to the allergen over time. We believe this promotes a long-term, sustained therapeutic effect.
- The Safety Profile and Ease of Use of Viaskin May Allow the Treatment of Allergies Very Early in Life: Because of its ease-of-use and observed safety profile, we believe our Viaskin technology will allow for the treatment of all patients suffering from severe allergies, including young children, limiting the risk of treatment-related anaphylaxis. As a result, we believe our approach will permit early treatment of allergies in children during the "window of opportunity" which could prevent disease progression in these patients or the development of polyallergies.

We believe Viaskin's ability to induce epicutaneous immunological responses can also potentially be applied to other therapeutic areas, such as vaccination and treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases.

Our Product Candidates

Our lead product candidate, Viaskin Peanut, is being developed for the treatment of peanut allergy in children, adolescents and adults. We have designed a comprehensive Phase III development program for Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in peanut allergic children four to 11 years of age. In December 2015, we initiated PEPITES, a randomized, placebo-controlled pivotal Phase III trial investigating the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in 356 patients after 12 months of treatment. In November 2016, we initiated REALISE, a Phase III trial designed to generate safety data after six months of blinded treatment, as well as to evaluate the use of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice. Patients in PEPITES are eligible to enroll in PEOPLE (Open-Label Follow-Up Study of the PEPITES Study to Evaluate the Long-term Efficacy and Safety of Viaskin Peanut), a long-term, open label extension study of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg. In the PEOPLE study, patients who were randomized and received active treatment during PEPITES will receive Viaskin Peanut 250 µg for two additional years, while patients who received placebo during PEPITES will be treated with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg for three years. Blinded results from PEPITES and REALISE are expected in the second half of 2017. In September 2014, we announced topline results from our VIPES trial, a multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized Phase IIb clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut, which was followed by a full study report presented at the 2015 AAAAI Annual Meeting in Houston, Texas. The trial met its primary endpoint with the highest explored dose (Viaskin Peanut 250 µg), achieving statistical significance ($p<0.01$) in the percentage of treatment responders versus placebo. Following the completion of VIPES, 171 patients enrolled in a two-year open label follow-up study, OLFUS-VIPES, which reported topline results in October 2016. Data from OLFUS-VIPES show a significant increase in the number of children who responded to treatment after two additional years of therapy with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg, which we believe supports the long-term efficacy and safety profile of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergic children. An interim analysis of the first 12 months of the OLFUS study were presented during the 2016 AAAAI meeting in Los Angeles, California and complete 24-month results were presented at the 2017 AAAAI meeting in Atlanta, Georgia. Viaskin Peanut has also been explored independently in two large academic trials, CoFAR6 and ARACHILD. CoFAR6, a Consortium of Food Allergy Research, or CoFAR, study sponsored by the NIAID met its primary endpoint in cohorts treated with both Viaskin Peanut 100 µg ($P=0.005$) and Viaskin Peanut 250 µg ($P=0.003$). The 52-week results from CoFAR6 were presented at the 2016 AAAAI meeting and published in JACI in October 2016. In June 2013, the Assistance Publique—Hôpitaux de Paris, or AP-HP, presented data from its ARACHILD pilot trial of Viaskin Peanut. In June 2012, we presented proof-of-concept data at the European Academy of Allergy and Clinical Immunology, or EAACI, Congress from a multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized Phase Ib clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut.

Our second product candidate, Viaskin Milk, is being developed for children (including infants) for the treatment of two indications: IgE mediated CMPA and milk-induced EoE. Proof-of-concept data from a pilot clinical trial of Viaskin Milk was published in JACI in 2010. In November 2014, we initiated our 198-subject, multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized Phase I/II safety and efficacy MILES clinical trial of Viaskin Milk in patients with IgE mediated CMPA. Completion of Part A (Phase I) occurred in June 2015. Part B (Phase II) is expected to be completed in the first half of 2018.

We are also developing a third product candidate, Viaskin Egg, for the treatment of hen's egg allergy. In the first half of 2015, we began pre-clinical work for this product candidate with the goal of initiating a clinical program if these studies are successful. Preclinical development is currently ongoing.

To support our pipeline innovation strategy, we have commenced a number of proof-of-concept trials in the field of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. In November 2015, Dr. Jonathan Spergel from the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, or CHOP, initiated an investigator-sponsored multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial to assess the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk in pediatric patient populations with milk-induced EoE. Results from this 20-patient trial are expected in the first half of 2018. We also

initiated our first human proof-of-concept trial in the field of boosting vaccination in September 2016, which is investigating the use of Viaskin rPT in a Phase I trial studying the ability of Viaskin rPT in the reactivation of immunity against Bordetella pertussis in 60 healthy adults. Our Viaskin rPT Phase I trial is being conducted in collaboration with the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG) and BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd. In November 2016, we announced the completion of dosing in the first cohort and the DSMB recommendation that the study continue with dosing in the second patient cohort. Dosing is ongoing in the second cohort, with trial results expected in the first half of 2017.

We are also exploring the use of the Viaskin technology platform in the development of diagnostic tools for food allergies. In May 2016, we announced our entry into an exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science to develop MAG1C, a ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test for the diagnosis of CMPA in infants and toddlers. Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, we are responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Science will support the commercialization of MAG1C globally.

Viaskin Peanut

Background

Peanut allergy is one of the most common food allergies, and can cause severe, potentially fatal, allergic reactions, including anaphylaxis. Strict avoidance of peanut is necessary as even trace amounts of peanut can cause severe allergic reactions. According to recent studies, food allergies, mainly to peanut, are responsible for 150 to 200 deaths every year in the United States and about 200,000 emergency room visits. While anaphylactic shock is the most severe allergic reaction to peanuts, many patients also suffer from a poor quality of life. Peanut allergies have lifelong effects and are often associated with psychological traumas, including fear of eating, antisocial behavior and anxiety.

Allergy to peanuts appears to be on the rise and its prevalence has increased in the past 10 years. According to an article published in JACI, a recent survey in the United States indicated that approximately 1% of the U.S. population, or more than three million people, are allergic to peanuts and/or nuts. Two recent studies conducted in the United States and the United Kingdom show that peanut allergy has doubled in five years in children below age five. A study funded by Food Allergy Research and Education, Inc., or FARE, indicates that the number of children in the United States with peanut allergy more than tripled between 1997 and 2008. Although some patients outgrow their peanut allergies, research indicates that only about 20% of individuals with peanut allergy outgrow it during a lifetime.

Phase III Clinical Program — PEPITES and REALISE

PEPITES (Peanut EPIT Efficacy and Safety Study)

In December 2015, we initiated a pivotal Phase III trial designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in children four to 11 years of age suffering from peanut allergy. PEPITES is a global, randomized 2:1, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase III trial, in which pediatric peanut allergic patients will be treated with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg or placebo for 12 months. During the trial, patients' sensitivity to peanut protein will be assessed using a double-blind, placebo controlled food challenge, or DBPCFC, at baseline. The DBPCFC will be halted once the subject exhibits an objective symptom, as described on a pre-specified scale, thus establishing a subject's peanut reactivity level, which is labeled as the patient's eliciting dose, or ED. As in VIPES, subjects will receive a daily application of Viaskin Peanut or placebo over a 12-month treatment period. Each patch will be applied for 24 hours on the patient's back.

Both the FDA and the EMA have agreed to a combined primary endpoint based on a responder analysis after 12 months of treatment. For patients with a baseline peanut protein ED equal to or less than 10 mg, a responder will be defined as a patient with a peanut protein ED equal to or greater than 300 mg of peanut protein after 12 months of treatment. For subjects with a baseline ED greater than 10 mg, a responder will be defined as a patient with a peanut protein eliciting dose equal to or greater than 1,000 mg of peanut protein after 12 months of treatment. Secondary endpoints will include the change from baseline of mean and median cumulative reactive dose of peanut protein, or CRD, which is used to establish the total quantity of peanut protein consumed during the DBPCFC. Serological markers will also be measured at baseline, three, six and 12 months in order to characterize the immunological changes observed in patients.

PEPITES randomized 356 patients in 31 centers across North America, including Canada and the United States, Europe and Australia. In June 2016, we announced the completion of enrollment of the PEPITES study. Based on this timeline, we expect study results to be available in the second half of 2017.

Following the completion of PEPITES, all patients are eligible to enroll in PEOPLE (Open-Label Follow-Up Study of the PEPITES Study to Evaluate the Long-term Efficacy and Safety of Viaskin Peanut), a long-term, open-label extension study of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in children. In the PEOPLE study, patients who were randomized and received active treatment during PEPITES will receive Viaskin Peanut 250 µg for two additional years, while patients who previously received placebo during PEPITES will be treated with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg for three years. Patients enrolling in the PEOPLE study will remain blinded to their respective treatment group in PEPITES until the PEPITES study results become publicly available.

REALISE (REAL Life Use and Safety of EPIT)

In November 2016, we initiated a Phase III trial in peanut allergic children four to 11 years of age designed to assess the use and safety of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice. REALISE is a multicenter, randomized 3:1, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase III trial, in which pediatric peanut allergic patients will be treated with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg or placebo for six months. Treatment course with Viaskin Peanut will consist of a daily application of the patch on the backs of the patients.

No DBPCFCs were required for entry or during the trial. Patients in the study will be selected based on a well-documented medical history of IgE-mediated reactions to peanut, including children with a history of severe anaphylaxis. The primary endpoint of the study is safety as measured by adverse events, treatment-emergent adverse events and serious adverse events after six months of blinded treatment. Secondary endpoints include evolution of peanut-specific serological markers over time, including IgE, immunoglobulin G and skin prick test wheal. Exploratory criteria will also include scores from subjects' Food Allergy Quality of Life Questionnaire, or FAQLQ, and the Food Allergy Independent Measure, FAIM.

In March 2017, we announced the completion of enrollment in REALISE, which is expected to randomize approximately 394 patients in 32 centers across North America by the end of the first half of 2017. Based on this timeline, we expect study results to be available in the second half of 2017.

After the initial blinded six-month period, we expect that patients in both the placebo and active arms will be able to opt into an open-label portion of the study, which will continue monitoring patients for a total of 36 months of active treatment.

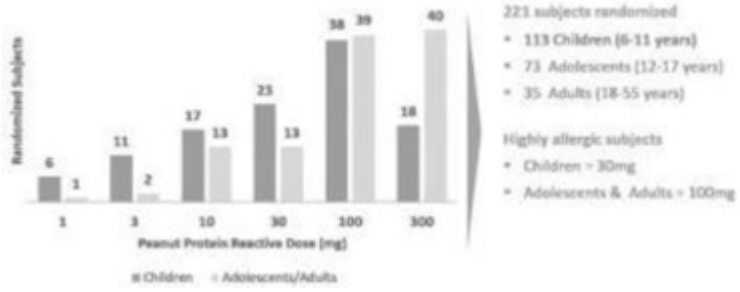
Phase IIb Clinical Trials—VIPES and OLFUS-VIPES

VIPES (Viaskin Peanut's Efficacy and Safety)

In August 2012, we initiated VIPES, a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multi-center Phase IIb clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut in 221 peanut allergic subjects with a well-documented medical history of systemic reactions after ingestion of peanut. Subjects completed their last food challenge visits after twelve months of treatment.

The VIPES trial was a multi-center clinical trial conducted at 22 sites in North America and Europe. In the trial, 221 peanut allergic subjects were randomized into four treatment arms to evaluate three doses of Viaskin Peanut, specifically 50 µg, 100 µg and 250 µg peanut protein, compared to placebo. The trial was prospectively organized across the three dose levels with two patient strata, composed of three different patient age groups: children (113 subjects, ages six to 11) for the first stratum and adolescents (73 subjects, ages 12 to 17) plus adults (35 subjects, ages 18 to 55) for the other stratum. Each patient underwent two DBPCFCs: one at initial screening and one at 12 months after initiation of treatment. The challenge was halted once the subject exhibited an objective symptom, thus establishing a subject's ED. Patients in VIPES received a daily application of the Viaskin Peanut patch over a 12-month treatment period. Each patch was applied for 24 hours, either on the upper arm for adults (ages 18 to 55) and adolescents (ages 12 to 17) or on the back of children (ages six to 11).

Baseline peanut tolerance levels were established by measuring the peanut eliciting dose at which patients began to exhibit allergy symptoms, thus establishing the reactive baseline dose. The median baseline reactive dose in VIPES was 30 mg for children and 100 mg for adolescents and adults. The distribution of patients' baseline reactive dose is summarized in the graph below.



The primary efficacy endpoint in the trial was the percentage of treatment responders for each active treatment compared to placebo. Trial responders were defined as patients who, after 12 months of treatment with Viaskin Peanut and using a DBPCFC, started to react at a dose of peanut protein equal to or greater than 1,000 mg, or at least a 10-fold increase in the eliciting dose of peanut protein compared to baseline. As a secondary efficacy endpoint, CRD was also used to establish the total quantity of peanut protein triggered patient reactions at month 12 versus placebo. Serological markers were also measured as additional secondary endpoints at baseline, three, six and 12 months in order to characterize the immunological changes observed in patients.

The principal coordinating investigator for VIPES in North America is Dr. Hugh Sampson, M.D., Chief of the Division of Allergy &

Immunology in the Department of Pediatrics, Director of the Jaffe Food Allergy Institute, and Dean of Translational Biomedical Science at The Mount Sinai Medical Center in New York, United States. Dr. Sampson joined us in June 2015 and was appointed as our Chief Scientific Officer in November 2015.

The principal coordinating investigator for VIPES in Europe is Christophe Dupont, M.D., Ph.D., Head of the Pediatric-Gastroenterology Ambulatory Department at the Necker Hospital, or AP-HP. Dr. Dupont is a member of the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition and of the Committee of Nutrition of the French Pediatric Society. Dr. Dupont is also the Chairman of our Scientific Advisory Board.

Results of VIPES Trial

In September 2014, we announced topline results for the VIPES trial, which was followed by a full study presentation at the 2015 AAAAI Annual Meeting in Houston, Texas, during an oral presentation by Dr. Sampson titled, "Epicutaneous Immunotherapy (EPIT) is effective and safe to treat Peanut Allergy: a multi-national, double-blind placebo-controlled randomized, phase IIb trial." We discussed additional post-hoc analyses during a company event webcasted following the 2015 AAAAI meeting.

The primary efficacy endpoint was met with Viaskin 250 µg, with 50.0% responders vs 25.0% with placebo, p=0.0108 [Figure 1]. Moreover, children in the Viaskin 250 µg arm (six-11 years) exhibited 53.6% responders vs 19.4% for placebo, p=0.0076 [Figure 2]. In children, the mean CRD showed a Viaskin Peanut dose-dependent response, with a change from baseline of +61 mg, +471 mg, +570 mg and +1121 mg for the placebo, 50 µg, 100 µg, and 250 µg arms, respectively [Figure 3]. Children's immunological responses were deemed to be robust. In the Viaskin 250 µg arm, peanut-specific IgE exhibited a median increase ≥ 50 kUA/L at 3 months and decreased back to baseline at 12 months; median peanut-specific IgG4 at 12 months increased in a dose-dependent fashion: 1.3, 5.5-, 7.2- and 19.1-fold for each dose arm, respectively [Figure 4].

We are conducting additional analyses on the adolescents and adults age stratum. Due to a high placebo response rate, we believe these results need to be investigated further before determining our Viaskin Peanut development path in these patient populations [Figure 5]. We intend to refine our development strategy for both peanut allergic adolescents and adults in the next 12 months.

Patient compliance with daily Viaskin Peanut application was above 97%. The safety profile was confirmed across all active arms with no serious treatment-related adverse events reported or use of epinephrine related to treatment. Three separate Data Safety Monitoring Board, or DSMB, meetings concluded that VIPES did not have any safety concerns. In the trial, there were 20 SAEs, but none related to study drug. Of the 20 Serious Adverse Events, or SAEs, in VIPES, 14 were anaphylaxes during the DBPCFC, three were moderate anaphylaxes after accidental consumption of peanut containing foods outside of clinical trial site, one was a reaction to fish consumption, one respiratory distress case and one psychiatric case. The trial drop-out rate was 6.4%, or 14 patients, which was below the 15% rate initially anticipated. Two of the 14 drop-outs were related to the study drug due to dermatitis, one was due to uncontrolled asthma not related to treatment and the remaining 11 patients were drop-outs due to non-compliance, lost to follow-up or consent withdrawals. Furthermore, local cutaneous reactions, mostly mild and moderate, were observed in the majority of the active groups.

The following figures summarize these results.

Figure 1: Summary of VIPES Responders

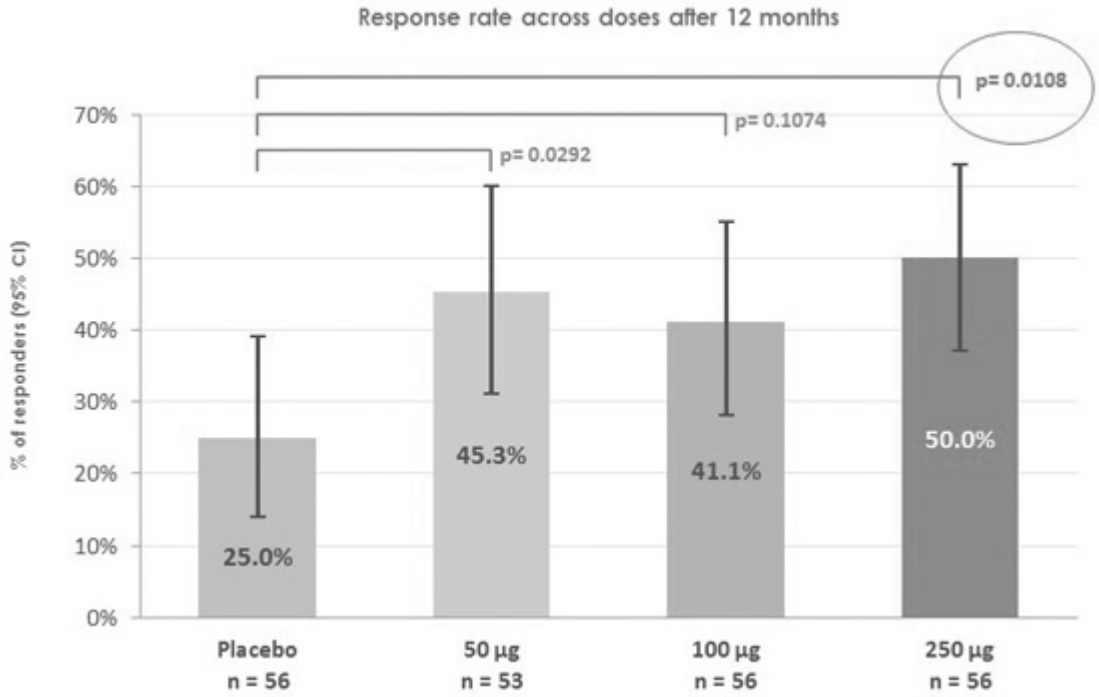


Figure 2: Summary of VIPES Responders: Children

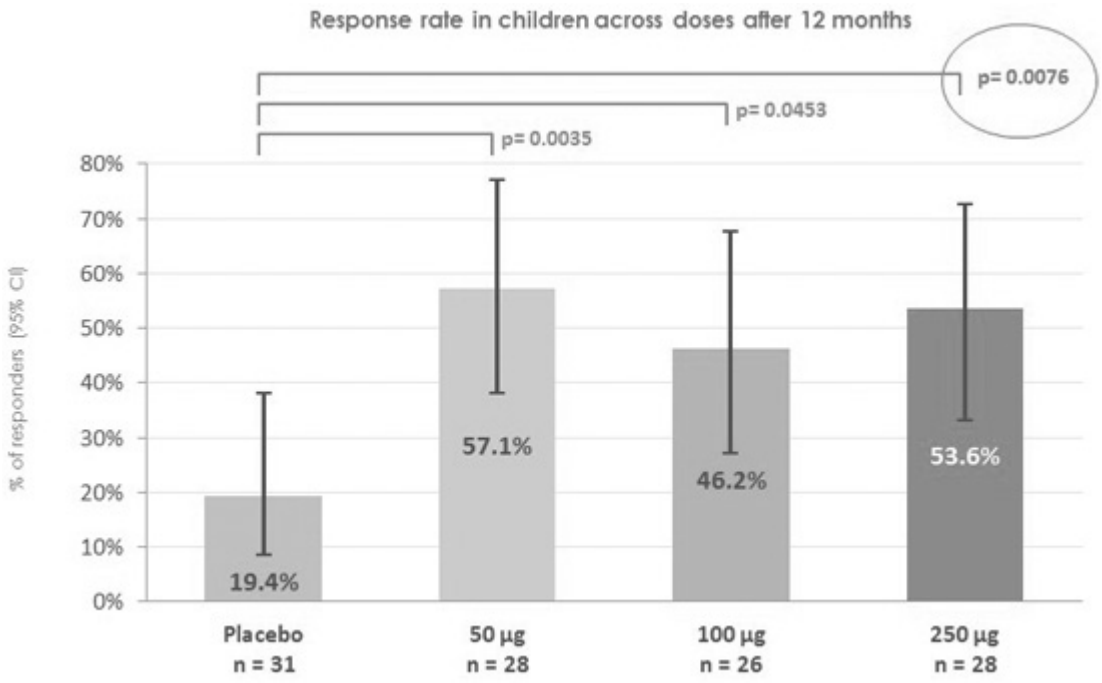


Figure 3: Summary of CRD Changes from Baseline in Children

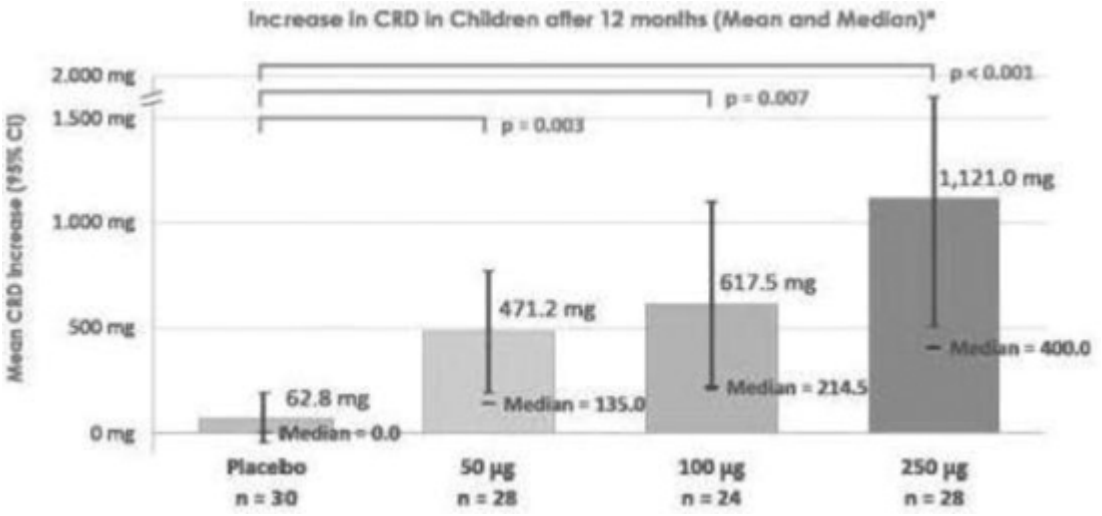


Figure 4: Summary of Immunological Responses in Children

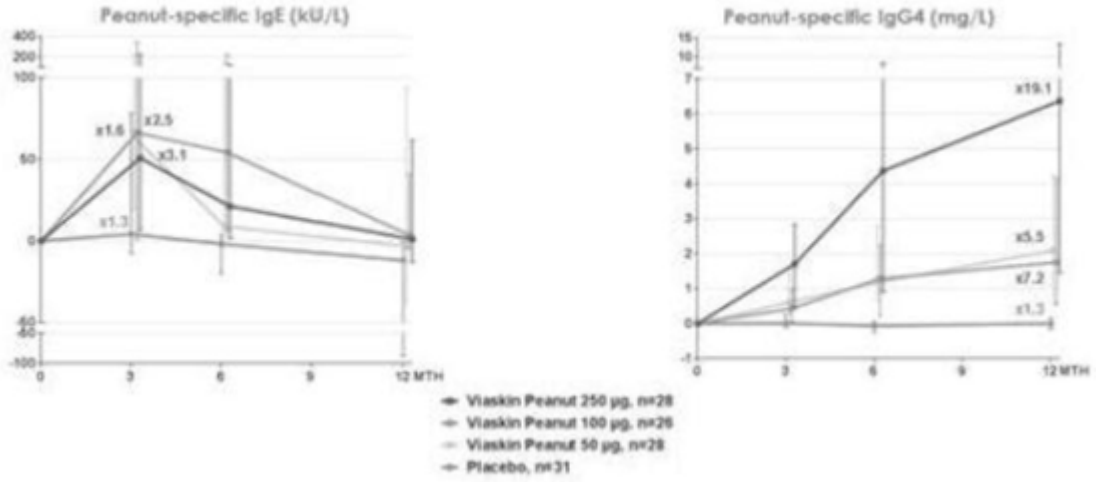
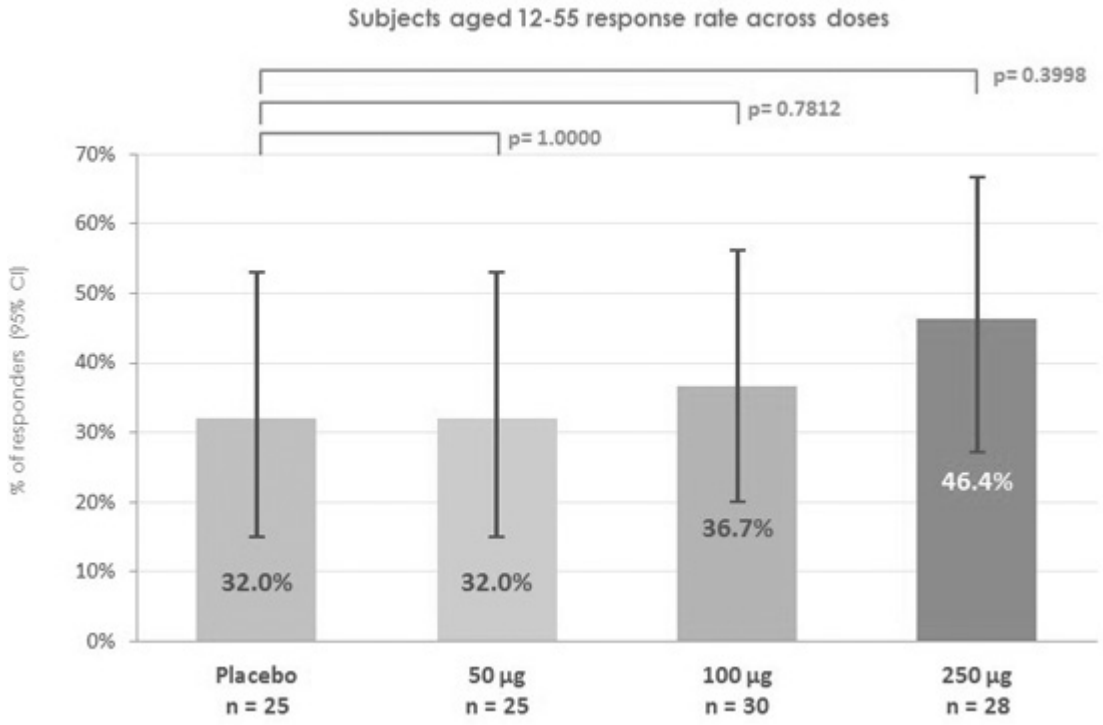

Peanut-specific IgE (kU/L)
400
200
100
50
0
-50
-100
x1.6
x2.5
x3.1
x1.3
0
3
6
9
12 MTH
Peanut-specific IgG4 (mg/L)
15
10
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
-1
x19.1
x5.5
x7.2
x1.3
0
3
6
9
12 MTH
Viaskin Peanut 250 µg, n=28
Viaskin Peanut 100 µg, n=26
Viaskin Peanut 50 µg, n=28
Placebo, n=31

Figure 5: Summary of VIPES Responders: Adolescents and Adults



OLFUS-VIPES (Open-Label Follow-Up Study)

In September 2013, we initiated an open-label follow-up Phase IIb clinical trial called OLFUS-VIPES to assess the long-term efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut in patients with peanut allergy. OLFUS-VIPES is an extension trial for patients who completed the VIPES double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial, during which all patients were under active treatment with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg. OLFUS-VIPES includes 171 patients at 21 sites in North America and Europe, representing 83% of the patients who completed 12 months of therapy in the VIPES trial. The objective of this trial was to assess the efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut after up to 36 months of epicutaneous immunotherapy in peanut allergic subjects, as well as sustained unresponsiveness of subjects to peanut protein after cessation of treatment.

Results

In October 2016, we announced topline results for OLFUS-VIPES, which evaluated the long-term efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergic children. The response rate in children (ages six to 11 at entry in VIPES) treated with the 250 µg dose for 36 months was observed to be long-lasting. In this dose cohort, 83% of children were observed to continue responding to treatment during the second year of OLFUS, up from 80% at month-12 of OLFUS and 57% at the OLFUS baseline. The average CRD for this treatment group progressed to 2,454 mg (1,440 mg median) of peanut protein at the completion of OLFUS, from 1,884 mg (1,440 mg median) at month-12 of OLFUS, from 1,068 mg (444 mg median) at the OLFUS baseline, and 84 mg (44 mg median) at baseline during VIPES entry [Figure 6]. Serological markers for this treatment group showed the strengthening of the immunological changes initially observed in VIPES. After 36 months, a median 36.5% decrease from the VIPES baseline value in peanut-specific IgE was observed, while the high median levels IgG4 were maintained at a 473% increase from the VIPES baseline [Figure 7]. Detailed study results were presented at the 2017 AAAAI meeting in Atlanta, Georgia by Dr. Wayne Shreffler during an oral presentation titled, "Efficacy and Safety of Long-Term Epicutaneous Immunotherapy (EPIT) Treatment of Peanut Allergy with Viaskin® Peanut: Results of the Two-Year Extension of the VIPES Phase IIb Clinical Trial."

No drug-related epinephrine use or SAEs due to Viaskin Peanut were reported. The study's median compliance rate, which was maintained at 95.5%, was also consistent with previously reported results from VIPES and prior observations in OLFUS.

After 24 additional months of treatment with Viaskin Peanut, no additional significant clinical response was observed relative to the OLFUS baseline in the adolescents and adults' treatment group. Response rates consistent with the results observed in VIPES were shown in treatment-naïve adolescents and adults who received 24 months of therapy during OLFUS.

The following figures summarize these results.

Figure 6: Summary of Responders in OLFUS-VIPES — Children Treated for 36 Months with Viaskin 250 µg

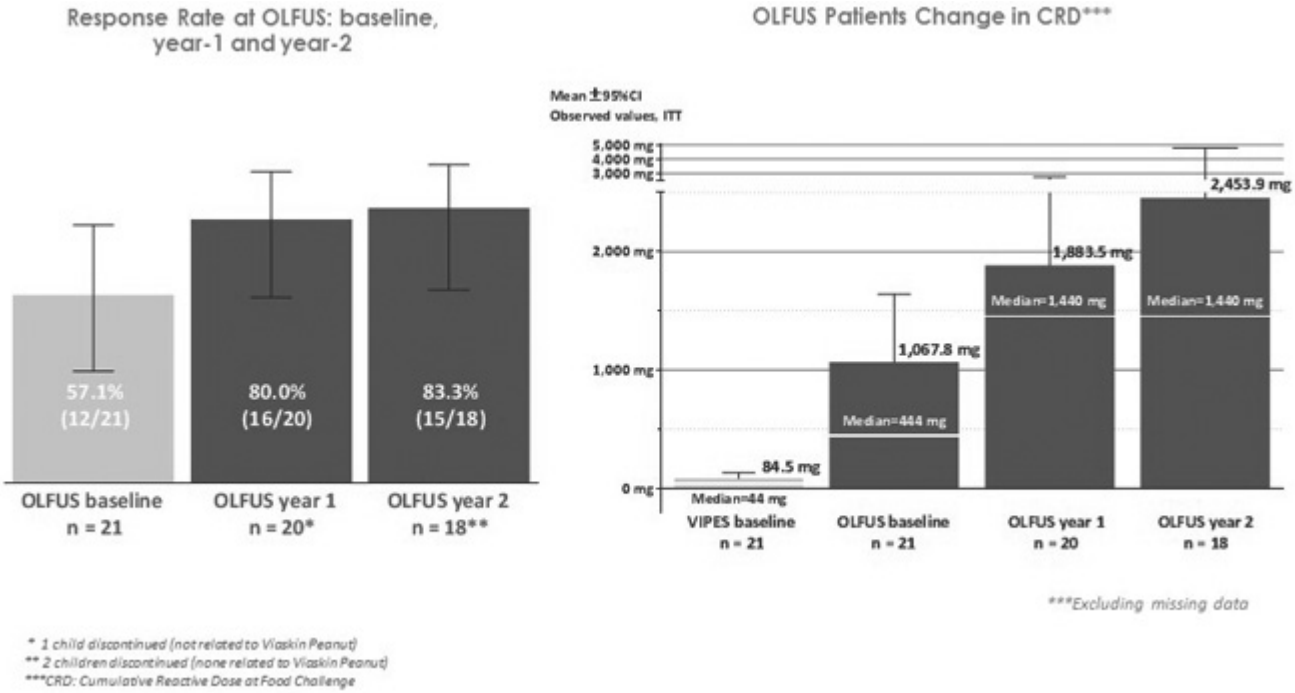
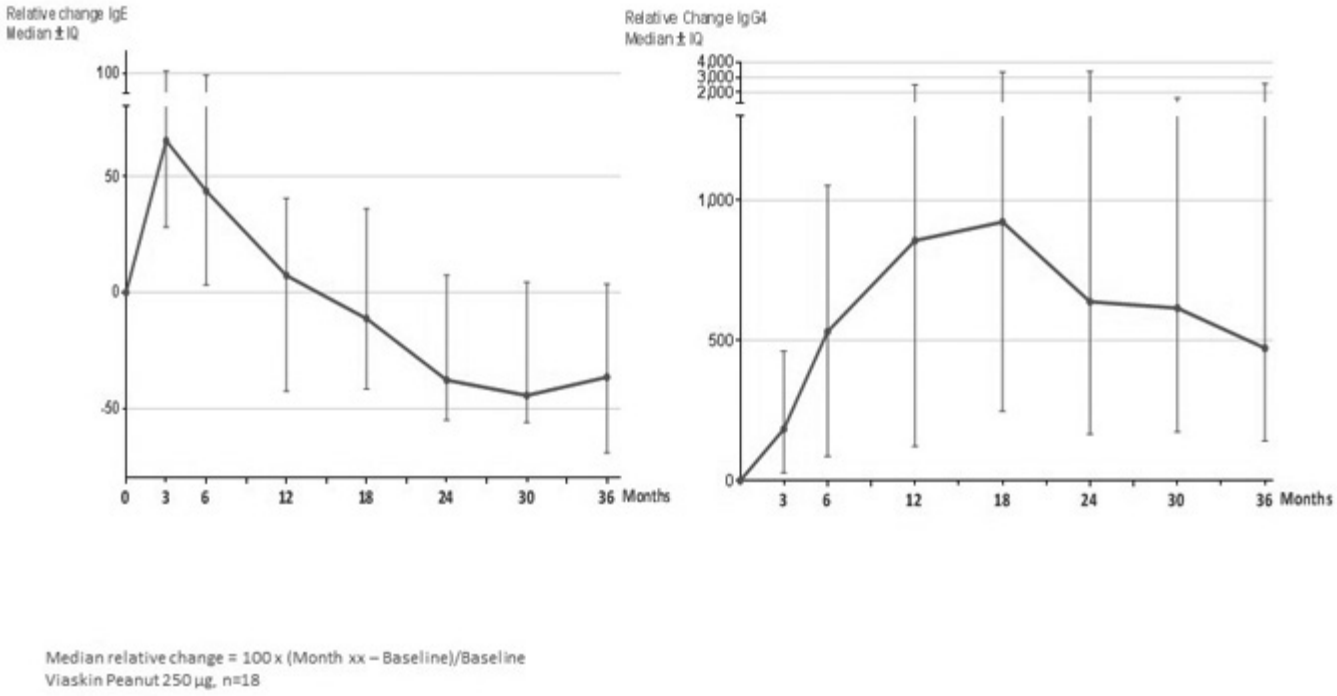


Figure 7: OLFUS-VIPES Serological Evolution in Children Treated for 36 Months with Viaskin 250 µg



Phase Ib Clinical Trial

In July 2010, we initiated our first clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut in the United States, which was a Phase Ib trial to evaluate the safety and tolerability of repeated epicutaneous administration of Viaskin Peanut in patients allergic to peanuts. Results from this trial were published in February 2016 in JACI. In the trial, which was conducted at five leading centers in the United States, 100 subjects

(initially adults, followed by adolescents and then children) allergic to peanuts, including 70 with a non-severe allergy and 30 with a severe allergy, were randomized and treated for two weeks with 20 µg to 500 µg of Viaskin Peanut or with placebo. Subjects with a history of severe anaphylactic reactions could be enrolled only after assessment of the safety of Viaskin Peanut in subjects with historical non-severe anaphylaxis. The primary endpoint of this clinical trial was safety, with the primary safety parameters of adverse events, physical examinations, vital signs, lab values, allergic reactions, any skin reactions, local or distant, echo-cardiogram, and Peak Expiratory Flow and spirometry (FEV1). Secondary endpoints included the proportion of subjects that experience systemic reactions such as urticaria, asthma and acute dyspnea, change in blood pressure, and digestive symptoms such as vomiting and diarrhea associated with Viaskin Peanut treatment versus placebo, the proportion of subjects requiring treatment for systemic reactions related to Viaskin Peanut treatment or placebo, and overall adherence to the clinical trial treatment.

In the overall population, the dose of 500 µg of Viaskin Peanut in adults and adolescents, and the dose of 250 µg of Viaskin Peanut in children, were each shown to be well-tolerated maximum doses regardless of the administration plan. Importantly, an excellent treatment compliance rate greater than 96% was observed and the intermediate results suggested satisfactory usage safety of Viaskin Peanut in patients allergic to peanuts. The interim report was communicated to the FDA on December 15, 2011, and we released the complete results of this clinical trial at the EAACI Congress in June 2012.

Academic Trials

The lack of cure and approved treatments for food allergies has encouraged researchers and physicians to conduct several observational and mechanistic studies to further their understanding of these diseases. In the United States, for example, the NIAID of the United States National Institutes of Health has substantially increased its support for food allergy research since 2003, including the establishment of CoFAR in 2005.

As such, we have been approached by certain academic and research institutions interested in exploring Viaskin and EPIT's mechanism of action and their impact on patients. In particular, both the AP-HP in France and CoFAR in the United States have initiated clinical trials to assess Viaskin Peanut's efficacy: ARACHILD and CoFAR6, respectively. While not a sponsor of these trials, we have and will provide the doses of Viaskin Peanut needed to complete both of these trials.

CoFAR6 (Consortium for Food Allergy Research 6)

In October 2013, CoFAR launched a multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to evaluate Viaskin Peanut in children and adults allergic to peanuts. This trial is sponsored and funded by the NIAID and coordinated by Stacie M. Jones, MD, Professor of Pediatrics, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, Arkansas Children's Hospital, Little Rock, Arkansas. The trial is being conducted in five hospitals in the United States and includes 75 patients; 54 children four to 11 years of age and 21 adolescents and adults 12 to 25 years of age. In CoFAR6, subjects were randomized 1:1:1 to two doses of Viaskin Peanut (100 µg and 250 µg) or placebo. The primary outcome measure was the percent of patients desensitized to peanut protein during the peanut protein oral food challenge, or OFC, at week 52. Responders were characterized as patients who successfully passed a 5044 mg OFC or who successfully consumed a dose ten times greater as compared to baseline.

The 52-week CoFAR6 results were highlighted during two oral presentations at the 2016 AAAAI Annual Meeting in Los Angeles, California. Findings from this study were consistent with clinical data trends previously observed in VIPES. In the CoFAR6 trial, Viaskin Peanut was observed to have a favorable safety and tolerability profile across treatment groups, with no SAEs or epinephrine use related to treatment observed. Treatment adherence was high (97.1%), dropouts were low (8%), and no withdrawals occurred in the 250 µg treatment group. Cohorts treated with both Viaskin Peanut 100 µg (P=0.005), and Viaskin Peanut 250 µg (P=0.003) met the primary efficacy endpoint in all populations. The treatment response was enhanced in children four to 11 years of age, and also, with Viaskin Peanut 250 µg compared to Viaskin Peanut 100 µg. Based on additional analysis presented separately by us, we observed a greater response in children treated with the 250 µg dose (P=0.001). The CoFAR6 results were published in JACI in October 2016.

CoFAR6 also explored mechanistic features of Viaskin Peanut. Dr. Cecilia Berin, Associate Professor Pediatrics, Mount Sinai Hospital in New York, New York presented early findings from CoFAR6 at the 2016 AAAAI meeting, which supported Viaskin Peanut's mechanistic features that have been observed at the preclinical level. Viaskin Peanut at the 250 µg dose showed a trend of decreased Th2 cell frequency without any increased trends in the Th1 response. In animal models, we have observed that Viaskin's unique mechanism of action could rebalance the immune reaction by down-regulating the Th2 response to allergens while keeping Th1 responses balanced.

ARACHILD

The ARACHILD trial is a pilot trial conducted in France by the AP-HP. It is a DBPCFC trial to investigate the efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut in peanut allergic patients recruited from six centers. In the trial, 54 patients (35 children (age five to 11) and 19 adolescents (age 12 to 18)), were randomized into two treatment arms to evaluate a single dose of Viaskin Peanut, specifically 100 µg of peanut protein, compared to placebo. Patients in the placebo arm were crossed over at six months to Viaskin Peanut without unblinding the trial. Each patient underwent DBPCFCs at months six, 12 and 18 after initiation of treatment. After the initial double-blind six-month treatment period, all patients went through an open-label period of 30 months. The primary endpoint of the trial was the proportion of patients who achieved at least a 10-fold increase in initial reactive dose or CRD greater than 1,000 mg of peanut protein (about four peanuts). The secondary endpoints included significant immunological changes.

In June 2013, AP-HP reported the results from the initial six-month double-blind placebo-controlled phase of the trial and for the first 12 months of the open-label follow-up phase. In the active group (28 subjects), six-, 12- and 18-month data showed 7.4%, 20% and 40% of subjects, respectively, consuming at least 10 times more peanut protein than tolerated at the beginning of the trial (versus 7.7% in the placebo arm before the crossover to Viaskin Peanut at month six, then 13% and 19% respectively after the crossover). Net trends of a specific sub-analysis of 19 adolescents (age 12 to 17) showed that despite a positive serological response of IgE, no adolescents qualified as responders at six, 12 and 18 months. In an analysis of 35 children (age five to 11), we observed not only a positive serological response of IgE, but also that an immunological response is characteristic of an acquisition of tolerance leading to a continuous and progressive number of responders. For the children subgroup, six-, 12- and 18- month data showed 12.5%, 33.3% and 66.7% of subjects, respectively, consuming at least 10 times more peanut protein than at the beginning of the trial (versus 10.5% in the placebo arm before the crossover to Viaskin Peanut at month six, then 16.7% and 23.5%, respectively, after the crossover). Viaskin Peanut also showed significant immunological changes (secondary efficacy endpoints) in the overall population, with clear-cut results in children. In treated children, peanut-specific IgE were increased by more than two-fold at 6-month, before decreasing and approaching toward initial levels at 18-month, while peanut-specific IgG4 (immunoglobulin G4) increased by more than eight-fold over 18-month of treatment.

Additional analyses of these data also suggest a linear relationship between body surface and response rate as well as onset of response. This analysis supports the belief that the 100 µg dose in Viaskin Peanut used in ARACHILD was potentially too low to generate a significant clinical outcome in patients with a higher body surface. In addition, these data also suggest that levels of the antibody IGg4 are potentially a good predictor of future patient response.

Pre-Clinical Studies

Prior to commencing our clinical trials of Viaskin Peanut, we completed a series of customary proof-of-concept and IND-enabling pre-clinical studies. These included *in vitro* pharmacokinetic/absorption studies, *in vivo* pharmacology studies in a mouse model of peanut allergy, and toxicology studies, as well as ISO 10993-compliant biocompatibility studies for the device component.

Viaskin Milk

Background

CMPA is frequently the first allergy that appears during early childhood. CMPA is often missed in the primary care setting and can be a significant cause of infant distress when left undiagnosed. Symptoms can include gastrointestinal problems such as vomiting and diarrhea, skin rash, angioedema or rapid swelling of the skin, and anaphylaxis. The only option available for CMPA management is the avoidance of cow's milk, which can lead to issues of dietary imbalance, failure to thrive and poor quality of life.

In addition, cow's milk allergy is believed to be involved in many cases of EoE in children and it is estimated that EoE impacts one in every 2,000 children. EoE is a recently recognized allergic inflammatory disease, characterized by swelling of the esophagus. Typical symptoms include vomiting, abdominal pain, regurgitation, dysphagia and, in young children and infants, feeding difficulties and failure to thrive. Because the diverse and non-specific symptoms, EoE can be diagnosed only by esophageal biopsy. In addition to presenting symptoms, acute and chronic complications that may arise if EoE remains untreated include food impaction, esophageal stricture, narrow-caliber esophagus and esophageal perforation. EoE is considered to be a chronic condition with no currently approved treatments.

CMPA is the most common food allergy in infants and young children, affecting 2% to 3% of the general population. In approximately 80% of CMPA cases, the allergy to cow's milk disappears after age 16. However, according to an expert panel convened by the AAAAI, approximately 35% of children with severe CMPA subsequently develop other food allergies or allergic respiratory diseases, such as asthma.

MILES (MILk Efficacy and Safety)

Our product candidate for the treatment of CMPA, Viaskin Milk, received fast track designation from the FDA in September 2016. In November 2014, we initiated our MILES trial, a multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized Phase I/II trial to study the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk in pediatric patient populations (ages two to 17) suffering from IgE mediated CMPA. This trial is being conducted in select U.S. and Canadian clinical centers. In the study, 198 subjects (18 subjects in Part A and 180 subjects in Part B) were randomized for treatment at 17 sites.

In June 2015, we announced results for Part A of MILES, which is equivalent to Phase I, which evaluated the safety of repeated daily applications of three escalating dose-levels of Viaskin Milk (150 µg, 300 µg and 500 µg cow's milk protein) versus placebo during three weeks. The DSMB for the study recommended that the study continue and expressed no safety concerns after evaluating the Part A safety data of subjects treated with the three doses of Viaskin Milk.

In November 2016, we announced the completion of enrollment for Part B of the MILES study, or Phase II. Study results from MILES are expected in the first half of 2018. Part B is designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of three doses of Viaskin Milk (150 µg, 300 µg, 500 µg) compared to placebo for 12 months. The primary efficacy endpoint will be the percentage of subjects who are treatment responders after 12 months, defined as subjects who meet at least one of the following criteria: (1) a 10-fold or greater increase in CRD of cow's milk proteins at month 12 of the food challenge as compared to baseline value in addition to reaching tolerance to at least 144 mg of cow's milk protein (approximately 4.5 mL of milk) or (2) a CRD of cow's milk proteins greater than or equal to 1,444 mg (approximately 45 mL of milk) at month 12 of the food challenge. Secondary efficacy endpoints include, among others, the percentage of subjects who are treatment responders at month 24, the mean and median CRD of cow's milk proteins at months 12 and 24 as well as the change in CRD from baseline, the change from baseline in the severity of symptoms elicited during the food challenge from baseline to months 12 and 24, and the change from baseline in quality of life assessments at months 12 and 24.

SMILEE (Study of efficacy and safety of the Viaskin MILk in Milk-Induced Eosinophilic Esophagitis in Children)

SMILEE is a double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized 3:1 trial designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk 500

μg for treating milk-induced EoE in children ages four to 17. The trial is being conducted by Dr. Jonathan Spergel at CHOP pursuant to an investigator-sponsored IND application that was accepted by the FDA in July 2015. Although we are providing assistance in the form of funding and trial supplies, this trial is being conducted by CHOP and supervised by Dr. Spergel.

Subjects with a documented medical history of EoE after ingestion of milk who currently adhere to a strict milk-free diet were considered for participation in the trial. Enrollment in SMILEE was completed in February 2017. In this study, 20 subjects, 15 in the active treatment group and five in the placebo group, were randomized and will be treated for nine months while remaining on a milk-free diet.

The subjects will then continue their assigned treatment during a milk reintroduction period (1 week to 2 months), for a total of up to 11 months of treatment. The primary efficacy endpoint will evaluate the maximum esophageal eosinophil count in the active treatment group compared to placebo at the end of treatment. Secondary efficacy endpoints will include the change in symptoms score at the end of treatment compared to baseline and mean esophageal eosinophil count at the end of treatment. Results from the SMILEE trial are expected in the first half of 2018.

Pilot Clinical Trial

Dr. Christophe Dupont and the AP-HP conducted a double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot clinical trial of EPIT in 2005 in children (age three months to 15 years) with high levels of specific IgE related to cow's milk protein who were unable to consume more than 10 mL of cow's milk. A publication discussing this trial's results was published in JACI in 2010. In the trial, at the end of a three-month treatment, the mean cumulative tolerated dose increment was 12-fold in the active group versus 8% in the placebo group.

At the start of the clinical trial, out of the 19 patients included, some patients could not tolerate the equivalent of one drop of milk without having severe reactions. However, after three or six months of treatment, almost half of the Viaskin Milk treatment group was able to ingest milk in large quantities. In contrast, no patients treated during the first three months with a placebo (patch without active substance) showed meaningful improvement. These same non-responder patients were then treated with Viaskin Milk and after three or six months of treatment, 80% of them experienced an improvement in their tolerance of milk. There were no serious or unexpected adverse events in the trial nor premature withdrawal from the clinical trial. Although larger studies are needed to confirm the statistical efficacy, we believe the results of the pilot clinical trial provide proof-of-concept for specific immunotherapy via the epicutaneous route for this indication.

Pre-Clinical Studies

Prior to commencing our clinical trial of Viaskin Milk, we completed a series of customary proof-of-concept and IND-enabling pre-clinical studies. These included *in vitro* pharmacology studies in a murine model of allergies, general safety studies in a milk-sensitized animal model, genetic and other toxicology studies with the milk protein extract, and local tolerance studies, as well as biocompatibility studies of the device component.

Viaskin Egg

Background

Hen's egg allergy is one of the most common food allergies in children. A 2011 study conducted in Australia estimated that up to 8.9% of infants react to raw egg. Several global studies suggest that egg allergy affects 1.5% to 3% of young children globally. However, most children seem to outgrow egg allergy before adolescence. A recent publication estimated that approximately 50% of children with egg allergy will become tolerant by six years of age, although resolution was highly correlated to lower egg-specific IgE levels and the absence of systemic reactions beyond topical sensitivity.

Egg-allergic reactions are mostly cutaneous in nature, including skin rashes and hives, and typically occur within 30 minutes of egg contact or ingestion. Gastrointestinal problems, such as vomiting, and respiratory complications, such as nasal congestion, are also common, but anaphylaxis is not often reported. Food allergy experts believe that about one-third of eczema patients react to food triggers, which can sometimes cause the eczema to worsen. The most common food allergen associated with eczema is egg.

Development Program for Viaskin Egg

We are developing Viaskin Egg as a treatment that we believe can reduce the clinical manifestations of hen's egg allergy. Studies also suggest that the treatment of egg allergy in young children may have a significant impact on preventing the occurrence and development of eczema.

We began pre-clinical work for this product candidate in the first half of 2015 and plan to initiate a clinical program if these studies are successful. Preclinical development is currently ongoing.

Viaskin rPT

Background

Pertussis, commonly known as whooping cough, is a highly contagious respiratory illness caused by a type of bacteria known as Bordetella pertussis. Pertussis vaccination is recommended as part of routine childhood immunization. Although the incidence of pertussis has declined as a result of immunization of infants and young children, vaccine-induced immunity does not persist indefinitely. This phenomenon, known as waning immunity, has increased since the introduction of acellular pertussis vaccines in 1996, which tend to provide short-lived protection against the Bordetella pertussis bacteria. According to the U.S. Centers for Disease

Control and Prevention, or CDC, there are 16 million pertussis cases worldwide each year, mainly in adolescents and adults who often can infect infants who have not yet completed their pertussis immunization. In these young patients, pertussis can be severe and fatal.

Booster immunizations are now recommended for adolescents and adults, but compliance is not always high. A new vaccine technology that is patient-friendly, painless and non-invasive could help increase the compliance for booster immunization against whooping cough.

Pilot Clinical Trial

In collaboration with the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG) and BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd., we are developing Viaskin rPT, BioNet's genetically-detoxified recombinant pertussis toxin administered by our Viaskin patches as a booster vaccine against pertussis. In June 2015, scientific data demonstrating the potential application of the Viaskin technology to boost protective immunity against Bordetella pertussis (whooping cough) was published in *Vaccine*. In September 2016, we initiated a proof-of-concept Phase I dose-escalation, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled safety and immunogenicity study of Viaskin rPT in 60 young healthy adults 18 to 40 years of age who have been vaccinated during childhood against pertussis. The Viaskin patches will be applied for 48 hours, with a two-week interval between applications. Four weeks after the second Viaskin application, participants will receive one dose of Boostrix® dTpa vaccine to ensure the recall of immunity against diphtheria, tetanus and the three pertussis antigens. The primary endpoint of the study is safety. Secondary endpoints will assess the patients' humoral responses elicited by Viaskin rPT 25 µg and 50 µg compared to placebo. Immune cellular responses will also be monitored as exploratory endpoints.

In November 2016, we announced the completion of dosing in the first cohort in which patients received two applications of Viaskin rPT 25 µg or placebo. The DSMB recommended that the study continue with dosing in the second patient cohort, which is expected to receive two applications of Viaskin rPT 50 µg or placebo. We expect to report results from our trial of Viaskin rPT in pertussis boosting vaccination in the first half of 2017.

Other Potential Viaskin Technology Applications

We believe that our broadly applicable technology platform, know-how and deep understanding of EPIT positions us well to develop product candidates in areas of unmet medical need in immunotherapy. We currently expect to selectively conduct product development programs outside of our core expertise in food allergies, and will often seek to collaborate with companies or agencies that are experts in a particular field of interest. To date, we have signed several collaboration agreements to broaden the number of indications we are pursuing with our Viaskin technology platform, while also developing other potential product candidates independently. We do not expect to provide regular updates unless and until we elect to move forward with any of these product candidates in a meaningful way:

- We are exploring the use of our technology platform in the development of diagnostic tools for food allergies. In May 2016, we announced our entry into an exclusive collaboration with Nestlé Health Science to develop MAG1C, a ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test for the diagnosis of CMPA in infants and toddlers. Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, we are responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Science will support the commercialization of MAG1C globally. We are eligible to receive up to €100.0 million in potential development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, inclusive of an upfront payment of €10.0 million.
- With the Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, we are investigating the efficacy and mechanism of epicutaneous tolerance utilizing our Viaskin technology for the treatment of Crohn's disease. In December 2015, preclinical data supporting Viaskin's application in Crohn's was presented at Crohn's & Colitis Foundation of America Advances in Inflammatory Bowel Diseases, or AIBD, in Orlando, Florida.
- With the French Institute for Agricultural Research, or INRA, we are developing a new vaccine strategy for respiratory syncytial virus, or RSV, in infants. This project seeks to offer a pre-clinical proof of concept for an innovative pediatric vaccine against RSV. This project is funded by the French National Research Agency, or ANR. In November 2015, we presented preclinical data on the use of Viaskin for vaccination against respiratory RSV at the RSV Vaccines for the World 2015, or RSVVW, meeting in La Jolla, California. In November 2016, we presented additional preclinical data on our RSV program, as well as during the 2017 AAAAI congress in Atlanta, Georgia.
- With the Institut National de la Santé Et de la Recherche Médicale, or INSERM, we are developing a novel therapeutic strategy for hemophilia A with inhibitors. Data from this preclinical trial was presented during an oral presentation at the 2016 AAAAI meeting in Los Angeles, California.

In addition, we are continuing to explore other cellular mechanisms modulated by EPIT, such as biomarkers, in collaboration with Mount Sinai Hospital in the United States, the Centre d'Immunologie de Marseille-Luminy, or CIML, in France and Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique et aux Énergies Alternatives, or CEA, in France. We believe that with improved knowledge about the evolution of immunological biomarkers and epigenetic modulation, we may be able to determine the level of patient response earlier during treatment, ensure follow-up and measure tolerance maintained once treatment is completed. At the 2016 EAACI meeting in Vienna, Austria, we presented initial findings from some of these collaborations, which suggest that proprietary biomarker modeling may be used to help monitor patient responses to Viaskin Peanut. Additional research is being performed to further strengthen the results of these early findings.

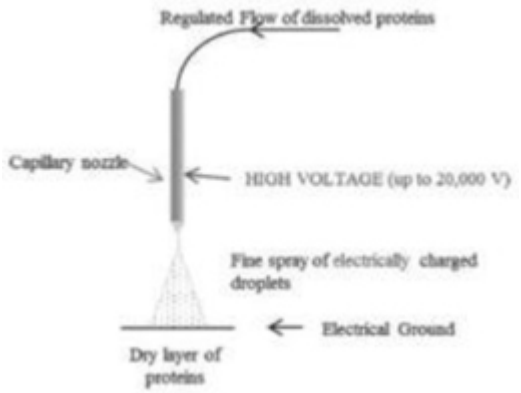
Manufacturing and Supply

Our Proprietary Viaskin Technology

We have engineered a proprietary manufacturing technology for Viaskin patch, which is designed to comply with the most stringent pharmaceutical production standards, including those promulgated by the FDA, in order to enable Viaskin to deliver proteins via intact skin. This novel pharmaceutical process, which was fully developed by us, uses an electrospray to spray homogeneous, thin, dry protein layers onto the Viaskin patch.

This process sprays a liquid solution of electrically charged proteins onto the patch's backing, which is then turned into a dry solid charged particle, which remains stuck onto the patch's backing. It deposits very small and precise quantities of the active substance, devoid of adjuvants. The patch can then be stored at room temperature, providing a long shelf life. We believe this patented technology is highly scalable and complies with cGMP requirements.

The principles of the Viaskin electrospray technology are the following:



When a liquid flows at a constant speed from a capillary and is subjected to a high voltage electric field (20,000 volts).

With our electrospray machine, we can transform these electrically charged liquid droplets into dry solid charged particles, and then drive them along the electric field lines onto the patch's backing.

When the electric field lines are directed toward the grounded Viaskin patch, they force the dry particles to go directly to and only onto the patch.

We have engineered the Viaskin patch with an electrically conductive backing in order to use an electrospray in its assembly. This conductive backing is placed under the machine's cone at a specified distance; the patch is also grounded so that the electric field lines can be directed onto its surface. The dry particles from the electrospray follow these field lines and settle on the patch's backing due to the attraction and conductivity produced by the electrostatic forces on the ground. Due to this process, the dry protein layers on the patch are homogenous and no loss of substance occurs during the spray. The electrostatic attraction between the particles and the medium keeps these particles attached on the patch.

With Viaskin manufacturing technology, we believe we can achieve:

- a homogeneous layer of protein on the Viaskin patch;
- a specific mass of active substance per Viaskin patch;
- an adjustable active substance dosage and size;
- instant drying of the active substance;
- a high solubility of the active substance; and
- the possibility of spraying on the Viaskin patch both biological and chemical substances.

Viaskin is a Highly Scalable Manufacturing Technology

Over the past six years, we have tailored our electrospray technology to conduct further clinical development of our Viaskin technology and for its subsequent commercialization.

We currently rely on a contract manufacturer, Sanofi, to manufacture the active pharmaceutical ingredients used in our Viaskin product candidates, such as peanut protein extract. Our manufacturing machine then uses an electrospray technology to deposit the active pharmaceutical ingredient onto the Viaskin patch. For our pre-clinical testing, we used two different prototypes. We then developed a third-generation machine in 2009 to manufacture patches for our clinical trials. For the Phase I and II of Viaskin Peanut clinical trials, our electrospray machine, ES GEN3.1, was able to produce 15,000 patches per batch, which was sufficient for our clinical needs.

We developed a new version of this tool, ES GEN3.2, in 2014. This new generation manufacturing tool allows us to currently produce larger batch sizes of around 80,000 patches of Viaskin Peanut, which are compatible with our later-stage clinical

development needs. Overall, on a yearly basis, ES GEN3.2's throughput can reach up to 3.5 million patches.

We completed development of a commercial-scale version of our electrospray manufacturing tool, ES GEN4.0, in the first half of 2017. This tool will allow us to produce commercial batch sizes of around 650,000 patches, compatible with initial expected market demand. Overall, on a yearly basis, ES GEN4.0's throughput is expected to reach approximately 30 million patches.

ES GEN3.1 (2009)
18 nozzles
Used for Phase I and Phase II trials
Batch size: 15,000 patches (Viaskin Peanut 250 µg)

ES GEN3.2 (2014)
54 nozzles
Used for Phase III trials
Batch size: 80,000 patches (Viaskin Peanut 250 µg)
Improved electrospray process, forerunner of ES GEN4.0

ES GEN4.0 (2017)
288 nozzles
To be used for commercial products
Batch size: approximately 650,000 patches (Viaskin Peanut 250 µg)
Scaled up to produce more patches annually

We believe our proprietary Viaskin manufacturing technology creates high barriers to entry to our line of business, particularly in the engineering and manufacturing of our Viaskin product candidates. We design, develop and build our manufacturing tools, and contract third-party manufacturers to operate it. We have entered into an agreement with a contract manufacturer, FAREVA, to manufacture the commercial batches of Viaskin Peanut patches.

Intellectual Property

Our patent portfolio includes pending patent applications and issued patents in the United States and in foreign countries. These patents and applications generally fall into four broad categories:

- patents and patent applications we co-own with AP-HP and the Université de Paris-Descartes relating to the Viaskin electrostatic patch and its use, many of which may expire as early as 2022;
- patents and patent applications which we own relating to our electrospray method of manufacturing the Viaskin electrostatic patch, which may expire as early as 2028;
- patents and patent applications we co-own with AP-HP and the Université de Paris-Descartes relating to the treatment of peanut allergies using our Viaskin patch technology, which may expire as early as 2027; and
- a variety of other patent applications that we own or co-own relating, for example, to prophylactic uses of the Viaskin patch technology and to treatment of other indications using the Viaskin patch technology.

The term of a U.S. patent may be eligible for patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Act to account for at least some of the time the drug or device is under development and regulatory review after the patent is granted. With regard to a drug or device for which FDA approval is the first permitted marketing of the active ingredient, the Hatch-Waxman Act allows for extension of the term of one U.S. patent. The extended patent term cannot exceed the shorter of five years beyond the non-extended expiration of the patent or 14 years from the date of the FDA approval of the drug or device. Some foreign jurisdictions have analogous patent term extension provisions that allow for extension of the term of a patent that covers a device approved by the applicable foreign regulatory agency. In the future, if and when our Viaskin electrostatic patch receives FDA approval, we expect to apply for a patent term extension on the patent that we believe will provide the best exclusivity position if extended.

Co-Ownership Agreement

AP-HP and Université de Paris-Descartes

In January 2009, we entered into an assignment, development and co-ownership agreement with AP-HP and Université Paris-

Descartes, or UPD, by which we agreed to terms of co-ownership with AP-HP and UPD of certain U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications, referred to herein as the shared patents. We, and any licensees or sublicensees that we designate, have the exclusive right to commercial uses of the shared patents. AP-HP and UPD agreed to use the shared patents only for internal research purposes and not to license the shared patents to any third party. Upon commercialization of any product covered by the shared patents, which we expect would include

our Viaskin product candidates, we will be obligated to pay AP-HP and UPD a percentage of net sales as a royalty. This royalty is in the low single digits and varies depending on the particular patent used in the product. Additionally, if we license any of the shared patents to a third party and a licensee commercializes products covered by such shared patents, we will be obligated to pay AP-HP and UPD a percentage in the low single digits of the money that we receive from our licensee.

If we do not sell any of our product candidates covered by the shared patents within 30 months from the date we first market such product candidates, AP-HP may, upon six months' notice and subject to certain exceptions, convert our exclusive right to the commercial use of the shared patents to a non-exclusive right.

Any party may terminate the license in the event of another party's substantial breach which remains uncured after six months of receiving written notice of such breach. The agreement will also terminate in the event we cease operations or are subject to a dissolution or bankruptcy proceedings.

Absent early termination, the agreement will automatically terminate upon the expiration of the last shared patent. In the event the agreement is terminated, we would no longer have the exclusive right to commercial use of the shared patents, though we would retain our shared ownership rights. In addition, our ownership stake in certain jointly made improvements covered by the shared patents would survive termination of the agreement. The longest lived patent rights licensed to us under the agreement are currently expected to expire in 2028.

Competition

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are highly competitive and subject to significant and rapid technological change as researchers learn more about diseases and develop new technologies and treatments. Significant competitive factors in our industry include product efficacy and safety: quality and breadth of an organization's technology; skill of an organization's employees and its ability to recruit and retain key employees; timing and scope of regulatory approvals; government reimbursement rates for, and the average selling price of, products; the availability of raw materials and qualified manufacturing capacity; manufacturing costs; intellectual property and patent rights and their protection; and sales and marketing capabilities.

We cannot assure you that any of our products that we successfully develop will be clinically superior or scientifically preferable to products developed or introduced by our competitors.

Our competitors may also succeed in obtaining FDA or other regulatory approvals for their product candidates more rapidly than we are able to do, which could place us at a significant competitive disadvantage or deny us marketing exclusivity rights. Market acceptance of our product candidates will depend on a number of factors, including: (1) potential advantages over existing or alternative therapies or tests; (2) the actual or perceived safety of similar classes of products; (3) the effectiveness of sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities; and (4) the scope of any approval provided by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities.

Although we believe our product candidates possess attractive attributes, we cannot assure you that our product candidates will achieve regulatory or market acceptance, or that we will be able to compete effectively in the biopharmaceutical drug markets. If our product candidates fail to gain regulatory approvals and acceptance in their intended markets, we may not generate meaningful revenues or achieve profitability.

There are numerous competitors on the market for the therapeutic treatment of allergies. Numerous structures, pharmaceutical laboratories, biotechnology companies, institutions, universities and other research entities are actively involved in the discovery, research, development and marketing of therapeutic responses to treat allergies. Many of our competitors have greater resources and experience in terms of clinical development, management, manufacturing, marketing and research than us.

In the case of food allergies, we are aware of several academic studies that are currently being conducted in major centers and hospitals worldwide. These studies are evaluating sublingual, subcutaneous, intranasal or other forms of desensitization or products using synthetic allergens, denatured allergens or combinations of medicines or methods, or medicines using traditional methods such as Chinese herbs. We are not aware of any pharmaceutical development in conjunction with these academic efforts at this time.

We expect studies combining other methods of immunotherapy, such as OIT, with anti-IgE treatments will be conducted. These types of co-administrations may significantly improve the safety of specific immunotherapies administered orally or subcutaneously, and may become significant competitors with our products.

To our knowledge, other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are also seeking to develop food allergy treatments, although many are in the discovery or preclinical stages. For example, Aimmune Therapeutics, Inc., formerly known as Allergen Research Corporation has completed enrolling patients in a Phase III trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of its OIT product candidate, AR101, in peanut allergic patients. To our knowledge, the company uses a formulation of peanut flour for oral administration intended for oral desensitization to peanut. We are also aware of other companies that are working on recombinant peanut proteins capable of initiating an attenuated immune response of using subcutaneous administration. We are also aware that Sanofi has entered into licensing agreements of discovery platforms in selected food allergies, notably with Immune Design Corp. and may pose a competitive risk to our products in the future. AnaptysBio, Inc. announced that it is planning to conduct a Phase IIa trial to evaluate the safety of its IL-33 inhibitor product candidate, ANB020, in severe adult peanut allergic patients.

Government Regulation

Government authorities in the United States at the federal, state and local level and in other countries extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, approval, labeling, packaging, storage, record-keeping, promotion, advertising, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, marketing and export and import of drug and biological products, or biologics, such as our product candidates. Generally, before a new drug or biologic can be marketed, considerable data demonstrating its quality, safety and efficacy must be obtained, organized into a format specific to each regulatory authority, submitted for review and approved by the regulatory authority.

U.S. Biological Product Development

In the United States, the FDA regulates biologics under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and the Public Health Service Act, or PHSA, and their implementing regulations. Biologics are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable U.S. requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process or after approval, may subject an applicant to administrative or judicial sanctions. These sanctions could include, among other actions, the FDA's refusal to approve pending applications, withdrawal of an approval, a clinical hold, untitled or warning letters, product recalls or withdrawals from the market, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement, or civil or criminal penalties. Any agency or judicial enforcement action could have a material adverse effect on us.

Our product candidates must be approved by the FDA through the Biologics License Application, or BLA, process before they may be legally marketed in the United States. The process required by the FDA before a biologic may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive nonclinical, sometimes referred to as pre-clinical laboratory tests, pre-clinical animal studies and formulation studies in accordance with applicable regulations, including the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice, or GLP, regulations;
- submission to the FDA of an IND, which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with applicable IND and other clinical trial-related regulations, sometimes referred to as good clinical practices, or GCPs, to establish the safety and efficacy of the proposed product candidate for its proposed indication;
- submission to the FDA of a BLA;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the product is produced to assess compliance with the FDA's current good manufacturing practice, or cGMP, requirements to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the product's identity, strength, quality, purity and potency;
- potential FDA audit of the pre-clinical and/or clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the BLA; and
- FDA review and approval of the BLA prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the product in the United States.

The data required to support a BLA is generated in two distinct development stages: pre-clinical and clinical. The pre-clinical development stage generally involves laboratory evaluations of drug chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as studies to evaluate toxicity in animals, which support subsequent clinical testing. The conduct of the pre-clinical studies must comply with federal regulations, including GLPs. The sponsor must submit the results of the pre-clinical studies, together with manufacturing information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature and a proposed clinical protocol, to the FDA as part of the IND. An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational drug product to humans. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for human trials. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA raises concerns or questions regarding the proposed clinical trials and places the IND on clinical hold within that 30-day time period. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. The FDA may also impose clinical holds on a product candidate at any time before or during clinical trials due to safety concerns or non-compliance. Accordingly, we cannot be sure that submission of an IND will result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to begin, or that, once begun, issues will not arise that could cause the trial to be suspended or terminated.

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the product candidate to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of qualified investigators, generally physicians not employed by or under the trial sponsor's control, in accordance with GCPs, which include the requirement that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria, and the parameters to be used to monitor subject safety and assess efficacy. Each protocol, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Further, each clinical trial must be reviewed and approved by an independent institutional review board, or IRB, at or servicing each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted. An IRB is charged with protecting the welfare and rights of trial participants and considers such items as whether the risks to

individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable in relation to anticipated benefits. The IRB also approves the informed consent form that must be provided to each clinical trial subject or his or her legal representative and must monitor the clinical trial until completed.

There are also requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trial results to public registries. Sponsors of certain clinical trials of FDA-regulated products, including biologics, are required to register and disclose specified clinical trial information, which is publicly available at www.clinicaltrials.gov. Information related to the product, patient population, phase of investigation, study sites and investigators, and other aspects of the clinical trial is then made public as part of the registration. Sponsors are also obligated to discuss the results of their clinical trials after completion. Disclosure of the results of these trials can be delayed until the new product or new indication being studied has been approved. However, there are evolving rules and increasing requirements for publication of all trial-related information, and it is possible that data and other information from trials involving drugs and biologics that never garner approval could require disclosure in the future. In addition, publication policies of major medical journals mandate certain registration and disclosures as a pre-condition for potential publication, even if not currently mandated as a matter of law. Competitors may use this publicly available information to gain knowledge regarding the progress of development programs.

Clinical trials are generally conducted in three sequential phases that may overlap, known as Phase I, Phase II and Phase III clinical trials. Phase I clinical trials generally involve a small number of healthy volunteers who are initially exposed to a single dose and then multiple doses of the product candidate. The primary purpose of these clinical trials is to assess the metabolism, pharmacologic action, side effect tolerability and safety of the product candidate and, if possible, to gain early evidence on effectiveness. Phase II clinical trials typically involve studies in disease-affected patients to determine the dose required to produce the desired benefits. At the same time, safety and further pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic information is collected, as well as identification of possible adverse effects and safety risks and preliminary evaluation of efficacy. Phase III clinical trials generally involve large numbers of patients at multiple sites, in multiple countries (from several hundred to several thousand subjects) and are designed to provide the data necessary to demonstrate the efficacy of the product for its intended use, its safety in use, and to establish the overall benefit/risk relationship of the product and provide an adequate basis for product approval. Phase III clinical trials may include comparisons with placebo and/or other comparator treatments. The duration of treatment is often extended to mimic the actual use of a product during marketing. Generally, two adequate and well-controlled Phase III clinical trials are required by the FDA for approval of a BLA.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase IV clinical trials, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication. In certain instances, FDA may condition approval of a BLA on the sponsor's agreement to conduct additional clinical trials to further assess the biologic's safety and effectiveness after BLA approval.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and the investigators for serious and unexpected suspected adverse, findings from other studies suggesting a significant risk to humans exposed to the drug, findings from animal or *in vitro* testing suggesting a significant risk to humans, and any clinically important rate increase of a serious suspected adverse reaction over that listed in the protocol or investigator brochure. Phase I, Phase II and Phase III clinical trials may not be completed successfully within any specified period, if at all. The FDA, the IRB, or the sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution if the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with the IRB's requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients. Additionally, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the clinical trial sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. This group provides authorization for whether or not a trial may move forward at designated intervals based on access to certain data from the trial. We may also suspend or terminate a clinical trial based on evolving business objectives and/or competitive climate. Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and must also develop additional information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the product candidate as well as finalize a process for manufacturing the product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product candidate and, among other things, must develop methods for testing the identity, strength, quality and purity of the final product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life.

BLA and FDA Review Process

Following trial completion, trial data is analyzed to assess safety and efficacy. The results of pre-clinical studies and clinical trials are then submitted to the FDA as part of a BLA, along with proposed labeling for the product and information about the manufacturing process and facilities that will be used to ensure product quality, results of analytical testing conducted on the chemistry of the product candidate, and other relevant information. The BLA is a request for approval to market the biologic for one or more specified indications and must contain proof of safety, purity, potency and efficacy, which is demonstrated by extensive pre-clinical and clinical testing. The application includes both negative or ambiguous results of pre-clinical and clinical trials as well as positive findings. Data may come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a use of a product, or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational product to the satisfaction of the FDA. FDA approval of a BLA must be obtained before a biologic may be marketed in the United States.

Under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA, as amended, each BLA must be accompanied by a significant user fee, which is adjusted on an annual basis. PDUFA also imposes an annual product fee for human drugs and an annual establishment fee on facilities used to manufacture prescription drugs. Fee waivers or reductions are available in certain circumstances, including a waiver of the application fee for the first application filed by a small business.

Once a BLA has been accepted for filing, which occurs, if at all, sixty days after the BLA's submission, the FDA's goal is to review BLAs within ten months of the filing date for standard review or six months of the filing date for priority review, if the application is for a product intended for a serious or life-threatening condition and the product, if approved, would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness. The review process is often significantly extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

After the BLA submission is accepted for filing, the FDA reviews the BLA to determine, among other things, whether the proposed product candidate is safe and effective for its intended use, and whether the product candidate is being manufactured in accordance with cGMP to assure and preserve the product candidate's identity, strength, quality, purity and potency. The FDA may refer applications for novel drug product candidates or drug product candidates which present difficult questions of safety or efficacy to an advisory committee, typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts, for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making decisions. The FDA will likely re-analyze the clinical trial data, which could result in extensive discussions between the FDA and us during the review process. The review and evaluation of a BLA by the FDA is extensive and time consuming and may take longer than originally planned to complete, and we may not receive a timely approval, if at all.

Before approving a BLA, the FDA will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facilities for the new product to determine whether they comply with cGMPs. The FDA will not approve the product unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. In addition, before approving a BLA, the FDA may also audit data from clinical trials to ensure compliance with GCP requirements. After the FDA evaluates the application, manufacturing process and manufacturing facilities, it may issue an approval letter or a Complete Response Letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the product with specific prescribing information for specific indications. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application will not be approved in its present form. A Complete Response Letter usually describes all of the specific deficiencies in the BLA identified by the FDA. The Complete Response Letter may require additional clinical data and/or an additional pivotal Phase III clinical trial(s), and/or other significant and time-consuming requirements related to clinical trials, pre-clinical studies or manufacturing. If a Complete Response Letter is issued, the applicant may either resubmit the BLA, addressing all of the deficiencies identified in the letter, or withdraw the application. Even if such data and information is submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. Data obtained from clinical trials are not always conclusive and the FDA may interpret data differently than we interpret the same data.

There is no assurance that the FDA will ultimately approve a product for marketing in the United States and we may encounter significant difficulties or costs during the review process. If a product receives marketing approval, the approval may be significantly limited to specific populations, severities of allergies, and dosages or the indications for use may otherwise be limited, which could restrict the commercial value of the product. Further, the FDA may require that certain contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling or may condition the approval of the BLA on other changes to the proposed labeling, development of adequate controls and specifications, or a commitment to conduct post-market testing or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the effects of approved products. For example, the FDA may require Phase IV testing which involves clinical trials designed to further assess the product's safety and effectiveness and may require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the safety of approved products that have been commercialized. The FDA may also place other conditions on approvals including the requirement for a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, to assure the safe use of the product. If the FDA concludes a REMS is needed, the sponsor of the BLA must submit a proposed REMS. The FDA will not approve the NDA without an approved REMS, if required. A REMS could include medication guides, physician communication plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. Any of these limitations on approval or marketing could restrict the commercial promotion, distribution, prescription or dispensing of products. Product approvals may be withdrawn for non-compliance with regulatory standards or if problems occur following initial marketing.

Review and Approval of Combination Products in the United States

Certain products may be comprised of components that would normally be regulated under different types of regulatory authorities, and frequently by different centers at the FDA. These products are known as combination products. Specifically, under regulations issued by the FDA, a combination product may be:

- a product comprised of two or more regulated components that are physically, chemically, or otherwise combined or mixed and produced as a single entity;
- two or more separate products packaged together in a single package or as a unit and comprised of drug and device products;

- a drug, device, or biological product packaged separately that according to its investigational plan or proposed labeling is intended for use only with an approved individually specified drug, device or biological where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication, or effect and where upon approval of the proposed product the labeling of the approved product would need to be changed, e.g., to reflect a change in intended use, dosage form, strength, route of administration, or significant change in dose; or
- any investigational drug, device, or biological packaged separately that according to its proposed labeling is for use only with another individually specified investigational drug, device, or biological product where both are required to achieve the intended use, indication, or effect.

Our Viaskin product candidates are combination products comprising a device for delivery of a biologic. Under the FDCA, the FDA is charged with assigning a center with primary jurisdiction, or a lead center, for review of a combination product. That determination is based on the "primary mode of action" of the combination product, which means the mode of action expected to make the greatest contribution to the overall intended therapeutic effects. Thus, if the primary mode of action of a device-biologic combination product is attributable to the biologic product, that is, if it acts by means of a virus, therapeutic serum, toxin, antitoxin, vaccine, blood, blood component or derivative, allergenic product, or analogous product, the FDA center responsible for premarket review of the biologic product would have primary jurisdiction for the combination product.

Expedited Development and Review Programs

The FDA has a fast track program that is intended to expedite or facilitate the process for reviewing new drugs and biological products that meet certain criteria. Specifically, new drugs and biological products are eligible for fast track designation if they are intended to treat a serious or life-threatening condition and nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address an unmet medical need. Fast track designation applies to the combination of the product and the specific indication for which it is being studied. The sponsor of a new drug or biologic may request the FDA to designate the drug or biologic as a fast track product concurrently with the submission of an IND or at any time before a pre-NDA meeting, and the FDA must determine if the product qualifies for fast track designation within 60 days of receipt of the sponsor's request. Unique to a fast track product, the FDA may consider for review sections of the marketing application on a rolling basis before the complete application is submitted, if the sponsor provides a schedule for the submission of the sections of the application, the FDA agrees to accept sections of the application and determines that the schedule is acceptable, and the sponsor pays any required user fees upon submission of the first section of the application.

Any product submitted to the FDA for marketing, including under a fast track program, may be eligible for other types of FDA programs intended to expedite development and review, such as priority review and accelerated approval. Any product is eligible for priority review, or review within a six-month timeframe from the date a complete BLA is accepted for filing, if it treats a serious condition and has the potential to provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness. The FDA will attempt to direct additional resources to the evaluation of an application for a new drug or biological product designated for priority review in an effort to facilitate the review.

Additionally, a product may be eligible for accelerated approval. Drug or biological products studied for their safety and effectiveness in treating serious or life-threatening illnesses and that provide meaningful therapeutic benefit over existing treatments may receive accelerated approval, which means that they may be approved on the basis of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials establishing that the product has an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict a clinical benefit, or on the basis of an effect on a clinical endpoint other than survival or irreversible morbidity. As a condition of approval, the FDA may require that a sponsor of a drug or biological product receiving accelerated approval perform adequate and well-controlled post-marketing clinical trials. If the FDA concludes that a drug shown to be effective can be safely used only if distribution or use is restricted, it will require such post-marketing restrictions as it deems necessary to assure safe use of the drug, such as:

- distribution restricted to certain facilities or physicians with special training or experience; or
- distribution conditioned on the performance of specified medical procedures.

The limitations imposed would be commensurate with the specific safety concerns presented by the product. In addition, the FDA currently requires as a condition for accelerated approval pre-approval of promotional materials, which could adversely impact the timing of the commercial launch of the product. Fast track designation, priority review and accelerated approval do not change the standards for approval but may expedite the development or approval process.

Breakthrough Designation

The Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act, or FDASIA, amended the FDCA to require the FDA to expedite the development and review of a breakthrough therapy. A product can be designated as a breakthrough therapy if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that it may demonstrate substantial improvement over

existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints. A sponsor may request that a product candidate be designated as a breakthrough therapy concurrently with the submission of an IND or any time before an end-of-Phase-II meeting, and the FDA must determine if the product candidate qualifies for breakthrough therapy designation within 60 days of receipt of the sponsor's request. If so designated, the FDA shall act to expedite the development and review of the product's marketing application, including by meeting with the sponsor throughout the product's development, providing timely advice to the sponsor to ensure that the development program to

gather pre-clinical and clinical data is as efficient as practicable, involving senior managers and experienced review staff in a cross-disciplinary review, assigning a cross-disciplinary project lead for the FDA review team to facilitate an efficient review of the development program and to serve as a scientific liaison between the review team and the sponsor, and taking steps to ensure that the design of the clinical trials is as efficient as practicable.

Pediatric Trials

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act, or PREA, a BLA or supplement to a BLA must contain data to assess the safety and efficacy of the product for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. FDASIA requires that a sponsor who is planning to submit a marketing application for a drug or biological product that includes a new active ingredient, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan, or PSP, within sixty days of an end-of-Phase II meeting or as may be agreed between the sponsor and FDA. The initial PSP must include an outline of the pediatric study or studies that the sponsor plans to conduct, including study objectives and design, age groups, relevant endpoints and statistical approach, or a justification for not including such detailed information, and any request for a deferral of pediatric assessments or a full or partial waiver of the requirement to provide data from pediatric studies along with supporting information. FDA and the sponsor must reach agreement on the PSP. A sponsor can submit amendments to an agreed-upon initial PSP at any time if changes to the pediatric plan need to be considered based on data collected from nonclinical studies, early phase clinical trials, and/or other clinical development programs. The FDA may, on its own initiative or at the request of the applicant, grant deferrals for submission of data or full or partial waivers.

Post-Marketing Requirements

Following approval of a new product, a manufacturer and the approved product are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, monitoring and recordkeeping activities, reporting to the applicable regulatory authorities of adverse experiences with the product, providing the regulatory authorities with updated safety and efficacy information, product sampling and distribution requirements, and complying with promotion and advertising requirements, which include, among others, standards for direct-to-consumer advertising, restrictions on promoting products for uses or in patient populations that are not described in the product's approved labeling (known as "off-label use"), limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities, and requirements for promotional activities involving the internet. Although physicians may prescribe legally available drugs and biologics for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such off-label uses. Modifications or enhancements to the product or its labeling or changes of the site of manufacture are often subject to the approval of the FDA and other regulators, which may or may not be received or may result in a lengthy review process. Prescription drug promotional materials must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use. Any distribution of prescription drug products and pharmaceutical samples must comply with the U.S. Prescription Drug Marketing Act, or the PDMA, a part of the FDCA.

In the United States, once a product is approved, its manufacture is subject to comprehensive and continuing regulation by the FDA. The FDA regulations require that products be manufactured in specific approved facilities and in accordance with cGMP. Moreover, the constituent parts of a combination product retain their regulatory status, for example, as a biologic or device, and as such, we may be subject to additional requirements in the Quality System Regulation, or QSR, applicable to medical devices, such as design controls, purchasing controls, and corrective and preventive action. We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the production of clinical and commercial quantities of our products in accordance with cGMP regulations. cGMP regulations require, among other things, quality control and quality assurance as well as the corresponding maintenance of records and documentation and the obligation to investigate and correct any deviations from cGMP. Manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved products are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with cGMP and other laws. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money, and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance. These regulations also impose certain organizational, procedural and documentation requirements with respect to manufacturing and quality assurance activities. BLA holders using contract manufacturers, laboratories or packagers are responsible for the selection and monitoring of qualified firms, and, in certain circumstances, qualified suppliers to these firms. These firms and, where applicable, their suppliers are subject to inspections by the FDA at any time, and the discovery of violative conditions, including failure to conform to cGMP, could result in enforcement actions that interrupt the operation of any such facilities or the ability to distribute products manufactured, processed or tested by them. Discovery of problems with a product after approval may result in restrictions on a product, manufacturer, or holder of an approved BLA, including, among other things, recall or withdrawal of the product from the market.

The FDA also may require post-approval testing, sometimes referred to as Phase IV testing, risk minimization action plans and post-marketing surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product or place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product. Discovery of previously unknown problems with a product or the failure to comply with applicable FDA requirements can have negative consequences, including adverse publicity, judicial or administrative enforcement, warning letters from the FDA, mandated corrective advertising or communications with doctors, and civil or criminal penalties, among others. Newly discovered or developed safety or effectiveness data may require changes to a product's approved labeling, including the addition of new warnings and contraindications, and also may require the implementation of other risk management measures. Also, new government requirements, including those resulting from new legislation, may be established, or the FDA's policies may change, which could delay or prevent regulatory approval of our products under development.

Other Regulatory Matters

Manufacturing, sales, promotion and other activities following product approval are also subject to regulation by numerous regulatory authorities in addition to the FDA, including, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, other divisions of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the Occupational Safety & Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency and state and local governments. In the United States, sales, marketing and scientific/educational programs, among other activities, must also comply with state and federal fraud and abuse laws, data privacy and security laws, transparency laws, and pricing and reimbursement requirements in connection with governmental payor programs, among others. The handling of any controlled substances must comply with the U.S. Controlled Substances Act and Controlled Substances Import and Export Act. Products must meet applicable child-resistant packaging requirements under the U.S. Poison Prevention Packaging Act. Manufacturing, sales, promotion and other activities are also potentially subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws.

The distribution of pharmaceutical products is subject to additional requirements and regulations, including extensive record-keeping, licensing, storage and security requirements intended to prevent the unauthorized sale of pharmaceutical products.

The failure to comply with regulatory requirements subjects firms to possible legal or regulatory action. Depending on the circumstances, failure to meet applicable regulatory requirements can result in criminal prosecution, fines or other penalties, injunctions, recall or seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production, denial or withdrawal of product approvals, the exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs or refusal to allow a firm to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts and individual imprisonment. In addition, even if a firm complies with FDA and other requirements, new information regarding the safety or efficacy of a product could lead the FDA to modify or withdraw product approval. Prohibitions or restrictions on sales or withdrawal of future products marketed by us could materially affect our business in an adverse way.

Changes in regulations, statutes or the interpretation of existing regulations could impact our business in the future by requiring, for example: (i) changes to our manufacturing arrangements; (ii) additions or modifications to product labeling; (iii) the recall or discontinuation of our products; or (iv) additional record-keeping requirements. If any such changes were to be imposed, they could adversely affect the operation of our business.

U.S. Patent Term Restoration and Marketing Exclusivity

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of the FDA approval of our product candidates, some of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, commonly referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Amendments. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit a patent restoration term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during product development and the FDA regulatory review process. However, patent term restoration cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the product's approval date. The patent term restoration period is generally one-half the time between the effective date of an IND and the submission date of a BLA plus the time between the submission date of a BLA and the approval of that application, except that the review period is reduced by any time during which the applicant failed to exercise due diligence. Only one patent applicable to an approved drug is eligible for the extension and the application for the extension must be submitted prior to the expiration of the patent. The U.S. PTO, in consultation with the FDA, reviews and approves the application for any patent term extension or restoration. In the future, we may apply for restoration of patent term for our currently owned or licensed patents to add patent life beyond its current expiration date, depending on the expected length of the clinical trials and other factors involved in the filing of the relevant BLA.

An abbreviated approval pathway for biological products shown to be similar to, or interchangeable with, an FDA-licensed reference biological product was created by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, or BPCIA. This amendment to the PHSA attempts to minimize duplicative testing. Biosimilarity, which requires that the biological product be highly similar to the reference product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components and that there be no clinically meaningful differences between the product and the reference product in terms of safety, purity, and potency, can be shown through analytical studies, animal studies, and a clinical trial or trials. Interchangeability requires that a biological product be biosimilar to the reference product and the product can be expected to produce the same clinical results as the reference product in any given patient and, for products administered multiple times, the product and the reference product may be alternated or switched after one has been previously administered without increasing safety risks or risks of diminished efficacy relative to exclusive use of the reference biological product. However, complexities associated with the larger, and often more complex, structure of biological products as compared to small molecule drugs, as well as the process by which such products are manufactured, pose significant hurdles to implementation that are still being worked out by the FDA.

A reference biological product is granted twelve years of exclusivity from the time of first licensure of the product, and the FDA will not accept an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product based on the reference biological product until four years after the date of first licensure. "First licensure" typically means the initial date the particular product at issue was licensed in the United States. This does not include a supplement for the biological product or a subsequent application by the same sponsor or manufacturer

of the biological product (or licensor, predecessor in interest, or other related entity) for a change that results in a new indication, route of administration, dosing schedule, dosage form, delivery system, delivery device, or strength, unless that change is a modification to the structure of the biological product and such modification changes its safety, purity, or potency. Whether a subsequent application, if approved, warrants exclusivity as the "first licensure" of a biological product is determined on a case-by-case basis with data submitted by the sponsor.

Pediatric exclusivity is another type of regulatory market exclusivity in the United States. Pediatric exclusivity, if granted, adds six months to existing exclusivity periods and patent terms. This six-month exclusivity, which runs from the end of other exclusivity protection or patent term, may be granted based on the voluntary completion of a pediatric trial in accordance with an FDA-issued "Written Request" for such a trial.

European Union Drug Development

In the European Union, our future product candidates may also be subject to extensive regulatory requirements. As in the United States, medicinal products can only be marketed if a marketing authorization from the competent regulatory agencies has been obtained.

Similar to the United States, the various phases of pre-clinical and clinical research in the European Union are subject to significant regulatory controls. Although the EU Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC has sought to harmonize the European Union clinical trials regulatory framework, setting out common rules for the control and authorization of clinical trials in the European Union, the European Union Member States have transposed and applied the provisions of the Directive differently. This has led to significant variations in the Member State regimes. To improve the current system, a new Regulation No. 536/2014 on clinical trials on medicinal product candidates for human use, which repealed Directive 2001/20/EC, was adopted on April 16, 2014 and published in the European Official Journal on May 27, 2014. The new Regulation aims at harmonizing and streamlining the clinical trials authorization process, simplifying adverse event reporting procedures, improving the supervision of clinical trials, and increasing their transparency. The new Regulation was published on June 16, 2014 but will not be applied before 2018 (its enactment shall be determined by the publication of an opinion delivered by the European Commission). Until then the Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC will still apply. In addition, the transitory provisions of the new Regulation offer the sponsors the possibility to choose between the requirements of the Directive and the Regulation for one year from the entry into application of the Regulation.

Under the current regime, before a clinical trial can be initiated it must be approved in each of the European Union countries where the trial is to be conducted by two distinct bodies: the National Competent Authority, or NCA, and one or more Ethics Committees, or ECs. Under the current regime all suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions, or SUSARs, to the investigated drug that occur during the clinical trial have to be reported to the NCA and ECs of the Member State where they occurred.

European Union Drug Review and Approval

In the European Economic Area, or EEA (which is comprised of the 28 Member States of the European Union plus Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein), medicinal products can only be commercialized after obtaining a Marketing Authorization, or MA. There are two types of marketing authorizations:

The Community MA, which is issued by the European Commission through the Centralized Procedure, based on the opinion of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, or CHMP, of the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, and which is valid throughout the entire territory of the EEA. The Centralized Procedure is mandatory for certain types of products, such as biotechnology medicinal products, orphan medicinal products, and medicinal products containing a new active substance indicated for the treatment of AIDS, cancer, neurodegenerative disorders, diabetes, auto-immune and viral diseases. The Centralized Procedure is optional for products containing a new active substance not yet authorized in the EEA on the date on which Regulation No. 726/2004 enters into force or for products that constitute a significant therapeutic, scientific or technical innovation or which are in the interest of public health in the European Union.

National MAs, which are issued by the competent authorities of the Member States of the EEA and only cover their respective territory, are available for products not falling within the mandatory scope of the Centralized Procedure. Where a product has already been authorized for marketing in a Member State of the EEA, this National MA can be recognized in another Member States through the Mutual Recognition Procedure. If the product has not received a National MA in any Member State at the time of application, it can be approved simultaneously in various Member States through the Decentralized Procedure. Under the Decentralized Procedure an identical dossier is submitted to the competent authorities of each of the Member States in which the MA is sought, one of which is selected by the applicant as the Reference Member State, or RMS. The competent authority of the RMS prepares a draft assessment report, a draft summary of the product characteristics, or SPC, and a draft of the labeling and package leaflet, which are sent to the other Member States (referred to as the Concerned Member States, or CMSs) for their approval. If the CMSs raise no objections, based on a potential serious risk to public health, to the assessment, SPC, labeling, or packaging proposed by the RMS, the product is subsequently granted a national MA in all the Member States (i.e. in the RMS and the CMSs).

Under the above described procedures, before granting the MA, the EMA or the competent authorities of the Member States of the EEA make an assessment of the risk-benefit balance of the product on the basis of scientific criteria concerning its quality, safety and efficacy.

Other Regulatory Matters

French Regulatory Framework

In the European Union pending the entry into force of Regulation No. 536/2014, the regulation governing clinical trials is currently based on European Directive No. 2001/20/EC of April 4, 2001 relative to the implementation of good clinical practices in the conduct of clinical trials on medicinal products for human use. Each country of the European Union had to transpose this Directive into national law by eventually adapting it to its own regulatory framework.

In France, for example, Directive No. 2001/20/EC has been transposed by Act No. 2004-806 of August 9, 2004 relative to the public health policy and Decree No. 2006-477, April 26, 2006, modifying the title of the Code of Public Health dedicated to biomedical research. This regulation replaces the notification procedure arising from the Huriet-Sérusclat Act of December 20, 1988. The Act of August 9, 2004 was amended by the Act of March 5, 2012 and by the ordinance of June 16, 2016, which mostly aims at (i) adapting the provisions relating to clinical research to the new European Regulation No. 536/2014, (ii) a better response coordination among Ethical Research Committees in charge of reviewing research agreements and (iii) harmonizing data protection provisions with the latest legislative developments (Jardé Act). The Jardé Act was inapplicable for a long time, and applicable since November 18, 2016, date of its enforcement decree.

Article L. 1121-4 of the Public Health Code, as amended by the Ordinance of June 16, 2016, establishes a system of prior authorization issued by the ANSM with the favorable opinion of a competent Research and Ethics Committee. Since the entry into force of the Jardé Act, the competent Ethical Research Committee is selected randomly by drawing lots (article L.1123-6 of the Public Health Code). On the basis of Article L. 1123-7 of the same code, the Committee shall deliver its opinion on the research's conditions of validity, particularly with respect to participant protection, their information and how they collect informed consent, as well as the project's general relevance, the satisfactory nature of the assessment of benefits and risks and the adequacy between the objectives pursued and the means implemented. The ANSM, after submission of the complete file containing not only information on the clinical protocol, but also specific product data and its quality control, as well as results of pre-clinical studies may inform the sponsor that it objects to the implementation of the research. The sponsor can then modify the contents of his research project and submit this amended or supplemented request to the ANSM; this procedure may not, however, be applied more than once. If the sponsor does not alter the content of its request, the request is considered rejected.

Under the terms of the Decree of April 26, 2006, the time limit for the examination of a request for authorization cannot exceed 60 days from the receipt of the complete file (R.1123-32 of the Public Health Code). Finally, under Article L. 1123-11, in the event of risk to public health or if the ANSM considers that the conditions in which the research is implemented no longer correspond to the conditions indicated in the request for authorization or does not comply with the provisions of the Public Health Code, it may at any time request changes to procedures for the realization of research, and suspend or ban this research. The decision of November 24, 2006 sets the rules for Good Clinical Practice for biomedical research on medicines for human use provided for in Article L. 1121-3 of the Public Health Code. The purpose of Good Clinical Practice, or GCP, is to ensure both the reliability of data arising from clinical trials and the protection of persons participating in these clinical trials. GCPs shall apply to all clinical trials, including pharmacokinetics, bioavailability and bioequivalence studies in healthy volunteers and Phase II to IV clinical trials.

Personal data collected during clinical trials should be declared in simplified form to the Commission Nationale Informatique et Liberté, or CNIL. Patients then have a right to access and correct this data pursuant to Act No. 78-17 of January 6, 1978, as amended by law No. 2004-801 of August 6, 2004, concerning computing, files and freedoms.

French Pharmaceutical Company Status

To date, we do not have the status of pharmaceutical establishment, and therefore, cannot either manufacture the product candidates we develop or directly consider their marketing. Obtaining the pharmaceutical establishment license, either as distributor "exploitant" or as manufacturer, requires the submission of a request file specific to each of the two qualifications with the ANSM, which only grants it after review of this file and evaluation, usually after verification that the company has adequate premises, the necessary personnel and an adapted structure with satisfactory procedures for carrying out the proposed pharmaceutical activities.

We currently entrust CMOs with the manufacturing of clinical batches and intend to continue relying on CMOs for the production of the first commercial batches. We may consider internalizing production once our first product candidate is approved by the regulatory authorities.

Reimbursement

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of any product candidates for which we or our collaborators obtain regulatory approval. Sales of our products will depend, in part, on the extent to which our products, once approved, will be covered and reimbursed by third-party payors, such as government health programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. The process for determining whether a third-party payor will provide coverage for a drug product typically is separate from the process for setting the price of a drug product or for establishing the reimbursement rate that a payor will pay for the drug product once coverage is approved. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific drug products on an approved list, also known as a formulary, which might not include all of the FDA approved drugs for a particular indication.

In order to secure coverage and reimbursement for any product candidate that might be approved for sale, we may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of the product candidate, in addition to the costs required to obtain FDA or other comparable regulatory approvals. Whether or not we conduct such studies, our product candidates may not be considered medically necessary or cost-effective. A third-party payor's decision to provide coverage for a drug product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a product does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage, and adequate reimbursement, for the product. Third party reimbursement may not be sufficient to enable us to maintain price levels high enough to realize an appropriate return on our investment in product development.

The containment of healthcare costs has become a priority of federal and state governments, and the prices of drugs have been a focus in this effort. The U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have shown significant interest in implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our product candidate or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover our product candidate could reduce physician usage of the product candidate and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition.

For example, the ACA, enacted in March 2010, has significantly impacted the health care industry. The ACA was expansive health reform legislation designed to expand coverage for the uninsured while at the same time containing overall healthcare costs enhance remedies against fraud and abuse, add new transparency requirements for health care and health insurance industries, impose new taxes and fees on the health industry and impose additional health policy reforms, and other changes. With regard to biopharmaceutical products, among other things, the ACA expanded and increased industry rebates for drugs covered under Medicaid programs and made changes to the coverage requirements under the Medicare Part D program. However, in January 2017, Congress voted to adopt a budget resolution for fiscal year 2017, or the Budget Resolution, that authorizes the implementation of legislation that would repeal portions of the ACA. Further, on January 20, 2017, President Trump signed an Executive Order directing federal agencies with authorities and responsibilities under the ACA to waive, defer, grant exemptions from, or delay the implementation of any provision of the ACA that would impose a fiscal or regulatory burden on states, individuals, healthcare providers, health insurers, or manufacturers of pharmaceuticals or medical devices. Congress also could consider subsequent legislation to replace elements of the ACA that are repealed. Continued pressure on biopharmaceutical product pricing is expected and may increase our regulatory burdens and operating costs.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. On August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011 among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. The Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction was tasked with recommending to Congress proposals in spending reductions. Because they did not achieve a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for fiscal years 2012 through 2021, it triggered the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions to Medicare payments to providers of up to 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect in April 2013 and will stay in effect through 2024 unless additional Congressional action is taken. On January 2, 2013, President Obama signed into law the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, or the ATRA, which among other things, also reduced Medicare payments to several providers, including hospitals, imaging centers and cancer treatment centers, and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years. We expect that additional federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, and in turn could significantly reduce the projected value of certain development projects and reduce our profitability.

In addition, in some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its Member States to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A Member State may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. For example, in France, effective access to the market assumes that our future products will be supported by the hospital (through an agreement for local communities) or reimbursed by social security. The price of medications is negotiated with the Economic Committee for Health Products, or CEPS. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for pharmaceutical products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our product candidates. Historically, products launched in the European Union do not follow price structures of the United States and generally tend to be significantly lower.

Indeed, the price of medicinal products is negotiated between each pharmaceutical company and the CEPS as part of a master agreement between the French pharmaceutical companies association, or the LEEM, and the CEPS. The latest master agreement was signed on December 31, 2015 and will remain applicable for three years.

Other Healthcare Laws and Compliance Requirements

Our business operations in the United States and our arrangements with clinical investigators, healthcare providers, consultants, third-party payors and patients may expose us to broadly applicable federal, state, and foreign fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws.

These laws may impact, among other things, our research, proposed sales, marketing and education programs of our product candidates that obtain marketing approval. The healthcare laws and regulations that may affect our ability to operate include, among others:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying remuneration (including any kickback, bribe or rebate), directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, lease, order, or recommendation of, an item, good, facility or service reimbursable under a federal healthcare program, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Although there are a number of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting some common activities from prosecution, the exceptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly. Practices that involve remuneration that may be alleged to be intended to induce prescribing, purchases or recommendations may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exception or safe harbor. Several courts have interpreted the statute's intent requirement to mean that if any one purpose of an arrangement involving remuneration is to induce referrals of federal healthcare covered business, the Anti-Kickback Statute has been violated;
- federal civil and criminal false claims laws and civil monetary penalty laws, including the federal civil False Claims Act, which impose penalties and provide for civil whistleblower or qui tam actions against individuals and entities for, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid, or other third-party payers that are false or fraudulent, or making a false statement or record material to payment of a false claim or avoiding, decreasing, or concealing an obligation to pay money to the federal government, including for example, providing inaccurate billing or coding information to customers or promoting a product off-label;
- HIPAA, which created additional federal criminal statutes that prohibit knowingly and willfully executing or attempting to execute a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making false statements relating to healthcare matters, knowingly and willfully embezzling or stealing from a healthcare benefit program, or willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a healthcare offense;
- the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act, enacted as part of the ACA, which requires applicable manufacturers of covered drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with specific exceptions, to track and annually report to CMS payments and other transfers of value provided to physicians and teaching hospitals and certain ownership and investment interests held by physicians or their immediate family members in applicable manufacturers and group purchasing organizations;
- HIPAA, as amended by the HITECH Act, and its implementing regulations, which imposes certain requirements on covered entities and their business associates relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information; and
- state law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws which may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers, state marketing and/or transparency laws applicable to manufacturers that may be broader in scope than the federal requirements, state laws that require biopharmaceutical companies to comply with the biopharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government, and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect as HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

The ACA broadened the reach of the federal fraud and abuse laws by, among other things, amending the intent requirement of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and the applicable federal criminal healthcare fraud statutes. Pursuant to the statutory amendment, a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the ACA provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the civil False Claims Act or the civil monetary penalties statute.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws will involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices may not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant administrative, civil, and/or criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, exclusion from government funded healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, integrity obligations, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. If the physicians or other healthcare providers or entities with whom we expect to do business are found to be not in compliance with applicable laws, they may be subject to administrative, civil, and/or criminal sanctions, including individual imprisonment and exclusion from government funded healthcare programs.

C. Organizational Structure.

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure:

D. Property, Plants and Equipment.

Our corporate headquarters are located in Montrouge, France. Our principal offices occupy a 4,770 square meter facility consisting of office and laboratory space, pursuant to a lease agreement dated March 3, 2015, which expires on March 8, 2024. We also have a second facility in Bagneux, France, which was our former corporate headquarters. This facility consists of 1,479 square meters of office and laboratory space and is used primarily by our industrial and production teams. This lease expires in May 31, 2020.

We also have an office in North America to support our U.S. subsidiary as well as future commercialization needs. We sublease 3,913 square feet of office space in New York, New York. This sublease is for an initial period of 25 months and expires on June 30, 2017. We expect to enter into a similar lease agreement in the New York City area prior to end of our sublease.

We also lease a commercial facility of 8,919 square feet in Summit, New Jersey, which is intended to support the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received. This lease commenced on September 19, 2017 for a period of eight years and four months. This lease includes extension options of two to five-year periods.

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.

Overview

We are a clinical-stage specialty biopharmaceutical company focused on changing the field of immunotherapy by developing a novel technology platform called Viaskin. Our therapeutic approach is based on epicutaneous immunotherapy, or EPIT, our proprietary method of delivering biologically active compounds to the immune system through intact skin using Viaskin. We have generated significant data demonstrating that Viaskin's mechanism of action is novel and differentiated, as it targets specific antigen-presenting immune cells in the skin, called Langerhans cells, that capture the antigen and migrate to the lymph node in order to activate the immune system without passage of the antigen into the bloodstream. We are advancing this unique technology to treat patients, including infants and children, suffering from food allergies, for whom safety is paramount, since the introduction of the offending allergen into their bloodstream can cause severe or life-threatening allergic reactions, such an anaphylactic shock.

We initially financed our operations through several private equity investments totaling €38.7 million. In 2012, we completed a €40.6 million initial public offering of our ordinary shares on Euronext Paris. In 2013, we completed a €29.9 million private investment in public equity, or PIPE, of which we received net proceeds of €15.1 million and our selling shareholders received net proceeds of €14.8 million. In 2014, we completed a €104.5 million global underwritten public offering of both ADSs on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or Nasdaq, and ordinary shares on Euronext Paris, issuing an aggregate of 3,074,686 ordinary shares, from which we received net proceeds of €93.7 million. In July 2015, we completed a €255.3 million underwritten public offering of 4,140,000 ordinary shares in the form of 8,280,000 ADSs, from which we received net proceeds of €237.3 million. In connection with our 2015 public offering, our share capital increased by €414 thousand with a corresponding increase of €236.9 million in our share premium.

We have incurred net losses in each year since our inception. Substantially all of our net losses resulted from costs incurred in connection with our development programs and from general and administrative expenses associated with our operations.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increasing operating losses for the foreseeable future. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, as we:

- continue the development of our product candidates, including planned and future clinical trials;
- seek regulatory approvals for our product candidates;

- prepare for the potential launch and commercialization of our product candidates, if approved;
- establish a sales and marketing infrastructure for the commercialization of our product candidates, if approved; and
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product development and commercialization efforts, as well as our operations as a U.S. public company and French public company.

We do not expect to generate material revenue from product sales unless and until we successfully complete development of, and obtain marketing approval for, one or more of our product candidates, which we expect will take a number of years and is subject to significant uncertainty. Until we can generate substantial revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operating activities through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, government or other third-party funding and collaborations such as the exclusive global collaboration we entered into with Nestlé Health Science in May 2016, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements or a combination of these approaches. However, we may be unable to raise additional funds or enter into such arrangements when needed on favorable terms, or at all, which would have a negative impact on our financial condition and could force us to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our development programs or commercialization efforts or grant to others rights to develop or market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves. Failure to receive additional funding could cause us to cease operations, in part or in full.

Our financial statements for 2014, 2015 and 2016 have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or IASB.

Financial Operations Overview

Operating Income

Our operating income consists of revenues and other income.

Revenues

We have historically derived substantially all of our revenue from sales of Diallertest Milk, our diagnostic product for the detection of cow's milk protein allergy, or CMPA, in children, which was sold exclusively in France through a distribution partner. Sales of Diallertest Milk were moderate, totaling approximately 25,000 kits per year on average, for fiscal years 2012, 2013 and 2014. We discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased selling Diallertest Milk during the second half of 2015.

Other Income

Government Assistance

Due to the innovative nature of our product candidate development programs, we have benefited from a number of sources of assistance from the central French government or local public authorities, intended to finance our research and development efforts or the recruitment of specific personnel. These funds are recognized as other income in our statement of income (loss) for the fiscal year that recorded the financed expenses or expenditures.

Research Tax Credits

The research tax credit (*crédit d'impôt recherche*), or CIR, is granted to companies by the French tax authorities in order to encourage them to conduct technical and scientific research. Companies demonstrating that they have expenditures that meet the required criteria, including research expenditures located in France or, since January 1, 2005, within the European Community or in another state that is a party to the Agreement on the European Economic Area that has concluded a tax treaty with France that contains an administrative assistance clause, receive a tax credit which can be used against the payment of the corporate tax due on the fiscal year in which the expenditures were made and during the next three fiscal years, or, as applicable, can be reimbursed for the excess portion. The expenditures taken into account for the calculation of the CIR only involve research expenses.

The main characteristics of the CIR are the following:

- the CIR results in a cash inflow to us from the tax authorities, i.e., it is used to offset the payment of corporate tax or is paid directly to us for the portion that remains unused;
- a company's corporate income tax liability does not limit the amount of the CIR — a company that does not pay any corporate income tax can request direct cash payment of the research tax credit; and
- the CIR is not included in the determination of the corporate income tax.

As a result, we have concluded that the CIR meets the definition of a government grant as defined in IAS 20 "*Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance*" and that the classification as other income within operating income in our statement of (loss) is appropriate.

We received the reimbursement of the CIR for the 2015 fiscal year in 2016. We have requested the reimbursement of the CIR for the 2016 fiscal year under the applicable rules and expect to be reimbursed in 2017.

Collaboration agreement with Nestlé Health Science

In May 2016, we announced our entry into an exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science for the development and, if approved, commercialization of MAG1C, an innovative, ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test for the diagnosis of CMPA in infants and toddlers.

Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, we are responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Science will support the commercialization of MAG1C globally. We are eligible to receive up to €100.0 million in potential development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, including an upfront payment of €10.0 million. As of December 31, 2016, we recorded a deferred revenue balance with respect to payments received under our collaboration with Nestlé Health Science, which we will recognize over the service obligation period. Deferred revenue is included in other current and non-current liabilities, as applicable.

Cost of Goods Sold

Because we are not classified as a pharmaceutical laboratory, we historically contracted with a third party to manufacture our Diallertest Milk diagnostic product according to current good manufacturing practices, or cGMPs. The cost of goods sold therefore historically included the costs of manufacture we incurred through this service provider. We discontinued sales of Diallertest Milk during the second half of 2015.

Operating Expenses

Since inception, our operating expenses have consisted primarily of research and development activities, general and administrative costs and sales and marketing costs.

Research and Development

We engage in substantial research and development efforts to develop innovative pharmaceutical product candidates. Research and development expense consists primarily of:

- cost of third-party contractors such as contract research organizations, or CROs, that conduct our non-clinical studies and clinical trials;
- personnel costs, including salaries, related benefits and share-based compensation, for our employees engaged in scientific research and development functions;
- purchases, real-estate leasing costs, as well as conferences and travel costs; and
- depreciation, amortization and provisions.

Our research and development expenses in the periods presented mainly relate to the following activities:

- **Viaskin Peanut** for the treatment of peanut allergy in children, adolescents and adults. A comprehensive Phase III global program designed to assess the efficacy and safety of Viaskin Peanut in children is currently underway, including the ongoing Peanut EPIT Efficacy and Safety Study, or PEPITES, in 356 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age, as well as the REAL Life Use and Safety of EPIT, or the REALISE study, which is designed to assess the use and safety of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice in approximately 394 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age. Results from both PEPITES and REALISE are expected during the second half of 2017. We completed the Viaskin Peanut's Efficacy and Safety, or VIPES, study, a Phase IIb clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut, in the third quarter of 2014, which was followed by OLFUS-VIPES, an open label extension trial of VIPES. The topline results from the two-year OLFUS-VIPES was announced in October 2016.
- **Viaskin Milk** for the treatment of Immunoglobulin E, or IgE, mediated CMPA in children. The Milk Efficacy and Safety, or MILES, study, a Phase I/II study exploring the efficacy and safety of Viaskin Milk in 198 children, is currently underway. Results for the MILES trial are expected in the first half of 2018.
- **Scaling of the Viaskin technology**. Our efforts to increase our production capacity to support the commercialization of Viaskin Peanut, if approved, are currently ongoing.

- **Select proof-of-concept clinical trials and preclinical studies** using the Viaskin platform in the field of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases are currently underway. Of note, the Study of efficacy and safety of the Viaskin MILk in Milk-Induced Eosinophilic Esophagitis, or EoE, in Children, or SMILEE, is an investigator-initiated Phase II trial investigating the use of Viaskin Milk for treatment of EoE in approximately 20 patients four to 17 years of age. SMILEE is being conducted at the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. A Phase I study of Viaskin rPT in the reactivation of immunity against Bordetella pertussis in 60 healthy adults is being conducted in collaboration with the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG) and BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd.

Our direct research and development expenses consist principally of external costs, such as startup fees paid to investigators, consultants, central laboratories, and CROs in connection with our clinical studies, and costs related to acquiring and manufacturing clinical study materials. We do not allocate personnel-related costs, costs associated with our general platform improvements, depreciation or other indirect costs to specific programs, as they are deployed across multiple projects under development and, as such, are separately classified as personnel and other expenses.

Research and development activities are central to our business. Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. We expect that our research and development expenses will continue to increase in the foreseeable future as we initiate clinical trials for certain product candidates and pursue later stages of clinical development of our product candidates, particularly our ongoing Phase III clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut.

We cannot determine with certainty the duration and completion costs of the current or future clinical trials of our product candidates or if, when, or to what extent we will generate revenue from the commercialization and sale of any of our product candidates that obtain regulatory approval. We may never succeed in achieving regulatory approval for any of our product candidates. The duration, costs and timing of clinical trials and development of our product candidates will depend on a variety of factors, including:

- the scope, rate of progress and expense of our ongoing as well as any additional non-clinical studies, clinical trials and other research and development activities;
- clinical trial and early-stage results;
- the terms and timing of regulatory approvals;
- the expense of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing patent claims and other intellectual property rights; and
- the ability to market, commercialize and achieve market acceptance for Viaskin Peanut or any other product candidate that we may develop in the future.

A change in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of Viaskin Peanut or any other product candidate that we are developing could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of Viaskin Peanut or such other product candidate. For example, if the FDA or other regulatory authority were to require us to conduct pre-clinical and clinical studies beyond those which we currently anticipate will be required for the completion of clinical development, or if we experience significant delays in enrollment in any clinical trials, we could be required to spend significant additional financial resources and time on the completion of the clinical development.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expense consists primarily of personnel costs and share-based compensation for finance, legal and administrative staff. General and administrative expense also consists of insurance costs and fees for professional services, mainly related to audit, IT and legal services, real estate costs, insurance costs, investor relations costs and communication and travel costs.

We anticipate that our general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as we increase our headcount to support our expected continued growth in research and development activities and the potential commercialization of our product candidates. We also anticipate continued increased expenses related to finance, legal, regulatory and tax-related services associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing and SEC requirements, and our other expenses associated with being a U.S. public company and a French public company.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expense consists primarily of personnel costs and share-based compensation for sales and marketing staff, as well as consulting fees and travel costs.

Finance Income (Expense)

Our cash and cash equivalents have been deposited primarily in savings and deposit accounts with original maturities of five years or less, allowing the funds to be freely withdrawn at any time without penalty. Savings and deposit accounts generate a limited amount of interest income, with very low counterparty risks. We expect to continue this investment philosophy.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with IFRS. Some of the accounting methods and policies used in preparing our financial statements under IFRS are based on complex and subjective assessments by our management or on estimates based on past experience and assumptions deemed realistic and reasonable based on the circumstances concerned. The actual value of our assets, liabilities and shareholders' equity and of our earnings could differ from the value derived from these estimates if conditions changed and these changes had an impact on the assumptions adopted. We believe that the most significant management judgments and assumptions in the preparation of our financial statements are described below. See Note 3 to our financial statements for a description of our other significant accounting policies.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with *International Accounting Standard* 18, upfront payments and milestones received under our collaboration agreement are deferred and recognized over the service period obligation. Upon entry into the collaboration agreement, management estimated the expected service period obligation, as well as the cost involved in the project. Upfront payments and milestones are recognized on a straight line basis or, if the associated costs can be reliably estimated, based on the cost incurred under the project. Periodically, we reassess the estimated time and cost to complete the project and adjust the time period over which the revenue is deferred accordingly. If the outcome of a contract cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognized only to the extent of costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable, in accordance with *International Accounting Standard* 11.

Conditional Advances

OSEO Innovation

Since inception, we have received multiple interest-free conditional advances from OSEO Innovation, or OSEO, the French Agency for Innovation and part of the *Banque Publique d'Investissement*. OSEO's mission is to provide assistance and financial support to emerging French enterprises by providing such enterprises with growth capital to facilitate the development and commercialization of innovative technologies. Each award of a conditional advance is made to help fund a specific development project. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

In the case of the conditional advances from OSEO, our obligation to repay these amounts is based on the technical and commercial success of the funded project, as determined by OSEO in its sole and subjective discretion. Once a project has been selected for funding by OSEO, both a payment and a repayment schedule are defined by contract. As the project advances, we provide OSEO with one or more interim progress reports and a final report when the funded project ends. Based on these reports, OSEO makes a subjective determination, in its sole discretion, as to whether the project is a partial or total technical or commercial success, or a technical or commercial failure. In the event OSEO determines that the project is a failure, we are required by contract to repay a minimum amount. In the event OSEO determines that the project is a partial success, there is a specified repayment schedule, provided that the parties may renegotiate a different repayment schedule in good faith. In the event OSEO determines that the project is a complete success, we are obligated to repay 100% of the amount of the conditional advance.

In the case of each conditional advance, we assume that OSEO will determine the project to be a total technical or commercial success and thus the maximum amount repayable with respect to such project will become due. However, actual results related to the development of these programs may differ from these estimates, in which case the financial liability reflected in our statement of financial statements for the conditional advances may be reduced. The current and non-current portions of the financial liability recognized in our statement of financial statements associated with these conditional advances are determined based on the applicable reimbursement schedules at the end of each reporting period. The portion of the conditional advances for terms longer than one year is classified as a non-current liability while the portion for terms of less than one year is classified as a current liability. In addition, in the case of each conditional advance, we treat the benefit resulting from the interest-free nature of the award as a subsidy and recognize this amount as other income over the applicable repayment period. We determine the amount of this deemed subsidy amount by applying a discount rate equal to the rate of fungible treasury bonds over the time period that corresponds to the time period of the repayment of the advances.

In addition to the conditional advances described above, since inception, we have received one non-refundable subsidy from OSEO in connection with our development of our legacy house dust mite product candidate. We refer to this development program as the ImmunaVia project. We account for this non-refundable subsidy as other income ratably over the duration of the funded project.

French Export Credit Insurance Company

In September 2007, we entered into an agreement with the French Export Credit Insurance Company, or COFACE, to support the promotion of our Diallertest Milk diagnostic product internationally. COFACE offers and manages, on behalf and under the guarantee of the French State, public guarantees to support exportations and investments made by French companies abroad. Under the terms of this agreement, we received a conditional advance payment of €147,534. We agreed to repay this advance at the rate of up to 7% of the export sales of Diallertest Milk until April 30, 2017. To date, our export sales for Diallertest Milk have been modest. During the second half of 2015, we discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased selling Diallertest Milk. We did not generate any revenue from sales of Diallertest Milk in 2016 and have discontinued any further commercialization of the product. At December 31, 2016, our repayment amount was equal to €146 thousand. However, our agreement with COFACE was terminated effective December 31, 2016 and we were not required to repay the remaining amount of the advance. The balance was written off by COFACE and we reported the €146 thousand as income.

Share-Based Compensation

We have various share-based compensation plans for employees and non-employees. We account for share-based compensation in accordance with the authoritative guidance on share-based compensation. Under the fair value recognition provisions of this guidance, share-based compensation is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense, net of estimated forfeitures, over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award.

Determining the fair value of share-based awards at the grant date requires judgment. We use the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of share options. The determination of the grant date fair value of options using an option-pricing model is affected by assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include the expected term of the options, our share price volatility, risk-free interest rates and expected dividends, which are estimated as follows:

Fair Value of Our Ordinary Shares. We established a policy of using the closing sales price per ordinary share as quoted on Euronext Paris on the date prior to the date of grant for purposes of determining the fair value of ordinary shares with a floor value of 95% of the average of the closing sales price per ordinary share for the 20 trading days preceding the grant.

Expected Term. The expected term represents the period that our share-based awards are expected to be outstanding. As we do not have sufficient historical experience for determining the expected term of the share option awards granted, we have based our expected term on the simplified method, which represents the average period from vesting to the expiration of the award.

Expected Volatility. We are using our volatility on Euronext Paris observed in historical datasets from our stock quotes and volatility of comparable for the previous years.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of French government bonds with maturities similar to the expected term of the options for each option group.

Dividend Yield. We have never declared or paid any cash dividends and do not presently plan to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, we used an expected dividend yield of zero.

If any of the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model changes significantly, share-based compensation for future awards may differ materially compared with the awards granted previously.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used to estimate the fair value of options granted during the periods presented:

	December 31		
	2014	2015	2016
Volatility	40%	40%	49%
Risk free interest rate	0.71%-0.89%	0.79%-0.81%	-0.32%-0.39%
Expected life (in years)	5.0-6.0	7.0	5.5-7.0
Dividend yield	—	—	—

For 2014, 2015 and 2016, we recorded employee share-based compensation expense of €4.6 million, €10.4 million and €34.7 million, respectively.

A. Operating Results

Comparisons for the Years Ended December 31, 2014 and 2015

Operating Income

We generated operating income of €4.8 million in 2014 and €6.2 million in 2015, an increase of 29.5%. These incomes were mainly generated by our CIR, and more marginally by Diallertest Milk sales, and by subsidies received for research projects conducted by us.

	December 31,	
	2014	2015
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Revenues	211	202
Other income	4,551	5,964
Research tax credit	4,340	5,685
Subsidies	211	279
Total income	**4,762**	**6,166**

The CIR related to research programs is entirely recorded as operating income. The grants we received during the period were deducted from the calculation of the CIR base.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, we recorded other income related to CIR of €5.7 million, which we requested for reimbursement in 2016. In 2015, we received the reimbursement of €4.3 million for the 2014 CIR under the community small and medium business scheme.

The increase of €1.3 million, or 31.0%, in the CIR recorded in 2015 reflects the acceleration of our various development programs in 2015.

The revenues generated by Diallertest Milk, which was only marketed in France through a distributor, decreased by 4.1% during 2015, from €211 thousand in 2014 to €202 thousand in 2015. During the second half of 2015, we discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased selling Diallertest Milk.

Cost of Goods Sold

Because we are not classified as a pharmaceutical laboratory, we contracted with a third party to manufacture our Diallertest Milk diagnostic products according to the cGMP. The cost of goods sold therefore included the costs of manufacture through this service provider. The cost of goods represented 64.7% and 63.3% of our sales revenues in 2014 and 2015, respectively.

	December 31,	
	2014	2015
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Cost of goods sold	(136)	(128)

Research and Development Expenditures

From 2014 to 2015, the total amount spent by us for research and development activity increased from €21.1 million to €34.2 million, or an increase of 61.9%.

Our direct research and development expenses consist principally of external costs, such as startup fees paid to investigators, consultants, central laboratories and CROs in connection with our clinical studies, and costs related to acquiring and manufacturing clinical study materials.

	December 31,	
	2014	2015
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel expenses	7,703	13,268
Sub-contracting, collaboration and consultants	10,703	15,325
Research supplies	937	911
Small equipments and other supplies	249	795
Rental	255	1,094
Conferences and travel expenses	665	1,233
Depreciation and amortization	466	1,000
Maintenance and service costs	22	77
Others	143	531
Total research and development expenses	**21,143**	**34,234**

The increased expenditures from year to year resulted from the costs associated with both the PEPITES Phase III and OLFUS-VIPES trials of Viaskin Peanut, which were being conducted simultaneously in 2015, the ongoing MILES Phase I/II trial of the Viaskin Milk initiated in November 2014, as well as a substantial increase in research and development personnel in order to support our increasing number of active development programs.

In particular, we have incurred:

- an increase of 72% in total payroll associated with research and development resulting from both an increase in staff from 42 employees at the end of 2014 to 72 employees at the end of 2015, and from an increase in share-based compensation expense in 2015;
- an increase of 43% in subcontracting and collaboration costs, which includes the costs of service providers for the management of our clinical trials, including PEPITES, OLFUS-VIPES and MILES;
- an increase of 329% in lease expenses as a result of the signing of a lease extension for our offices in Bagneux (France) in December 2014 and a new lease signed in March 2015 for our new headquarters in Montrouge (France);
- an increase of 114% in depreciation, amortization and provisions reflecting our increased investment in equipment to conduct our clinical trials.

General and Administrative Expenses

During the period presented, our general and administrative expenses increased from €8.1 million to €16.9 million, or an increase of 108%.

Our general and administrative expenses are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2014	2015
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel expenses	5,109	8,768
Fees	1,166	4,234
Rental	204	305
Insurance policies	230	1,239
Communication and travel expenses	633	1,010
Depreciation and amortization	111	74
Others	652	1,229
Total general and administrative expenses	**8,105**	**16,859**

The increase of €8.8 million in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to:

- an increase of 72% in total payroll dedicated to administration and management, resulting from both an increase in staff from 14 employees at the end of 2014 to 18 employees at the end of 2015 as well as an increase in share-based compensation expense in 2015;
- an increase of 263% in fees, mainly due to an increased level of audits, consulting and legal services expenses generated by our listing on Nasdaq and compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- an increase of 60% in expenses related to supporting our corporate communications and investor relations efforts, including travel and Nasdaq listing expenses; and
- an increase of 438% in insurance due to obtaining a directors and officers liability insurance policy for the benefit of our directors and officers in connection with our listing on Nasdaq.

Sales & Marketing Expenses

During the second half of 2015, we hired our first employees to support the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received.

	December 31,	
	2014	2015
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel expenses	—	133
Fees	—	339
Communication and travel expenses	13	20
Total sales and marketing expenses	**13**	**491**

Financial Profit (Loss)

Our net financial profit increased to €0.9 million in 2015 from €0.6 million in 2014, a decrease of 39.6%. The change in our financial profit in 2015 is mainly explained by the cash investment income we received, notably as part of capital increases completed in October 2014 and July 2015, the financial revenues having increased from €0.7 million in 2014 to €1.0 million in 2015.

Comparison for the Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2016

Operating Income

We generated operating income of €6.2 million in 2015 and €9.1 million in 2016, an increase of 47.3%. In 2015, income was mainly generated by our CIR and more marginally by sales of Diallertest Milk. In 2016, income was mainly generated by our CIR and by income recognized under the collaboration agreement we entered into with Nestlé Health Science in May 2016 and more marginally by subsidies received for research projects conducted by us.

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Revenues	202	—
Other income	5,964	9,084
Research tax credit	5,685	7,228
Subsidies	279	303
Other operating income	—	1,554
Total income	**6,166**	**9,084**

The CIR related to research programs is entirely recorded as operating income. The grants we received during the period were deducted from the calculation of the CIR base. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we recorded other income related to CIR of €7.2 million, which we requested for reimbursement in 2017. In 2016, we received the reimbursement of €5.7 million for the 2015 CIR under the community small and medium business scheme.

The increase of €1.5 million, or 27.1%, in the CIR recorded in 2016 reflects the acceleration of our various development programs in 2016, mainly due to simultaneously conducting clinical trials on both Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk and the beginning of the Phase I study of Viaskin rPT for pertussis booster vaccination.

As of December 31, 2016, we recorded a deferred revenue balance with respect to payments received under our collaboration with Nestlé Health Science, which we will recognize over the service obligation period. Deferred revenue is included in other current and non-current liabilities, as applicable.

During the second half of 2015, we discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased selling Diallertest Milk. We did not generate any revenues from the sales of Diallertest Milk in 2016.

Cost of Goods Sold

Since we discontinued our commercial partnership with respect to Diallertest Milk and ceased selling the product during the second half of 2015, we did not have any cost of goods sold in 2016.

Because we were not classified as a pharmaceutical laboratory, we contracted with a third party to manufacture our Diallertest Milk diagnostic product in 2015 according to the cGMP. In 2015, the cost of goods sold therefore included the costs of manufacture through this service provider and represented 63.3% of our sales revenues.

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Cost of goods sold	(128)	—

Research and Development Expenditures

From 2015 to 2016, the total amount spent by us for research and development activities increased by €44.6 million from €34.2 million to €78.8 million, or an increase of 130.3%.

Our external research and development expenses consist primarily of startup fees paid to investigators, consultants, central laboratories and CROs in connection with our clinical studies, and costs related to acquiring and manufacturing clinical study materials.

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel expenses	13,268	32,777
Sub-contracting, collaborations and consultants	15,325	34,413
Research supplies	911	1,234
Rental	1,094	1,903
Conference and travel expenses	1,233	2,387
Depreciation and amortization	1,000	1,141
Maintenance and service costs	77	1,325
Small equipment and other supplies	795	2,675
Others	531	973
Total research and development expenses	**34,234**	**78,828**

The increased expenditures from year to year resulted from the costs associated with the PEPITES, PEOPLE and REALISE Phase III trials of Viaskin Peanut, the ongoing MILES Phase I/II trial of the Viaskin Milk, as well as a substantial increase in research and development personnel in order to support our increasing number of active development programs.

In particular, we have incurred:

- an increase of 147.0% in total payroll expenses associated with research and development resulting from both an increase in headcount from 72 employees in 2015 to 126 employees in 2016, and from an increase in share-based compensation expense related to equity awards granted during 2015 and 2016. Excluding share-based compensation expenses, we recorded an increase in payroll expenses associated with our research and development of 88.2%;
- an increase of 124.6% in sub-contracting, collaboration and consultant costs, which includes, in particular, expenses incurred under agreements with our service providers that conduct our clinical studies within the framework of:
  - the Phase III trial PEPITES for Viaskin Peanut, which patient recruitment objective was reached in June 2016, and for which an expansion clinical program was established in August 2016;
  - the Part B, or Phase II follow-up trial of the Phase I/II study for Viaskin Milk, which we refer to as the MILES trial, for which FDA fast track designation was granted in September 2016;
  - the initiation of the SMILEE study, a Phase IIa investigator-initiated clinical trial for the safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk for the treatment of milk-induced EoE in pediatric patient populations; and
  - the initialization of a Phase I study of Viaskin rPT for pertussis booster vaccination in collaboration with BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd. and the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG).
- an increase of €0.8 million in real estate expense related to our entry into a lease for our corporate headquarters in Montrouge (France);
- an increase of €1.2 million in maintenance and service costs associated with maintenance costs incurred to prepare hosting site for production equipment;
- an increase of €1.9 million in small equipment and other supplies mainly corresponding to the increase in costs incurred to produce patches for our clinical trials;
- an increase of 14.1% in depreciation, amortization and provisions reflecting our increased investment in equipment to conduct our clinical trials;
- an increase of 93.6% in conferences and travel expenses due to an increased number of clinical studies being conducted and our participation in various conferences.

General and Administrative Expenses

During the period presented, our general and administrative expenses increased from €16.9 million to €35.0 million, or an increase of 107.6%.

Our general and administration expenses are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel costs	8,768	22,613
Fees	4,234	7,701
Rental	305	501
Insurance policies	1,239	1,853
Communication and travel expenses	1,010	1,136
Depreciation and amortization	74	181
Others	1,229	1,020
Total general and administrative expenses	**16,859**	**35,005**

The increase of €18.1 million in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to:

- an increase of 157.9% in personnel costs primarily associated with an increase in headcount from 18 employees in 2015 to 31 employees in 2016, and from related employee-related expenses including share-based compensation expense due to increased headcount. Excluding share-based compensation expenses, we recorded an increase in G&A personal costs associated of 105.4%;

- an increase of €3.5 million in fees, mainly due to professional fees for auditing, tax and legal services to support our growth and expanding operations;
- an increase of 49.6% in insurance costs due to obtaining a directors and officers liability insurance policy for the benefit of our directors and officers in connection with our listing on Nasdaq;
- an increase of 12.5% in expenses related to supporting our corporate communications and investor relations efforts, including travel.

Sales & Marketing Expenses

As of December 31, 2016, sales and marketing expenses amounted to €11.3 million and mainly include payroll for U.S. employees and fees to prepare the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received.

Sales and marketing expenses are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	
Personnel expenses	133	4,954
Fees	339	4,447
Communication and travel expenses	20	1,393
Others	—	487
Total sales and marketing expenses	**491**	**11,282**

Our direct sales and marketing expenses consist principally of personnel expenses and consultant fees.

Financial Profit (Loss)

Our net financial profit increased to €1.5 million in 2016 from €0.9 million in 2015, an increase of 72.0%. This item includes the financial revenues on our financial assets, foreign exchange gains and accretion expenses in connection with the OSEO, BpiFrance and COFACE conditional advances.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our operations since inception through several private placements of equity securities totaling €38.7 million, a €40.6 million initial public offering of our ordinary shares on Euronext Paris in 2012, a €29.9 million PIPE in 2013, of which we received net proceeds of €15.1 million and our shareholders received net proceeds of €14.8 million, and a €104.5 million global offering of both ADSs on Nasdaq and ordinary shares on Euronext Paris, of which we received net proceeds of €93.7 million. In July 2015, we completed a €255.3 million underwritten public offering of 4,140,000 ordinary shares in the form of 8,280,000 ADSs from which we received net proceeds of €237.3 million. In connection with our 2015 public offering, our share capital increased by €414 thousand with a corresponding increase of €236.9 million in our share premium.

The table below summarizes our sources and uses of cash for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016.

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Net cash flow used in operating activities	(20,560)	(26,763)	(59,538)
Net cash flow used in investment activities	(1,096)	(5,347)	(8,300)
Net cash flow provided by financing activities	96,808	241,014	1,666
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	75,152	208,904	(66,172)

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Our net cash flows used in operating activities was €59.5 million, €26.8 million and €20.6 million for 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

During 2014, our net cash flows used in operating activities increased due to further advances in our research and development programs, mainly due to the completion of our Phase IIb clinical trial of Viaskin Peanut, as well as the continuation into the study's open-label extension trial. Further development of Viaskin Milk also contributed to the cash flow increase in this period.

During 2015, our net cash flows used in operating activities increased due to our advances in our research and development programs, mainly Viaskin Peanut, which progressed into a Phase III clinical trial during this period, continuation of the OLFUS-VIPES trial and continuation of the MILES trial. This increase was partially offset by a positive change in working capital of €6.0 million over the period.

During 2016, our net cash flows used in operating activities increased due to advances in our research and development programs and related increased research and development expenses. This increase was partially offset by a positive change in working capital of €19.0 million over the period.

Cash Used in Investment Activities

Our net cash flows used in investment activities were €1.1 million, €5.3 million and €8.3 million in 2014, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Cash used in investment activities in 2014 reflects the acquisition of industrial and laboratory equipment required to conduct our development programs, as well as the refurbishment of our facilities. The increase in cash used in investment activities in 2015 resulted from the relocation of our headquarters to Montrouge (France), as well as purchasing certain manufacturing materials for our product candidates. In 2016, cash used in investment activities increased due to the buildout of our corporate headquarters in Montrouge and purchase of tools and equipment for the design, development and manufacture of industrial machines.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Our net cash flows resulting from financing activities decreased to €1.7 million in 2016 from €241.0 million in 2015 and from €96.8 million in 2014, as the 2014 and 2015 amounts reflected the proceeds from our underwritten public offering in each of 2015 and 2014.

Consistent with customary practice in the French securities market, we entered into a liquidity agreement (*contrat de liquidité*) with Natixis on April 13, 2012. The liquidity agreement complies with applicable laws and regulations in France. The liquidity agreement authorizes Natixis to carry out market purchases and sales of our shares on Euronext Paris. As of December 31, 2016, we have contributed an aggregate of €1.3 million to the liquidity account. The amount is classified in other non-current financial assets in our statement of financial position. At December 31, 2016, 3,747 shares and €1.3 million were in the liquidity account. The liquidity agreement has a term of one year and will renew automatically unless otherwise terminated by either party.

Cash and Funding Sources

During 2014 and 2015, we obtained new financing on the public markets by issuance of securities.

	Equity capital	Bank Loans	Other debt	Total
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)			
2014	93,711	—	3,128	96,839
2015	237,323	—	865	238,188
2016	—	—	—	—
Total	**331,034**	**—**	**3,993**	**335,027**

We have incurred net losses each year since our inception. Substantially all of our net losses resulted from costs incurred in connection with our development programs and from general and administrative expenses associated with our operations.

We have not incurred any bank debt. Other debt is comprised of conditional advances which are detailed as follows.

As of December 31, 2016, we benefited from multiple conditional advances from OSEO, which advances do not accrue interest and are repayable at 100% in the event of technical and/or commercial success of our product, as determined solely and subjectively by OSEO, a non-refundable subsidy from OSEO, a conditional advance from COFACE and an interest-free loan by Bpifrance.

- 2nd OSEO advance: On January 10, 2005, we obtained a conditional advance of €600,000 from OSEO for a project to design a high-speed prototype machine to produce patches and to develop second-generation patches in particular intended for the detection of various allergies. The entire sum had been received as of December 31, 2010. The repayment of this grant was made in accordance with the initial schedule, with the final repayment made on April 2, 2013.
- 3rd OSEO advance: In 2011, we obtained a conditional advance by OSEO for a total amount of €640,000 to finance the development of our programs to treat CMPA. This amount has been fully received, with a first payment of €256,000 in December 2011, a second payment of €256,000 in June 2013 and remaining €128,000 balance paid in January 2014. If the program is deemed to be technically or commercially successful, as determined by OSEO in its sole and subjective discretion it will be repaid in 16 quarterly installments defined as follows: four payments of €64,000 starting on September 30, 2014, then 12 payments of €32,000 starting on September 30, 2015, until June 30, 2018. If this project is deemed to be a technical failure, we will still be obligated to repay OSEO the amount of €256,000.
- 4th OSEO advance: In 2013, we obtained a conditional advance by OSEO for a total amount of €3.2 million in the context of a research and clinical development collaborative project in the field of house dust mites allergies in young children. We refer to this development program as the ImmunaVia project. €903,500 was received in April 2013, €864,989 was received in January 2015, €918,000 is expected as from October 2015 and €481,162 is expected in April 2018. Unless OSEO deems our company to be a commercial failure, we will reimburse €400,000 no later than June 30, 2021, €800,000 no later than June 30, 2022, €1.1 million no later than June 30, 2023 and €1.5 million no later than June 30, 2024. In addition, we received from OSEO a total of €1,919,056 in the form of a non-refundable subsidy.
- COFACE advance: In September 2007, we entered into an agreement with COFACE in order to support the promotion of our Diallertest Milk product internationally. COFACE offers and manages, on behalf and under the guarantee of the French State, public guarantees to support exportations and investments made by French companies abroad. Under the terms of this agreement, we received a conditional advance payment of €147,534. We agreed to repay this advance at the rate of up to 7% of the export sales of Diallertest Milk for a period of five years, or until April 30, 2017. At December 31, 2016, our repayment amount was equal to €146 thousand. However, our agreement with COFACE was terminated effective December 31, 2016 and we were not required to repay the remaining amount of the advance. The balance was written off by COFACE and we reported the €146 thousand as income.
- Bpifrance interest-free loan: In 2014, we obtained an interest-free loan from Bpifrance Financement in the amount of €3.0 million to support the pharmaceutical development of Viaskin Milk. This assistance was received in a single disbursement in November 2014.

The activity for the conditional advances recorded during 2014, 2015 and 2016 is summarized in the table below:

(Amounts in thousands of Euros)	3rd OSEO contract	4th OSEO contract	BPI advance	COFACE	Total
Balance sheet debt at start of period 01/01/2014	**504**	**792**	**—**	**146**	**1,443**
+ receipts	128	—	3,000	—	3,128
- repayments	(128)	—	—	—	(128)
+/- other transactions (1)	2	13	(416)	5	(396)
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2014	**507**	**805**	**2,584**	**151**	**4,047**
+ receipts	—	865	—	—	865
- repayments	(192)	—	—	—	(192)
+/- other transactions (1)	3	(2)	82	5	89
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2015	**318**	**1,669**	**2,666**	**156**	**4,809**
+ receipts	—	—	—	—	—
- repayments	(128)	—	—	(147)	(275)
+/- other transactions (1)	2	16	85	(9)	95
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2016	**192**	**1,684**	**2,751**	**0**	**4,628**

(1) The changes in "other transactions" are comprised of the effect of discounting conditional advances.

Operating Capital Requirements

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 18 months. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. In any event, we will require additional capital to pursue pre-clinical and clinical activities, obtain regulatory approval for, and to commercialize our product candidates.

Until we can generate a sufficient amount of revenue from our product candidates, if ever, we expect to finance our operating activities through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, government or other third-party funding, marketing and distribution arrangements and other collaborations, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements or a combination of these approaches.

Additional capital may not be available on reasonable terms, if at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development or commercialization of one or more of our product candidates. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of additional debt or equity securities, it could result in dilution to our existing shareholders, increased fixed payment obligations and these securities may have rights senior to those of our ordinary shares. If we incur indebtedness, we could become subject to covenants that would restrict our operations and potentially impair our competitiveness, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. Any of these events could significantly harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

Our present and future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including, among other things:

- the size, progress, timing and completion of our clinical trials for any current or future product candidates, including Viaskin Peanut and Viaskin Milk;
- the number of potential new product candidates we identify and decide to develop;
- the costs involved in filing patent applications and maintaining and enforcing patents or defending against claims or infringements raised by third parties;
- the time and costs involved in obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates and any delays we may encounter as a result of evolving regulatory requirements or adverse results with respect to any of these product candidates;
- selling and marketing activities undertaken in connection with the anticipated commercialization of the Viaskin Peanut product candidate and any other current or future compounds and costs involved in the creation of an effective sales and marketing organization; and
- the amount of revenues, if any, we may derive either directly or in the form of royalty payments from future potential partnership agreements on the Viaskin platform.

For more information as to the risks associated with our future funding needs, see the section titled “Item 3.D—Risk Factors.”

Capital Expenditures

As all the clinical research and development expenditures are posted to the accounts as expenses until marketing authorizations are obtained, the principal investments made over 2014, 2015 and 2016 have been related primarily to the acquisition of laboratory equipment and, secondarily, to the acquisition of computer and office equipment.

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Intangible assets	(31)	(148)	(215)
Property, plant, and equipment	(941)	(4,360)	(7,992)
Non-current financial assets	(124)	(839)	(93)
Total	**(1,065)**	**(5,347)**	**(8,300)**

In 2014, we purchased tools and equipment for the design, development and manufacture of industrial prototypes and tools for €0.6 million and we spent €0.3 million on the acquisition of laboratory equipment. Also, €0.8 million was allocated to additional funding of our liquidity contract and €0.1 million was spent as a guarantee deposit in the context of expending our facilities.

In 2015, we purchased tools and equipment for the design, the development and manufacturing of industrial prototypes and tools for €2.2 million and we spent €1.9 million for the relocation of our corporate headquarters to Montrouge (France).

In 2016, the increase results primarily from

- the buildout of Montrouge, Bagneux and Summit premises for €2.4 million;
- the purchase of tools and equipment for the design, development and manufacture of industrial machines such as Gen 4.0 and Cut Pack for €3.2 million;
- the purchase of laboratory, clinical and other validation equipment for €1.9 million.

C. Research and Development

For a discussion of our research and development activities, see "Item 4.B—Business Overview" and "Item 5.A—Operating Results."

D. Trend Information

For a discussion of trends, see "Item 4.B—Business Overview," "Item 5.A—Operating Results" and "Item 5.B—Liquidity and Capital Resources."

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

During the periods presented, we did not and do not currently have any off-balance sheet arrangements as defined under SEC rules, such as relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, which are often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, established for the purpose of facilitating financing transactions that are not required to be reflected on our balance sheets.

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table discloses aggregate information about material contractual obligations and periods in which payments were due as of December 31, 2016. Future events could cause actual payments to differ from these estimates.

	Less than One year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)				
Long-term debt obligations	578	1,117	1,414	1,518	4,627
Capital (finance) lease obligations	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease obligations	2,366	4,385	3,719	4,799	15,269
Purchase obligations	—	—	—	—	—
Other long-term liabilities	—	6,063	4,307	377	10,746
Total	2,944	11,565	9,440	6,694	30,642

The commitment amounts in the table above are associated with contracts that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including interest on long-term debt, fixed or minimum services to be used, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions, and the approximate timing of the actions under the contracts. The table does not include obligations under agreements that we can cancel without a significant penalty. In March 2015, we entered into a lease arrangement in relation to a new facility located in Montrouge, France. We relocated our corporate headquarters to Montrouge in January 2016.

In April 2016, we signed a lease for a commercial facility in Summit, New Jersey, which is intended to support the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received.

G. Safe Harbor

This Annual Report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act and as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees.

A. Directors and Senior Management.

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors, including their ages, as of March 22, 2017. Unless otherwise stated, the address for our executive officers and directors is 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette, 92120 Montrouge, France.

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers:		
Dr. Pierre-Henri Benhamou	61	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and Co-Founder
Bertrand Dupont	65	Chief Technology Officer
David Schilansky	41	Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer
Laurent Martin	50	Chief Development Officer
Charles Ruban	45	Chief Commercial Officer
Dr. Hugh Sampson	68	Chief Scientific Officer
Dr. Lucia Septién	55	Chief Medical Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
Dr. Torbjörn Bjerke[(1)(2)]	54	Director
Maïlys Ferrère	54	Director
Claire Giraut[(1)]	60	Director
Michael J. Goller	42	Director
George Horner III[(1)(2)]	72	Director
Daniel Soland[(1)(2)]	59	Director

(1) Member of the audit committee.
(2) Member of the compensation committee.

Executive Officers:

Dr. Pierre-Henri Benhamou co-founded our company in 2002, and has served as our Chief Executive Officer from 2002 to present (except from 2006 to 2010, when he was Chief Scientific Officer) and Chairman of our board of directors since our initial public offering on Euronext Paris in March 2012. With Dr. Christophe Dupont, he described and patented for the first time the epicutaneous method of immunotherapy and explored with our scientific team the wide range of applications of the method. Dr. Benhamou is a physician, specializing in pediatric gastroenterology. He has held numerous clinical and academic positions. He received the Altran Foundation Prize for Innovation in 2003 for his work on the development of diagnostic patch tests. Dr. Benhamou has published numerous papers, originated key scientific collaborations for us and has been instrumental in forming our Scientific Advisory Board. Dr. Benhamou holds an M.D. from Faculté de Médecine de Paris in 1984 and his specialization degree in Pediatrics in 1987. The board of directors believes that Dr. Benhamou's leadership, deep knowledge of our company and scientific experience will allow him to drive us to the success of our objectives.

Bertrand Dupont, one of our founders, has served as our Chief Technical Officer since 2002. He is a member of our Executive Committee. As our Chief Technology Officer, Mr. Dupont oversees the technical development around the Viaskin technology. Mr. Dupont received an engineering degree from the School of Arts et Métiers of Paris in 1974 and an aggregation in mechanical engineering in 1987.

David Schilansky has served as our Chief Financial Officer since December 2011 and as our Chief Operating Officer since January 2015. He supervises all of our financial activities, human resources, general secretary, communication, investor relations as well as our partnership and business development activities. He is a member of our Executive Committee. From 2006 to 2011, Mr. Schilansky held various important positions at the Ipsen Group, or Ipsen, including serving as its Interim Chief Financial Officer, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, a member of Ipsen's Executive Committee and other positions in the administration and finance department and participated in various external growth operations and creation of Ipsen's investor relations function. From 2003 to 2006, Mr. Schilansky spent three years at Thomson Inc. (now Technicolor S.A.) as co-head

of investor relations. From 1999 to 2002, he spent three years at Warburg Dillon Read (now UBS Investment Bank) in the field of mergers and acquisitions. Mr. Schilansky received a master's degree from Université de Paris Dauphine and a master's degree from the Imperial College in London.

Laurent Martin has served as our Chief Development Officer since January 2016, and is a member of our Executive Committee. Dr. Martin has also been a Responsible Pharmacist (Qualified Person) since March 14, 2017. Prior to 2016, Dr. Martin held several leadership positions since he joined us in 2007, including Senior Executive Vice President, Product Strategy & Regulatory Affairs and Director of Regulatory Affairs & Quality. Dr. Martin has a strong record of accomplishment in registering products in the United States and Europe and has expertise in CMC, quality, pre-clinical and pharmaceutical development. He previously held key positions at Galderma, Fournier and Guerbet as well as Orphan Europe. Dr. Martin received his PharmD from the Université René Descartes in Paris, an M.B.A. from IAE Paris Sorbonne and a Master of Law in Public Health from the faculty of Sceaux.

Charles Ruban has served as our Chief Commercial Officer since January 2016 and has held various positions since joining us in June 2012, including serving as our Senior Executive Vice President of Clinical Development & North American Operations and Chief Development Officer. He currently oversees all of our development activities from manufacturing and quality control to clinical trials and regulatory affairs and is a member of our Executive Committee. From 2003 to 2012, Mr. Ruban held various executive positions at Stallergènes S.A., including the position of Senior Vice President of Product Development, member of the Executive Committee, Director of Research & Development Program and Director of Supply Chain. From 1994 to 2003, Mr. Ruban spent nine years at Eurogroup Consulting Holding as a management consultant. Mr. Ruban received an engineering degree from the Ecole Centrale de Lyon, trained at Harvard-MIT Division of Health Sciences and Technology for his M.S. in Biomedical Engineering and graduated with an Executive M.B.A. from INSEAD.

Dr. Hugh A. Sampson has served as our Chief Scientific Officer since June 2015 and is a member of our Scientific Advisory Board. Dr. Sampson has been a member of our Executive Committee since January 2017. Dr. Sampson maintains his positions as the Director of the Jaffe Food Allergy Institute at Mount Sinai and the Kurt Hirschhorn Professor of Pediatrics, and continues to see patients in clinical practice and direct his basic and translational research programs in food allergy and anaphylaxis. Dr. Sampson is a past chair of the Section on Allergy & Immunology of the American Academy of Pediatrics and the past-president of the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. He received his M.D. from the State University of New York at Buffalo School of Medicine and completed his allergy/immunology fellowship at Duke University.

Dr. Lucia Septién has served as our Chief Medical Officer since July 2016. Dr. Septién is responsible for our clinical development programs, medical affairs, global safety and medical operations and has a strategic role in accelerating the development of our Viaskin product candidates. Dr. Septién has more than 20 years of experience in the pharmaceutical industry. Prior to joining us, Dr. Septién served as the Vice President, Global Neurosciences of Ipsen and was responsible for the medical strategy of the Botulinum Toxin portfolio from 2014 to May 2016. Prior to 2014, she served in various roles of increasing responsibility at Pfizer from 2009 to 2014, and including serving as its Vice President of the Specialty Care Business Unit, Europe. Dr. Septién earned her M.D. at the National University of Mexico City, specializing in Psychiatry. She completed her post-graduate training in Nuclear Medicine at the Commissariat de l'Energie Atomique in Saclay, France.

Non-Employee Directors:

Dr. Torbjörn Bjerke has served as a member of our board of directors since 2006. Dr. Bjerke is currently the portfolio manager of Arctic Aurora LifeScience and a director of TXP Pharma GmbH. He previously served as the Chief Executive Officer of Karolinska Development AB from 2011 to 2014. Prior to then, Dr. Bjerke was the President and Chief Executive Officer of Orexo AB, a position he held from 2007 until January 2011, President and Chief Executive Officer of Biolipox AB and Director of Pharmacology at AstraZeneca. Dr. Bjerke holds a Ph.D. in Medicine from Aarhus Universitet. The board of directors believes that Dr. Bjerke's experience in the pharmaceutical industry, particularly his extensive experience in allergy treatment field, and his years of business and leadership experience allow him to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

Maïlys Ferrère has served as a member of our board of directors since 2016 and previously served as a non-voting observer of our board of directors since our initial public offering on Euronext Paris in March 2012. Ms. Ferrère is a Director, Head of the Large Venture Investment Activity at Bpifrance, France's public investment bank, and is affiliated with one of our significant shareholders. She graduated from Institut d'Etudes Politiques Paris, and began her career with the General Inspectorate of Société Générale before working for multiple French banks in the equity capital markets origination department. The board of directors believes that Ms. Ferrère's experience in the banking industry and her knowledge of capital markets allow her to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

Claire Giraut has served as a member of our board of directors since 2016. Ms. Giraut currently serves as the Chief Financial Officer of bioMérieux, an in-vitro diagnostics company, a position she has held since 2013. She previously served as Chief Financial Officer of Ipsen from 2003 to 2011 and as Chief Financial Officer of Europcar, after holding various finance

leadership positions in other worldwide organizations. Since 2010, she has also served as a director of Julius Baer Group Ltd. and Bank Julius Baer & Co. Ltd., a Swiss private banking group. Ms. Giraut holds a master's degree from the Institut National Agronomique (AgroParisTech) in Paris. The board of directors believes that Ms. Giraut's experience in the life sciences industry and her knowledge of financial matters allow her to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

Michael J. Goller has served as a member of our board of directors since 2015. Mr. Goller serves as a Managing Director of Baker Brothers Investments, a fund management company focused on long-term investments in life-sciences companies. Prior to joining Baker Brothers in 2005, Mr. Goller was an associate of JPMorgan Partners, LLC where he focused on venture investments in the life sciences sector from 1999 to 2003. Mr. Goller began his career as an investment banker with Merrill Lynch and Co. from 1997 to 1999. Mr. Goller holds a B.S. in Molecular and Cell Biology from The Pennsylvania State University, and a Masters in both Biotechnology and Business Administration from the University of Pennsylvania. The board of directors believes that Mr. Goller's experience in the life sciences industry and his knowledge of corporate development matters allow him to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

George Horner III has served as a member of our board of directors since 2010. Mr. Horner has over 40 years of experience as a pharmaceutical executive. Since 2009, Mr. Horner has served as a biotech executive consultant for several private companies in the United States and Europe. Before then, from 2006 to 2008, Mr. Horner was the Chief Executive Officer of Prestwick Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and under his leadership, Prestwick obtained FDA approval for Tetrabenazine (TBZ), the first drug ever licensed in the United States to treat Huntington's disease patients. From 1996 to 2005, Mr. Horner was the Chief Executive Officer of Vicuron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (previously known as Versicor), an anti-infective company that was sold to Pfizer. He previously held numerous executive, general management, business development and marketing and sales positions at Abbott Laboratories and Bristol-Myers Squibb Company across four continents. Mr. Horner holds an AB of English History from Belmont Abbey College. From 2010 until its sale to AstraZeneca plc in July 2013, Mr. Horner was the chairman of the board of directors of Omthera Pharmaceuticals, Inc. The board of directors believes that Mr. Horner's extensive executive and management experience in the pharmaceutical industry worldwide allow him to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

Daniel Soland has served as a member of our board of directors since 2015. Mr. Soland most recently served as Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Viropharma, and currently serves on the board of directors of Tarsa Therapeutics. In addition to his role at Viropharma, where he helped build the organizational and commercial infrastructure that resulted in an 11-fold increase in Viropharma's share price during his tenure, Mr. Soland previously served as President of Chiron Vaccines, and helped engineer a turnaround that contributed to Chiron's acquisition by Novartis. Prior to then, he served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Epigenesis Pharmaceuticals. At GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals, Mr. Soland served as Vice President and Director, Worldwide Marketing Operations. Earlier in his career, Mr. Soland held positions of increasing responsibility in sales and product management at Pasteur-Merieux's Connaught Laboratories. He holds a B.S. in Pharmacy from the University of Iowa. The board of directors believes that Mr. Soland's extensive executive and management experience in the pharmaceutical industry worldwide, notably at various senior commercial operations positions, allow him to make valuable contributions to the board of directors.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers or directors.

B. Compensation.

The aggregate compensation recorded and benefits in kind granted by us to our current executive officers and directors, including share-based compensation, for the year ended December 31, 2016, was €16.9 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, €0.3 million of the amounts set aside or accrued to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits to our employees was attributable to our executive officers.

Director Compensation

On March 24, 2015, upon recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors set attendance fees for our non-employee directors at a fixed annual retainer of €30,000 per year, regardless of whether or not the director is independent. The members of our audit committee and compensation committee, regardless of whether or not the director is independent, are each entitled to an additional retainer of €5,000 per year. This amount will be increased to €10,000 per year for the chairman of said committees. On June 23, 2015, our shareholders at our ordinary shareholders' general meeting set the total annual attendance fees to be distributed among non-employee directors, at €350,000, which is then distributed according to the non-executive director compensation policy. Shareholder authorization for total attendance fees is automatically renewed each year, unless otherwise decided by our shareholders at an ordinary shareholders' general meeting.

On December 9, 2016, upon recommendation of our compensation committee, our board of directors approved an amendment to our non-executive director compensation policy to set attendance fees for our non-employee directors at a fixed annual retainer of €70,000 per year, regardless of whether or not the director is independent. Under the proposed

revised policy, the chairman of the audit committee will be entitled to an additional retainer of €20,000 per year, the chairman of the compensation committee will be entitled to an additional retainer of €10,000 per year, and the other members of our audit committee and compensation committee, regardless of whether or not the director is independent, will each be entitled to an additional retainer of €5,000 per year.

The board of directors will propose to our shareholders at the next ordinary shareholders' general meeting in June 2017 to increase the authorization for the total annual attendance fees to be distributed among non-employee directors from €350,000 to €600,000, which will then be distributed according to the amended non-executive director compensation policy.

The following table sets forth information regarding the compensation earned by our non-employee directors for 2016. Dr. Benhamou, our Chief Executive Officer, is a director but does not receive any additional compensation for his services as a director.

Name	Fees Earned	Warrants	Total
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Torbjörn Bjerke	45	—	45
Maïlys Ferrère[3]	—	—	—
Claire Giraut[3]	35	215.9[1]	250.9
Michael J. Goller	30	54.6[2]	84.6
George Horner III	45	—	45
Chahra Louafi[4]	—	—	—
Daniel Soland	40	—	40

(1) This column reflects the full grant date fair value for warrants granted during 2016 as measured pursuant to IFRS 2—Share-Based Payment as share-based compensation in our financial statements. Unlike the calculations contained in our financial statements, this calculation does not give effect to any estimate of forfeitures related to service-based vesting, but assumes that the director will perform the requisite service for the award to vest in full. The assumptions we used in valuing options are described in Note 17 to our financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

(2) This column reflects the full grant date fair value for warrants granted during 2015 but subscribed during 2016 as measured pursuant to IFRS 2—Share-Based Payment as share-based compensation in our financial statements. Unlike the calculations contained in our financial statements, this calculation does not give effect to any estimate of forfeitures related to service-based vesting, but assumes that the director will perform the requisite service for the award to vest in full. The assumptions we used in valuing options are described in Note 17 to our financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F

(3) Appointed to the board of directors on June 21, 2016.

(4) Ms. Louafi resigned from the board of directors effective June 21, 2016.

CEO and COO Compensation

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation earned by Dr. Benhamou, our Chief Executive Officer, Chairman and Co-Founder, and Mr. Schilansky, our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer, during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Name and Principal Position	Salary €	Bonus €	Equity Awards €	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation €	Special Compensation €	Total €
Pierre-Henri Benhamou	388,815	233,289[1]	1,589,100[2][3]	—	28,175[6]	2,239,379
Chief Executive Officer, Chairman and Co-Founder						
David Schilansky	291,611	174,967[4]	1,066,375[2][5]	—	21,131[6]	1,554,084
Chief Operating Officer						

(1) The bonus awarded to Dr. Benhamou for 2016 amounted to €233,289 and was paid in February 2017.

(2) This column reflects the full grant date fair value for equity awards granted during the year as measured pursuant to IFRS 2—Share-Based Payment as share-based compensation in our financial statements. Unlike the calculations contained in our financial statements, this calculation does not give effect to any estimate of forfeitures related to service-based vesting, but assumes that the executive officer will perform the requisite service for the award to vest in full. The assumptions we used in valuing options are described in Note 17 to our financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

(3) The acquisition of the free shares is subject to the achievement of three performance criteria: (a) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut; (b) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk; and (c) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

(4) The bonus awarded to Mr. Schilansky for 2016 amounted to €174,967 and was paid in February 2017.

(5) The acquisition of the 20,000 free shares is subject to the achievement of three performance criteria: (a) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut; (b) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk; and (c) one-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from June 21, 2016 and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform. The acquisition of the remaining 100 free shares is subject to the achievement of three performance criteria: (a) half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from December 9, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut; (b) half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from December 9, 2016 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk.

(6) A one-time bonus equivalent to one month's compensation was granted to Dr. Benhamou and Mr. Schilansky by the board of directors in July 2016 in recognition of the completion of the recruitment of PEPITES before the third quarter of 2016.

Executive Compensation Arrangements

For a discussion of our employment arrangements with our executive officers, see "Item 7.C—Related Party Transactions—Arrangements with Our Directors and Executive Officers." Except the arrangements described in "Item 7.C—Related Party Transactions—Arrangements with Our Directors and Executive Officers," there are no arrangements or understanding between us and any of our other executive officers providing for benefits upon termination of their employment, other than as required by applicable law.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters

Under French law, provisions of by-laws that limit the liability of directors are prohibited. However, French law allows *sociétés anonymes* to contract for and maintain liability insurance against civil liabilities incurred by any of their directors and officers involved in a third-party action, provided that they acted in good faith and within their capacities as directors or officers of the company. Criminal liability cannot be indemnified under French law, whether directly by the company or through liability insurance.

We maintain liability insurance for our directors and officers, including insurance against liability under the Securities Act and we intend to enter into agreements with our directors and executive officers to provide contractual indemnification. With certain exceptions and subject to limitations on indemnification under French law, these agreements will provide for indemnification for damages and expenses including, among other things, attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding arising out of his or her actions in that capacity. We believe that this insurance and these agreements are necessary to attract qualified directors and executive officers.

These agreements may discourage shareholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors and executive officers for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions also may have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and executive officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders. Furthermore, a shareholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these insurance agreements.

Certain of our non-employee directors may, through their relationships with their employers or partnerships, be insured against certain liabilities in their capacity as members of our board of directors.

Equity Incentives

We believe that our ability to grant incentive awards is a valuable and necessary compensation tool that allows us to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, provides additional incentives to employees and promotes the success of our business. Due to French corporate law and tax considerations, historically, we have granted several different equity incentive instruments to our directors, executive officers, employees and other service providers. These are:

- employee warrants (otherwise known as *bons de souscription de parts de créateurs d'entreprise*, or BSPCE), granted to our officers and employees;
- non-employee warrants (otherwise known as *bons de souscription d'actions*, or BSA), historically typically granted only to non-employee directors, members of our Scientific Advisory Board and other service providers not eligible for either employee warrants or employee share options;
- employee share options (otherwise known as *options de souscription d'actions*, or OSA), granted to our officers and employees; and
- free shares (otherwise known as *actions gratuites*).

Our board of directors' authority to grant these equity incentive instruments and the aggregate amount authorized to be granted must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the votes held by our shareholders present, represented or voting by authorized means at the relevant extraordinary shareholders' meeting. Once approved by our shareholders, our board of directors can continue to grant such awards for 18 months for employee warrants and non-employee warrants authorized by the shareholders and 38 months for employee share options and free shares authorized by the shareholders.

We are no longer eligible to issue employee warrants since completion of our initial public offering on Euronext Paris in 2012.

In general, employee warrants, employee share options and non-employee warrants no longer continue to vest following termination of the employment, office or service of the holder and all vested shares must be exercised within post-termination exercise periods set forth in the grant documents. In the event of certain changes in our share capital structure, such as a consolidation or share split or dividend, French law and applicable grant documentation provides for appropriate adjustments of the numbers of shares issuable and/or the exercise price of the outstanding warrants or share options.

As of December 31, 2016, employee warrants, non-employee warrants, employee share options and free share were allowing for the purchase of an aggregate of 2,606,435 ordinary shares at a weighted average exercise price of €33.51 per share (not including the 1,036,850 ordinary shares issuable upon the vesting of outstanding free shares that may be issued for free with no exercise price being paid).

Employee Warrants (BSPCE)

Employee warrants were granted only to our employees who are French tax residents as they carry favorable tax and social security treatment for French tax residents. Employee warrants may also be granted to our chairman and general manager and to our deputy general managers. Similar to options, they entitle a holder to exercise the warrant for the underlying vested shares at an exercise price per share determined by our board of directors and at least equal to the fair market value of an ordinary share on the date of grant. Employee warrants may only be issued by growth companies meeting certain criteria, which we will not meet following the completion of the offering. There is no legal limitation to the size of the employee warrant pool under French law.

We have issued three types of employee warrants as follows:

Plan title	BSPCE 4	BSPCE X	BSPCE 2010	
Meeting date	1/21/2009	1/21/2009	12/16/2010	
Date of allocation by the Board of Directors	1/21/2009	1/21/2009	6/24/2011	11/22/2011
Total number of BSPCE authorized	5,358	10,858	59,405	59,405
Total number of BSPCEs granted	5,358	2,296	24,000	10,039
including those granted to Pierre-Henri Benhamou	—	—	10,000	—
David Schilansky	—	—	—	10,039
Start date for the exercise of the BSPCEs	1/21/2009	1/21/2010	12/23/2011	11/22/2012
BSPCE expiry date	1/21/2019	1/21/2019	6/24/2021	11/22/2021
BSPCE exercise price[(1)]	€ 4.33	€ 4.67	€ 5.13	€ 5.13
Number of shares subscribed as of December 31, 2016[(1)]	40,005	34,440	212,550	112,950
Total number of BCPCEs canceled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	—	—	—	—
Total number of BCPCEs outstanding as of December 31, 2016	2,691	—	9,830	2,509
Total number of shares available for subscription as of December 31, 2016[(1)]	40,365	—	147,450	37,635

(1) The number of shares reflects an adjusted exercise parity of the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting of shareholders held on December 9, 2011, namely that each BPSCE is now entitled to a subscription right to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BPSCE plan has been adjusted accordingly and equals 1/15 of the price initially determined by the general meeting of shareholders having authorized each of the plans.

All BPSCE 4, BPSCE X and BSPCE 2010 granted on June 2011 and BSPCE 2010 granted on November 2011 are exercisable.

Administration. Pursuant to delegations granted by our shareholders, our board of directors determined the recipients, dates of grant and exercise price of employee warrants, the number of employee warrants to be granted and the terms and conditions of the employee warrants, including the period of their exercisability and their vesting schedule. The board of directors has the authority to extend the post-termination exercise period of employee warrants after the termination of the employment agreement.

Employee warrants are not transferable and may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or disposed of in any manner other than by will or by laws of descent or distribution and may be exercised, during the lifetime of the beneficiary, only by the beneficiary.

Non-Employee Warrants (BSA)

Historically, non-employee warrants were typically granted by our board of directors to non-employee directors, members of our Scientific Advisory Board and other service providers not eligible for either employee warrants or employee share options. In addition to any exercise price payable by a holder upon the exercise of any non-employee warrant, non-employee warrants need to be subscribed for a price which is determined by the board on the date of grant. There is no legal limitation to the size of the non-employee warrant pool.

We have issued eight types of non-employee warrants (BSAs) as of December 31, 2016, the terms of which are set forth in the chart below:

Plan title	BSA	BSA 2	BSA X		BSA 2010				BSA 2012	BSA 2013	B 2(
Meeting date	6/14/2007	1/21/2009	1/21/2009					12/16/2010	12/9/2011	6/4/2013	6/3
Date of grant by the Board of Directors	12/7/2007	1/21/2009	1/21/2009	6/25/2010	1/28/2011	6/24/2011	11/22/2011	1/17/2012	9/25/2012	7/25/2013	6/3
Total number of BSAs authorized	4,395	10,716	10,858	10,858	59,405	59,405	59,405	59,405	300,000	100,000[2]	30
Total number of BSAs granted	1,717	10,716	306	1,825	10,039	8,000	1,338	89,835[3]	30,000	73,000	1
Including those granted to Pierre-Henri Benhamc	—	5,358	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Torbjørn BJerke	859	—	306	730	—	—	—	—	2,500	2,500	
George HornerIII	—	—	—	—	2,510	—	—	—	2,500	2,500	
Start date for the exercise of the BSAs	12/7/2008	1/21/2009	1/21/2010	6/25/2011	12/23/2011	12/23/2011	11/22/2012	1/17/2016	9/25/2013	7/25/2013	6/3
BSA expiry date	12/7/2017	1/21/2019	1/21/2019	6/25/2020	1/28/2021	6/24/2021	11/22/2021	1/17/2022	9/25/2022	7/25/2023	6/3
BSA exercise price	€ 4.33	€ 4.33	€ 4.33	€ 4.33	€ 5.13	€ 5.13	€ 5.13	€ 5.13	€ 8.59	€ 8.10	€
Number of shares subscribed as of December 31, 2016	4,290[1]	160,740[1]		16,425[1]	37,650[1]	110,850[1]	20,070[1]	89,835	20,000	60,000	
Total number of BSAs canceled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	572	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total number of BSAs remaining as of December 31, 2016	859	—	306	730	—	610	—	—	10,000	13,000	
Total number of shares available for subscription as of December 31, 2016[1]	12,885	—	4,590	10,950	—	9,150	—	—	10,000	13,000	

(1) The number of shares reflects an adjusted exercise parity of the division by 15 of the nominal value of shares. Namely, each BSA is now entitled to a subscription right to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA plan has been adjusted accordingly and equals 1/15 of the price initially determined.
(2) The overall nominal amount of the shares to which the warrants issued are likely to give entitlement may not exceed €100,000.
(3) The number of BSAs reflects an adjusted exercise parity of the division by 15 of the nominal value of shares

Plan Title	BSA 2015		BSA X 2015	BSA 2016	
General Meeting Date	06/03/14	06/23/15	06/23/15	06/21/16	06/21/16
Date of the Grant by the Board of Directors	03/24/15	11/19/15	12/15/15	06/21/16	12/09/16
Total Numbers of BSA's granted	10,000	22,500	90,000[1]	20,000	59,000[2]
included those granted to :					
Torbjørn Bjerke	—	7,500	—	—	7,000
George Horner III	—	7,500	—	—	7,000
Daniel Soland	10,000	7,500	—	—	7,000

Michael Goller	—	—	7,500	—	7,000
Claire Giraut	—	—	—	10,000	—
Start date of the exercise of the BSAs	03/24/15	11/19/15	12/15/15	06/21/16	12/09/16
BSA expirity date	03/24/25	11/19/25	12/15/25	06/21/26	12/09/26
BSA exercise price	€ 43.00	€ 66.06	€ 64.14	€ 52.97	€ 69.75
Numbers of shares subcribed as of December 31, 2016	—	—	—	—	(2)
Total number of BSAs cancelled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	—	7,500	16,500(1)	—	(2)
Total number of BSAs remaining as of December 31, 2015	10,000	15,000	73,500	20,000	(2)
Total number of shares available for subcription as of December 31, 2016	10,000	15,000	73,500	20,000	(2)

(1) The final subscription date for the BSAs issued in December 2015 was February 15, 2016; none of these BSAs were subscribed as of December 31, 2015. At February 15, 2016, 73,500 BSAs were subscribed and 16,500 BSAs were cancelled.

(2) The final subscription date for the BSAs issued in December 2016 was February 9, 2017; none of these BSAs were subscribed as of December 31, 2016. At February 9, 2017, 34,008 BSAs were subscribed.

All BSA, BSA 2, BSA X and BSA 2010 are currently exercisable. All BSA 2012, 2013, 2014 2015 and BSA X 2015 are exercisable subject to continuous membership of our Board or Scientific Advisory Board (as the case may be) and subject to applicable insiders' rules.

Administration. Pursuant to delegations granted by our shareholders, our board of directors determined the recipients, dates of grant and exercise price of non-employee warrants, the number of non-employee warrants to be granted and the terms and conditions of the non-employee warrants, including the period of their exercisability and their vesting schedule. The board of directors has the authority to extend the post-termination exercise period of non-employee warrants after the end of the term of office.

Non-employee warrants may be transferred to any person and may be exercised by their holder at any time subject to vesting.

Share Options (OSA)

We have granted share options to our employees and our officers pursuant to our 2013 Share Option Plan, or 2013 Plan, our 2014 Share Option Plan, or 2014 Plan, our 2015 Share Option Plan, or 2015 Plan, and our 2016 Share Option Plan, or 2016 Plan. Our current plan, the 2016 Plan, was adopted by our board of directors on June 21, 2016.

Share options may be granted to any individual employed by us or by any affiliated company under the terms and conditions of an employment contract. Employee share options may also be granted to our chairman and general manager and to our deputy general managers.

The maximum number of our ordinary shares that may be issued pursuant to share options granted under the 2014 Plan, 2015 Plan and 2016 Plan are 75,000, 315,000 and 359,060 respectively. In addition, under French law, the maximum number of shares issuable upon exercise of outstanding employee share options may not exceed one-third of the outstanding share capital on a non-diluted basis as at the date of grant.

Plan title	**SO 2013**	**SO 2014**	**SO 2015**		
Meeting date	12/09/2011	06/03/2014	06/03/2014	06/03/2014	06/03/2014
Date of allocation by the board of directors	9/18/2013	06/03/2014	6/23/15	09/30/2015	12/15/2015
				11/19/2015	01/04/2016
Total number of options granted	518,000	75,000	120,000	195,000	75,000
Including those granted to Pierre-Henri Benhamou	129,000[2]	—	—	—	—
Start date for the exercise of options[1]	9/19/2017	06/04/2016	6/24/2016[3]	9/30/2016[3]	12/15/2016[3]
Options expiry date	9/18/2023	06/03/2024	6/24/2026	9/30/2026	12/15/2025
Options exercise price	€ 7.57	€ 19.01	€ 48.90	€ 66.06	€ 65.68
Number of shares subscribed as of December 31, 2016	—	35,000	—	—	—
Total number of options canceled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	47,000	—	—	25,000	—
Total number of options remaining as of December 31, 2016	471,000	40,000	120,000	170,000	75,000
Total number of shares available for subscription as of December 31, 2016	471,000	40,000	120,000	170,000	75,000

(1) By way of exception, in the event of a change in control (as defined in Article L.233-3 of the French Commercial Code) all of the options could be exercised in advance.

(2) Our board of directors has set at 10% the number of acquired shares that must be kept by Dr. Benhamou in registered form until the cessation of his duties.

(3) The SOs may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule: (i) up to 25% of the SO as of one year after the grant date; (ii) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 26 months after the grant date; (iii) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 36 months after the grant date; and (iv) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 48 months after the grant date.

Plan title	SO 2016							
Meeting date	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014	03/06/2014
Date of allocation by the board of directors	04/06/16 04/21/16	04/06/16 05/02/16	06/21/16	06/21/16 08/01/16	06/21/16 09/15/16	06/21/16 10/17/16	06/21/16 11/15/16	12/09/16
Total number of options granted	33,000	22,000	110,000	10,000	9,300	16,500	8,300	74,960
Including those granted to:								
Pierre-Henri Benhamou	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
David Schilansky	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Start date for the exercise of options	04/21/17(1)	05/02/17(1)	06/21/17(2)	08/01/17(2)	09/15/17(2)	10/17/17(2)	11/15/17(2)	12/09/17(2)
Options expiry date	04/21/26	05/02/26	06/21/26	08/01/26	09/15/26	10/17/26	11/15/26	12/09/26
Options exercise price	€ 62.82	€ 59.04	€ 53.96	€ 62.24	€ 62.80	€ 64.39	€ 68.33	€ 69.75
Number of shares subscribed as of December 31, 2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of options canceled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of options remaining as of December 31, 2016	33,000	22,000	110,000	10,000	9,300	16,500	8,300	74,960
Total number of shares available for subscription as of December 31, 2016	33,000	22,000	110,000	10,000	9,300	16,500	8,300	74,960

(1) The SOs may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule: (i) up to 25% of the SO as of one year after the grant date; (ii) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 26 months after the grant date; (iii) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 36 months after the grant date; and (iv) up to an additional 25% of the SO as of 48 months after the grant date.

(2) The SOs may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule: (i) up to 25% of the SO as of one year after the grant date; (ii) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 18 months after the grant date; (iii) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 26 months after the grant date; (iv) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 30 months after the grant date; (v) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 36 months after the grant date; (vi) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 42 months after the grant date; and (vii) up to an additional 12.5% of the SO as of 48 months after the grant date.

Administration. Our board of directors has the authority to administer the 2013 Plan, the 2014 Plan, the 2015 Plan and the 2016 Plan, or collectively, the Plans. Subject to the terms of each of the Plans, our board of directors determines recipients, dates of grant, exercise price of share options, the number of share options to be granted and the terms and conditions of the share options, including the period of their exercisability and their vesting schedule.

The board of directors has the authority to modify awards outstanding under the Plans subject to the consent of the optionee if such modification is detrimental to him/her, including in particular the authority to extend the post-termination exercise period after the termination of the employment.

The term of each share option is ten years from the date of grant or, in the case of death or disability of the optionee during such ten-year period, six months from the death or disability of the optionee in accordance with French law. In the event of the death of an optionee during the term of the options, unless otherwise resolved by the board of directors, the vested options may be exercised at any time within six months following the date of death, by the optionee's estate or by a person who acquired the right to exercise the option by bequest or inheritance.

Share options are not transferable and may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred or disposed of in any manner other than by will or by laws of descent or distribution and may be exercised, during the lifetime of the optionee, only by the optionee.

Amendment and Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, alter, suspend, or terminate the Plans, provided that such action does not impair the rights of any optionee without such optionee's consent. We shall obtain shareholder approval of any amendment to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with applicable laws.

Free Shares

Under our 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans, we have granted free shares to our employees and officers. We have three current free share plans, including a 2015 Free Share Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors on September 30, 2015, a 2015 Free Share Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors on December 15, 2015, a 2016 Free Share Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors on April 6, 2016 and a 2016 Free Share Plan, which was adopted by our board of directors on October 27, 2016.

Free shares may be granted to any individual employed by us or by any affiliated company under the terms and conditions of an employment contract. Free shares may also be granted to our Chairman, our general manager and to our deputy general managers. However, no free share may be granted to a beneficiary holding more than 10% of our share capital or to a beneficiary who would hold more than 10% of our share capital as a result of such grant.

Share Reserve. The maximum number of our ordinary shares that may be issued, in aggregate, under the 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans is 1,036,850. In addition, under French law, the number of free shares may not exceed 10% of the outstanding share capital on a non-diluted basis as at the date of grant.

The details of the grants under the 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans as of December 31, 2016 are as follows:

	INFORMATION REGARDING FREE SHARES						
Meeting date	**December 9, 2011**	**December 9, 2011**	**December 9, 2011**	**December 9, 2011**	**June 3, 2014**	**September 21, 2015**	**December 15, 2015**
Date(s) of the meeting of the board of directors	April 2, 2012	July 25, 2012	November 28, 2012	July 25, 2013 and September 12, 2013	June 3, 2014	September 30, 2015	December 15, 2015
Total number of free shares granted	669,796	134,081	35,360	501,500	186,000	708,500	42,000
Number of shares granted to Pierre-Henri Benhamou	304,461	—	—	58,500	60,000	120,000	—
David Schilansky	—	—	—	—	—	80,000	—
Date of definitive acquisition of free shares (subject to the conditions of acquisition)(1)	April 2, 2014 (2)(3)	July 25, 2014 (2)(3)	November 28, 2014	July 25, 2015(2)(4)	June 3, 2016(2)(5)	September 30, 2017(6)	December 15, 2017(6)
End date of retention period	April 2, 2016 (2)	July 25, 2016 (2)	November 28, 2016	July 25, 2017(2)	June 3, 2018(2)	September 30, 2017(7)	December 15, 2017(7)
Number of shares acquired definitively as of December 31, 2016	667,936	134,081	35,360	388,167	156,000	—	—
Cumulative number of free shares canceled or lapsed as of December 31, 2016	1,860	—	—	113,333	30,000	13,000	6,000
Shares acquired free of charge remaining as of December 31, 2016 (in acquisition period)	—	—	—	—	—	695,500	36,000

(1) In the event of incapacity of a beneficiary as defined in Article L. 225-197-1, I of the French Commercial Code during the vesting period, said beneficiary may request the allocation of the shares within a period of six months from the event that led to the incapacity. In the event of the death of a beneficiary during the vesting period, his heirs may request the free allocation of shares within a period of six months from the death.

(2) The acquisition and retention period end date start on achievement of performance criteria for executive officers. See (3), (4) or (5) below.

(3) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for executive officers, including Dr. Benhamou, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the VIPES Phase IIb clinical trial.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) achievement of the principal evaluation criterion in the VIPES Phase IIb clinical trial.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the first patient in the Viaskin Milk Phase IIb clinical trial.

(4) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for executive officers, including Dr. Benhamou, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the Viaskin Peanut Phase III clinical trial a maximum of 12 months after the inclusion of the first patient in the trial.

- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) approval by the FDA of the protocol for the Phase III trial of Viaskin Peanut.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) an increase of at least 50% for five consecutive days of our share price compared with the closing price of our shares listed on Euronext Paris on the day of the adoption of the 2013 Free Share Plan, or July 25, 2013.

It is specified that in the event of a change of control (as defined in Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code), the performance criteria will be considered as definitively achieved.

(5) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for executive officers, including Dr. Benhamou, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- 50% of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the Viaskin Peanut Phase III clinical trial at the latest 12 months after the inclusion of the first patient in the trial.
- 50% of the shares allocated to executive officers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates: (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) approval by the FDA of the protocol of VIPES Phase III.
- It is specified that in the event of a change of control (as defined in Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code), the performance criteria will be considered as definitively achieved.
- Dr. Benhamou shall keep 10% of his free shares under the registered form until the cessation of his duties.

(6) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for executive officers, including Dr. Benhamou, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two year vesting period which runs from 9/30/2015 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two year vesting period which runs from 9/30/2015 and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two year vesting period which runs from 9/30/2015 and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

(7) No retention period for the Free Share Plans issued in 2015.

Unless stated otherwise, the acquisition of the free shares allocated to company employees are not subject to the achievement of performance criteria.

Plan Title	**Information Regarding Free Shares**						
General Meeting date	09/21/15	09/21/15	09/21/15	09/21/15	09/21/15	09/21/15	09/21/15
Date of Board of Directors meeting	04/06/16	06/21/16	06/21/16	06/21/16	10/27/16	12/09/16	12/09/16
Number of free shares granted	63,750	193,000	10,000	5,000	15,000	13,600	10,000
Included free shares granted to							
• *Pierre-Henri Benhamou*	_	30,000	_	_	_	_	_
• *David Schilansky*		20,000	_	_	_	100	
Date of definitive acquisition of free shares (subject to the conditions of acquisition)	06/04/2018[1]	21/06/2018[1]	16/08/2018[1]	01/09/2018[1]	27/10/2018[2]	09/12/2018[3]	09/12/2018[2]
End date of retention period	06/04/2018[4]	21/06/2018[4]	16/08/2018[4]	01/09/2018[4]	27/10/2018[4]	09/12/2018[4]	09/12/2018[4]
Number of free shares acquired definitively as of December 31, 2016	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cumulative number of free shares canceled or obsolete as of December 31, 2016	5,000	_	_	_	_	_	_
Number of remaining free share to acquire as of December 31, 2016	58,750	193,000	10,000	5,000	15,000	13,600	10,000

(1) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for every employee and executive officer, including Dr. Benhamou and Mr. Schilansky, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk.
- One-third of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

(2) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for every employee, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut.
- half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period which, runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk.

(3) The acquisition of free shares is conditional for executive officers including Mr. Schilansky, to the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III PEPITES trial for Viaskin Peanut.
- half of the shares allocated to executive officers will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two-year vesting period, which runs from the date of the grant and (ii) the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II MILES trial for Viaskin Milk.

(4) No retention period for the Free Share Plans issued in 2016.

Administration. Our board of directors has the authority to administer the 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans. Subject to the terms of the plans, our board of directors determines recipients, dates of grant, the number of free shares to be granted and the terms and conditions of the free shares, including the length of their acquisition period (period starting on the date of grant during which the beneficiary holds a right to acquire shares for free but not any shares yet) and holding period (period starting at the end of the acquisition period when the shares are issued and definitively acquired and issued but may not be transferred) within the limit determined by the shareholders (in particular the acquisition period is at least two years from the date of grant and the holding period two years from the end of the acquisition period, it being specified that no holding period will be applicable to the beneficiaries for whom the acquisition period is at least four years for the 2012, 2013 and 2014 Free Share Plans, no additional holding period is applicable for the 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans).

The board of directors has the authority to modify awards outstanding under our 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans subject to the consent of the beneficiary if such modification is detrimental to him/her, including in particular the authority to release a beneficiary from the continued service condition during the acquisition period after the termination of the employment.

Free Shares. The free shares granted under our 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans will be definitively acquired at the end of the acquisition period as set by our board of directors (a minimum of two years) subject to continued service during the acquisition period, except if the board releases a given beneficiary from this condition upon termination of his/her employment contract. At the end of the acquisition period, the beneficiary will be the owner of the shares. However, during the holding period under the 2012, 2013 and 2014 Free Share Plans (as set by our board of directors with a minimum

of two years except if the acquisition period is at least equal to four years), the shares may not be sold, transferred or pledged. Under the 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans, the granted free shares may be sold, subject to the regulations governing companies whose shares are traded on a regulated market, as soon as the shares vest. The free shares allocated to the beneficiaries will be new ordinary shares and will immediately have the same rights as the existing company shares.

In the event of disability before the end of the acquisition period, the free shares shall be definitively acquired by the beneficiary on the date of disability. In the event the beneficiary dies during the acquisition period, the free shares shall be acquired at the date of the request of allocation made by his or her beneficiaries in the framework of the inheritance provided that such request is made within six months from the date of death.

Under the 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans, in the event of a change of control of the company, the beneficiaries will remain eligible for the allocation at the end of each respective vesting period, even if the beneficiary's employment contract and/or corporate mandate is terminated for any reason, between the date of the takeover and the last day of the vesting period. In this scenario, the shares will automatically vest and are not subject to the achievement of performance criteria.

Amendment and Termination. Our board of directors has the authority to amend, alter, suspend, or terminate our 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 Free Share Plans, provided that such action does not impair the rights of any beneficiary without such beneficiary's consent. The company shall obtain shareholder approval of any amendment to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with applicable laws.

C. Board Practices.

We currently have seven directors, less than a majority of whom are citizens or residents of the United States. Under French law and our by-laws, our board of directors must be composed of between three and 18 members. Within this limit, the number of directors is determined by our shareholders. Directors are elected, re-elected and may be removed at a shareholders' general meeting with a simple majority vote of our shareholders. Pursuant to our by-laws, our directors are elected for two-year terms. In accordance with French law, our by-laws also provide that our directors may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the votes of the shareholders present, represented by a proxy or voting by mail at the relevant ordinary shareholders' meeting, and that any vacancy on our board of directors resulting from the death or resignation of a director, provided there are at least three directors remaining, may be filled by vote of a majority of our directors then in office provided that there has been no shareholders meeting since such death or resignation. Directors chosen or appointed to fill a vacancy shall be elected by the board of directors for the remaining duration of the current term of the replaced director. The appointment must then be ratified at the next shareholders' general meeting. In the event the board of directors would be composed of less than three directors as a result of a vacancy, the remaining directors shall immediately convene a shareholders' general meeting to elect one or several new directors so there are at least three directors serving on the board of directors, in accordance with French law.

The following table sets forth the names of our directors, the years of their initial appointment as directors and the expiration dates of their current term.

Name	Current Position	Year of Initial Appointment	Term Expiration Year
Pierre-Henri Benhamou	Chairman	2005	2018
Torbjörn Bjerke	Director	2006	2018
Maïlys Ferrère(1)	Director	2016	2018
Claire Giraut(1)	Director	2016	2018
Michael J. Goller	Director	2015	2018
George Horner III	Director	2010	2018
Daniel Soland	Director	2015	2018

(1) Appointed on June 21, 2016.

Director Independence

As a foreign private issuer, under the listing requirements and rules of Nasdaq, we are not required to have independent directors on our board of directors, except to the extent that our audit committee is required to consistent of independent requirements, subject to certain phase-in schedules. However, our board of directors has determined that, under current listing requirements and rules of Nasdaq (which we are not subject to) and taking account any applicable committee independence standards, Claire Giraut, Torbjörn Bjerke, George Horner III and Daniel Soland are "independent directors." In making such determination, our board of directors considered the relationships that each non-employee director has with us and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining the director's independence, including the number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by the director and his or her affiliated entities (if any).

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight

Our board of directors is primarily responsible for the oversight of our risk management activities and has delegated to the audit committee the responsibility to assist our board in this task. While our board oversees our risk management, our management is responsible for day-to-day risk management processes. Our board of directors expects our management to consider risk and risk management in each business decision, to proactively develop and monitor risk management strategies and processes for day-to-day activities and to effectively implement risk management strategies adopted by the board of directors. We believe this division of responsibilities is the most effective approach for addressing the risks we face.

Corporate Governance Practices

As a French société anonyme, we are subject to various corporate governance requirements under French law. In addition, as a foreign private issuer listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we are subject to the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. However, the Nasdaq Global Select Market's listing standards provide that foreign private issuers are permitted to follow home country corporate governance practices in lieu of the Nasdaq rules, with certain exceptions. We currently rely on the certain exemptions for foreign private issuers and follow French corporate governance practices in lieu of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, including Nasdaq corporate governance rules that state (1) a majority of the board of directors consists of independent directors; (2) establishing a nominating and corporate governance committee; (3) the compensation committee be composed entirely of independent directors; and (4) separate executive sessions of independent directors and non-management directors held by the company at least twice per year.

As a foreign private issuer, we are required to comply with Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act relating to audit committee composition and responsibilities. Rule 10A-3 provides that the audit committee must have direct responsibility for the nomination, compensation and choice of our auditors, as well as control over the performance of their duties, management of complaints made, and selection of consultants. However, if the laws of a foreign private issuer's home country require that any such matter be approved by the board of directors or the shareholders, the audit committee's responsibilities or powers with respect to such matter may instead be advisory. Under French law, the audit committee may only have an advisory role and appointment of our statutory auditors, in particular, must be decided by the shareholders at our general shareholders' meeting.

In addition, Nasdaq rules require that a listed company specify that the quorum for any meeting of the holders of common stock be at least 33 $^{1}/_{3}$% of the outstanding shares of the company's common voting stock. Consistent with French law, our by-laws provide that a quorum requires the presence of shareholders having at least (1) 20% of the shares entitled to vote in the case of an ordinary shareholders' general meeting or at an extraordinary shareholders' general meeting where shareholders are voting on a capital increase by capitalization of reserves, profits or share premium, or (2) 25% of the shares entitled to vote in the case of any other extraordinary shareholders' general meeting. If a quorum is not present, the meeting is adjourned. There is no quorum requirement when an ordinary general meeting is reconvened, but the reconvened meeting may consider only questions which were on the agenda of the adjourned meeting. When an extraordinary general meeting is reconvened, the quorum required is 20% of the shares entitled to vote, except where the reconvened meeting is considering capital increases through capitalization of reserves, profits or share premium. For these matters, no quorum is required at the reconvened meeting. If a quorum is not present at a reconvened meeting requiring a quorum, then the meeting may be adjourned for a maximum of two months. See "Item 10.B—Memorandum and Articles of Association."

Board Committees

The board of directors has established an audit committee and a compensation committee, which operate pursuant to a unique charter adopted by our board of directors. The composition and functioning of all of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of the French Commercial Code, the Exchange Act, the exchange on which the ADSs are listed, and SEC rules and regulations.

In accordance with French law, committees of our board of directors will only have an advisory role and can only make recommendations to our board of directors. As a result, decisions will be made by our board of directors taking into account non-binding recommendations of the relevant board committee.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee reviews our internal accounting procedures, consults with and reviews the services provided by our independent registered public accountants and assists our board of directors in its oversight of our corporate accounting and financial reporting. Dr. Bjerke, Mr. Horner and Ms. Giraut currently serve on our audit committee. Ms. Giraut is the chairperson of our audit committee. Our board has determined that each of Dr. Bjerke, Mr. Horner and Ms. Giraut is independent within the meaning of the applicable listing rules and the independence requirements contemplated by Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has further determined that Ms. Giraut is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules and regulations and that each of Mr. Horner and Dr. Bjerke qualifies as financially sophisticated under the applicable exchange listing rules.

Our audit committee has the following responsibilities:

- monitoring the process of preparing the financial information and, where appropriate, make recommendations to ensure its integrity;
- monitoring the efficiency of risk management and internal control systems, as well as that of internal audits if applicable, with regard to the preparation and processing of financial and accounting information, without prejudice to its independence;
- issuing a recommendation on the statutory auditors proposed for appointment by the general meeting. This recommendation to our board of directors is prepared in accordance with the provisions of Article 16 of (EU) Regulation no. 537/2014; it also issues a recommendation to this body when the renewal of the mandate of the auditor(s) is considered.

  Except for renewal, the recommendation must be justified and contain at least two choices while stating a reasoned preference. This recommendation is prepared following a selection procedure led by our audit committee. The recommendations and preferences of our audit committee are presented at our general meeting held to determine the appointment of the statutory auditor;
- monitoring implementation by the statutory auditors of their mission and taking account of any findings and conclusions made by the French High Council of Statutory Auditors following controls carried out pursuant to Articles L. 821-9 et seq. of the French Commercial Code;
- ensuring that the statutory auditors comply with independence criteria; where applicable, our audit committee takes the required measures for application of the provisions relating to financial independence set out in Article 4 section 3 of (EU) Regulation no. 537/2014 and ensures compliance with the conditions specified in Article 6 of the same regulation;
- approving the provision of services other than the auditing of accounts referred to in Article L. 822-11-2 of the French Commercial Code; and
- regularly reporting to our board of directors on the performance of its tasks. Our audit committee also reports on the outcome of the accounts auditing task, how this task contributed to the integrity of the financial information and the role it played in that process. Our audit committee immediately informs our board of directors about any difficulties encountered.

In addition to the functions referred to above, our board of directors entrusts the following specific missions to our audit committee:

- with regard to our financial statements:
  - to examine and verify our draft budgets and draft annual and interim financial statements before they are sent to the board of director;
  - to examine the draft comments, announcements and financial communication concerning our financial statements; and
  - to provide a timely opinion to our administrative and financial management upon the latter's request.
- with regard to our cash flow:
  - to examine and verify our general cash flow policy (investments and loans, risk hedging tools) and our cash flow situation.
- with regard to the risk management:
  - to establish and oversee procedures for the treatment of complaints or submissions identifying concerns regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters;
  - to examine the state of significant disputes;
  - to examine off-balance sheet risks and commitments;
  - to examine the relevance of risk monitoring procedures; and
  - to review and oversee all related-party transactions in accordance with our Person Transaction Policy.

In addition, the audit committee's mission is to provide its opinion on the repayment of the costs incurred by the members of the board of directors on our behalf and to prepare mapping of the legal risks of any kind to which we are exposed.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee assists our board of directors in reviewing and making recommendations to our board of directors with respect to the compensation of our executive officers and directors. Dr. Bjerke and Messrs. Horner and Soland currently serve on the compensation committee. Mr. Horner is the chairperson of our compensation committee. The principal duties and responsibilities of our compensation committee include:

- proposing all elements of the total compensation, including retirement and provident plans, supplemental retirement plans, benefits in kind, and miscellaneous equity compensation for our executive officers and members of our executive committee;
- being informed by the company on a regular basis of the recruitment of the principal members of the management of the company other than the Chief Executive Officer, as well as review of the initial offer of and all subsequent changes to the elements of management's proposed compensation;
- providing its opinion on the company's broad strategy in terms of compensation policies;
- as applicable, proposing directors' attendance fees to be submitted to the general shareholders' meeting, as well as their appropriate distribution among board members;
- providing its opinion on the principles set by us with regard to profit sharing and shareholding; and
- providing its opinion on funds allocated to board members elected by the employees, if applicable.

D. Employees.

As of December 31, 2016, we had 164 employees. We consider our labor relations to be good. At each date shown, we had the following employees, broken out by department and geography:

	At December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Function:			
Pre-clinical development and regulatory affairs	6	14	31
Clinical development	5	8	23
Research	24	36	44
Engineering and production	7	14	28
Management and administration	14	18	31
U.S. marketing	—	1	7
Total	56	91	164
Geography:			
France	55	86	146
United States	1	5	18
Total	56	91	164

E. Share Ownership.

For information regarding the share ownership of our directors and executive officers, see "Item 6.B—Compensation" and "Item 7.A—Major Shareholders."

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major shareholders.

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of December 31, 2016 for:

- each beneficial owner of more than five percent (5%) of our outstanding ordinary shares;
- our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. These rules generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to those securities and include ordinary shares that can be acquired within 60 days of December 31, 2016. The percentage ownership information shown in the table is based upon 24,648,628 ordinary shares outstanding as of December 31, 2016.

Except as otherwise indicated, all of the shares reflected in the table are ordinary shares and all persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by them, subject to applicable community property laws. The information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose.

In computing the number of ordinary shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed outstanding ordinary shares subject to options and warrants held by that person that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Beneficial ownership representing less than 1% is denoted with an asterisk (*). The information in the table below is based on information known to us or ascertained by us from public filings made by the shareholders. Except as otherwise indicated in the table below, addresses of the directors, executive officers and named beneficial owners are in care of DBV Technologies S.A., 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette, 92120 Montrouge, France.

	Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	Percentage
5% Shareholders:		
Entities affiliated with Bpifrance[1]	1,743,333	7.07%
Entities affiliated with Baker Bros. Advisors LP[2]	3,638,589	14.75

Entities affiliated with FMR LLC[3]	2,382,361	9.67
Janus Capital Management LLC[4]	1,267,135	5.14
Directors and Executive Officers:		
Pierre-Henri Benhamou[5]	493,232	2.00
David Schilansky[6]	174,226	*
Torbjörn Bjerke[7]	35,925	*
Maïlys Ferrère	—	—

Claire Giraut[8]	10,000	*
Michael J. Goller[9]	14,500	*
George Horner III[10]	59,650	*
Daniel Soland[11]	29,500	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 persons)[12]	1,352,943	5.41%

(1) The information shown is based, in part, on a Schedule 13G filed by Bpifrance Participations S.A., or BpiP, Innobio FPCI, or Innobio, Bpifrance Investissement S.A.S., or BpiI, Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations, or CDC, EPIC Bpifrance, or EPIC and Bpifrance S.A., or BPI, on February 14, 2017. Consists of 1,291,067 ordinary shares directly held by BpiP and 452,266 ordinary shares directly held by Innobio. BpiP is the wholly-owned subsidiary of BPI. CDC and EPIC each hold 50% of the share capital of BPI and jointly control BPI. Innobio is managed by BpiI. BpiI is a wholly-owned, indirect subsidiary of BpiP. Neither BPI, CDC, EPIC nor BpiI hold any ordinary shares directly. BpiI may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of 452,266 ordinary shares, through its management of Innobio. Nicolas Dufourcq is the Chief Executive Officer of BpiP and the President and Chairman of the Board of Directors of BpiI and may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over the shares held by Innobio and BpiP. Paul-François Fournier is the director of the Innovation Business Unit of BpiP and BpiI and may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over the shares held by BpiP and Innobio. Maïlys Ferrère is the director of the Large Venture Division of BpiP and may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over the shares held by BpiP and Innobio. Laurent Arthaud is the director of Innobio and may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power over the shares held by BpiP and Innobio. None of BPI, CDC, EPIC, BpiI, Mr. Dufourcq, Mr. Fournier, Mr. Arthaud or Ms. Ferrère hold any shares directly. BPI may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of 1,743,333 ordinary shares, indirectly through its sole ownership of BpiP and its indirect ownership of Innobio. CDC and EPIC may be deemed to be the beneficial owners of 1,743,333 ordinary shares, indirectly through their joint ownership and control of BPI. The principal address for BpiP, BPI, EPIC, Innobio, BpiI, Mr. Dufourcq, Mr. Fournier, Mr. Arthaud and Ms. Ferrère is 27-31, avenue du Général Leclerc, 94710 Maisons-Alfort Cedex, France.

(2) The information is based solely on a Schedule 13D/A filed by Baker Bros. Advisors LP, Baker Bros. Advisors (GP) LLC, Felix J. Baker and Julian C. Baker on January 30, 2017. Consists of (a) 3,319,458 ordinary shares directly held by Baker Brothers Life Sciences, L.P., (b) 304,631 ordinary shares directly held by 667, L.P. and (c) 14,500 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law. Baker Bros. Advisor LP is the investment advisor of each of these funds and has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares held by Baker Brothers Life Sciences, L.P. and 667, L.P. Baker Bros. Advisors (GP) LLC is the sole general partner of Baker Bros. Advisors LP. The managing members of Baker Bros. Advisors (GP) LLC are Julian C. Baker and Felix J. Baker. Julian C. Baker and Felix J. Baker disclaim beneficial ownership of all securities except to the extent of their pecuniary interest. The address for each of these entities is 667 Madison Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10065.

(3) This information is based solely on a Schedule 13G/A filed by FMR LLC and Abigail P. Johnson on February 12, 2017. All 2,382,361 ordinary shares are beneficially owned by FMR LLC. Abigail P. Johnson is a Director, the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of FMR LLC. Members of the Johnson family, including Abigail P. Johnson, are the predominant owners, directly or through trusts, of Series B voting common shares of FMR LLC, representing 49% of the voting power of FMR LLC. The Johnson family group and all other Series B shareholders have entered into a shareholders' voting agreement under which all Series B voting common shares will be voted in accordance with the majority vote of Series B voting common shares. Accordingly, through their ownership of voting common shares and the execution of the shareholders' voting agreement, members of the Johnson family may be deemed, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, to form a controlling group with respect to FMR LLC. Neither FMR LLC nor Abigail P. Johnson has the sole power to vote or direct the voting of the shares owned directly by the various investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act, or Fidelity Funds, advised by Fidelity Management & Research Company, or FMR Co, a wholly owned subsidiary of FMR LLC, which power resides with the Fidelity Funds' Boards of Trustees. Fidelity Management & Research Company carries out the voting of the shares under written guidelines established by the Fidelity Funds' Boards of Trustees. The principal business address for FMR LLC and Abigail P. Johnson is 245 Summer Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210.

(4) This information is based solely on a Schedule 13G/A filed by Janus Capital Management LLC, or Janus Capital, on February 13, 2017. Janus Capital has sole dispositive power with respect to an aggregate of 2,534,269 ADS or 1,267,135 ordinary shares in its capacity as an investment adviser in accordance with Rule 13d-1(b)(ii)(E) under the Exchange Act and as a parent holding company or control person in accordance with Rule 13d-1(b)(ii)(G) under the Exchange Act. The principal business address for Janus Capital is 151 Detroit Street, Denver, Colorado 80206.

(5) Consists of (a) 473,282 shares and (b) 19,950 shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(6) Consists of (a) 136,591 shares and (b) 37,635 shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(7) Consists of shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(8) Consists of shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(9) Consists of shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law. Mr. Goller has neither voting nor dispositive power and has no direct pecuniary interest in these securities. He has entered into an agreement with Baker Bros. Advisors LP related to his beneficial ownership of our securities, as disclosed in a Schedule 13D/A filed by Baker Bros. Advisors LP, Baker Bros. Advisors (GP) LLC, Felix J. Baker and Julian C. Baker on January 30, 2017.
(10) Consists of (a) 45,150 shares held and (b) 14,500 shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(11) Consists of (a) 5,000 shares and (b) 24,500 shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.
(12) Includes 347,375 shares issuable upon the exercise of options and warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2016, subject to French law.

The significant changes in the percentage ownership held by our principal shareholders since January 1, 2014 are as a result of the transactions described in our prospectuses dated October 22, 2014 and July 15, 2015, each filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424 (b), under the heading "Related Party Transactions—Transactions with Our Principal Shareholders" and the dilution resulting from our underwritten public offerings in October 2014 and July 2015. None of our principal shareholders have voting rights different than our other shareholders.

As of December 31, 2016, we estimate that approximately 69% of our outstanding ordinary shares (including ordinary shares in the form of ADSs) were held in the United States by 69 holders of record. The actual number of holders is greater than these numbers of record holders, and includes beneficial owners whose ordinary shares or ADSs are held in street name by brokers and other nominees. This number of holders of record also does not include holders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

B. Related Party Transactions.

Since January 1, 2016, we have engaged in the following transactions with our directors, executive officers and holders of more than five percent (5%) of our outstanding voting securities and their affiliates, which we refer to as our related-parties.

Shareholders' Agreement

On March 9, 2012, Dr. Benhamou, PHYS Participations, Mr. Dupont, DBCS Participations, Bpifrance Participations (formerly Fonds Strategique d'Investissement) and our company entered into a shareholders' agreement pursuant to which: (1) the parties entered into certain lock-up undertakings, which expired at the end of March 2016; (2) Bpifrance Participations is entitled to propose the appointment of one member of the board of directors (Dr. Didier Hoch was appointed, but resigned on February 16, 2015), which member shall serve on one of the board's committees, (3) Bpifrance Participations is entitled to propose the appointment of one non-voting observer (which previously was Ms. Maïlys Ferrère), and (4) Bpifrance Participations is entitled to certain information rights, subject to applicable laws and regulation. This shareholders' agreement has a 10-year term and will automatically terminate if Bpifrance Participations ceases to hold at least 50% of the shares it held upon the first listing of the company on Euronext Paris.

Agreements with Our Directors and Executive Officers

Employment and Consulting Arrangements

Pierre-Henri Benhamou

Dr. Benhamou, our Chief Executive Officer, does not have an employment agreement with us. His compensation is determined annually by the board of directors upon recommendation of the compensation committee. On September 25, 2012, our board of directors resolved to provide certain benefits to Dr. Benhamou, which were subsequently amended in April 6, 2016 and are currently set as follows: in the case of termination of Dr. Benhamou's term as Chief Executive Officer of the company, for any reason whatsoever, except in cases of termination or non-renewal of Dr. Benhamou's employment against his will resulting from a violation of the law or our by-laws or gross or severe negligence, the company agrees to pay

him severance, the gross amount of which will be equal to the sum of the gross compensation he received from the company, of any kind whatsoever, over the 18 months preceding his termination if at least two of the following three criteria are met as of the date of his termination: (a) a management structure is in place permitting sale or collaboration involving Viaskin Peanut, with this criteria being considered as met if, on the date of his termination, all of the following positions are actually filled: technical director, director of development, financial director, head of strategic marketing and head of research; (b) stock market capitalization of the company equals to at least €80 million; (c) at least three Viaskin projects are in the process of development. In accordance with article L225-42-1 of the French Commercial Code, this commitment of severance was submitted for shareholder approval at our ordinary shareholders' general meeting held on June 21, 2016 within the terms of a specific resolution and was approved.

We have entered into employment agreements with the following executive officers:

Bertrand Dupont

In January 2003, we entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Dupont, our current Chief Technology Officer, which was amended as of January 1, 2006. He is entitled to an annual base salary. Mr. Dupont is also eligible to receive equity grants as our board may determine and to participate in our bonus plan. In addition, his employment agreement provides for restrictions on certain competitive activities during the one-year period following the date of termination of his employment subject to the payment by us of a monthly compensation equal to 33% of the monthly gross salary paid to Mr. Dupont prior to his termination.

David Schilansky

In September 2011, we entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Schilansky, our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer, with an effective date as of September 30, 2011. He is entitled to an annual base salary. Mr. Schilansky is also eligible to receive equity grants as our board may determine and to participate in our bonus plan.

Charles Ruban

In May 2012, we entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Ruban, our then Chief Development Officer and current Chief Commercial Officer, with an effective date as of May 30, 2012. In July 2015, he entered into an employment agreement with our U.S. subsidiary, with an effective date of August 31, 2015. Mr. Ruban's French employment agreement has been suspended during the term of his U.S. employment agreement. He is entitled to an annual base salary. Mr. Ruban is also eligible to receive equity grants as our board may determine and to participate in our bonus plan. He also received a retention bonus and reimbursement of certain relocation expenses, and is eligible for reimbursement or payment of certain housing, travel and tuition costs. In the event of Mr. Ruban's termination without "cause" or relocation back to France, he is eligible for certain additional benefits.

Laurent Martin

In July 2007, we entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Martin, our then Senior Executive Vice President, Product Strategy & Regulatory Affairs and current Chief Development Officer. Mr. Martin is entitled to an annual base salary. Mr. Martin is also eligible to receive equity grants as our board may determine and to participate in our bonus plan.

Lucia Septién

In July 2016, we entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Septién, our current Chief Medical Officer. Dr. Septién is entitled to an annual base salary. Dr. Septién is also eligible to receive equity grants as our board may determine and to participate in our bonus plan.

Daniel Soland

Effective January 2017, we entered into a consulting agreement with our director, Daniel Soland, pursuant to which he has agreed to provide consulting services to us, upon our request from time to time, related to the review of our commercialization strategy. The initial term of the agreement is for one year, subject to renewal upon mutual agreement. Mr. Soland will receive a lump sum of €45,000, to be paid by us on a semi-annual basis.

Director and Executive Officer Compensation

See "Item 6.B—Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers" for information regarding compensation of directors and executive officers.

Equity Awards

Since January 1, 2016, we have issued equity awards to certain of our directors and executive officers:

On April 6, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 63,750 free shares to non-U.S. employees and 33,000 option shares to U.S. employees.

On May 2, 2016 we issued an aggregate of 22,000 option shares to U.S. employees.

On June 21, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 208,000 free shares, of which 30,000 were granted to Dr. Benhamou, 20,000 were granted to Mr. Schilansky and 100,000 were granted to other executive officers.

On June 21, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 120,000 option shares, of which 30,000 were granted to an executive officer. We also issued 20,000 non-employee warrants (BSAs), 10,000 of which were granted to Ms. Giraut. Each BSA has been issued at a purchase price per BSA of €5.83, and gives the holder the right to subscribe for one ordinary share for a purchase price per share of €58.27.

On September 15, 2016, we issued 9,300 option shares to a U.S. employee.

On October 17, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 16,500 option shares to U.S. employees.

On October 21, 2016, we issued 15,000 free shares to a non-U.S. employee.

On November 15, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 8,300 option shares to U.S. employees.

On December 9, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 23,600 free shares to our French employees, of which 100 were granted to Mr. Schilansky and 400 were granted to other executive officers.

On December 9, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 74,960 option shares to U.S. employees.

On, December 9, 2016, we issued an aggregate of 59,000 non-employee warrants (BSAs), of which 7,000 were granted to each of Messrs. Goller, Soland and Horner and Dr. Bjerke. Each BSA has been issued at a purchase price per BSA of €6.98, and gives the holder the right to subscribe for one ordinary share for a purchase price per share of €69.75.

See "Item. 7A—Major Shareholders" for information regarding equity awards to our executive officers.

Bonus Plans

All our executive officers are entitled to a bonus ranging between 40% and 50% based on yearly objectives determined by our board of directors upon recommendation of our compensation committee.

Indemnification Agreements

We entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. See "Item. 6B—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters."

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Related-Party Transactions Policy

We have adopted a related-party transaction policy that sets forth our procedures for the identification, review, consideration and approval or ratification of related-party transactions. For purposes of our policy only, a related-party transaction is a transaction, arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships, in which we and any related parties are, were or will be participants, which are not (1) in the ordinary course of business, (2) at arms' length and (3) in which the amount involved exceeds $120,000. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee or director are not covered by this policy. For purposes of this policy, a related party is any executive officer, director (or nominee for director) or beneficial owner of more than five percent (5%) of any class of our voting securities, including any of their immediate family members and any entity owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, if a transaction has been identified as a related-party transaction, including any transaction that was not a related-party transaction when originally consummated or any transaction that was not initially identified as a related-party transaction prior to consummation, our management must present information regarding the related-party transaction to our board of directors for review, consideration and approval. The presentation must include a description of, among other things, the material facts, the interests, direct and indirect, of the related parties, the benefits to us of the transaction and whether the transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to or from, as the case may be, an unrelated third-party or to or from employees generally. Under the policy, we will collect information that we deem reasonably necessary from each director, executive officer and, to the extent

feasible, significant shareholder to enable us to identify any existing or potential related-party transactions and to effectuate the terms of the policy. In addition, under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our employees and directors have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest. In considering related-party transactions, our board, or to the extent permitted by applicable law an independent body of our board, will take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances including, but not limited to:

- the risks, costs and benefits to us;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event that the related-party is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties or to or from employees generally.

The policy requires that, in determining whether to approve, ratify or reject a related-party transaction, our board of directors, or if permitted by applicable law an independent body of our board of directors, must consider, in light of known circumstances, whether the transaction is in, or is not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our shareholders, as our board of directors, or if permitted by applicable law an independent body of our board of directors, determines in the good faith exercise of its discretion.

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel.

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information.

Consolidated Financial Statements

Our consolidated financial statements are appended at the end of this Annual Report, starting at page F-1, and incorporated herein by reference.

Dividend Distribution Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares. We do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our equity securities in the foreseeable future and intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business.

Subject to the requirements of French law and our by-laws, dividends may only be distributed from our distributable profits, plus any amounts held in our reserves other than those reserves that are specifically required by law. See "Item 10. B—Memorandum and Articles of Association" for further details on the limitations on our ability to declare and pay dividends. Dividend distributions, if any, will be made in euros and converted into U.S. dollars with respect to the ADSs, as provided in the deposit agreement.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time we may become involved in legal proceedings or be subject to claims arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are not presently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

B. Significant Changes.

Not applicable.

Item 9. The Offer and Listing.

A. Offer and Listing Details.

The ADS have been listed on Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "DBVT" since October 22, 2014. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for ADSs. Our ordinary shares have been trading on Euronext Paris under the symbol "DBV" since March 28, 2012. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for ADSs or our ordinary shares. The following tables set forth for the periods indicated the reported high and low sale prices per ADS on Nasdaq Global Select Market in U.S. dollars and per ordinary share on Euronext Paris in euros.

Nasdaq Global Select Market

	Per ADS	
	High	Low
Annual		
2014 (beginning October 22, 2014)	$28.50	$22.20
2015	$44.76	$20.26
2016	$37.98	$22.55

Quarterly		
First Quarter 2015	$28.40	$20.26
Second Quarter 2015	$30.04	$23.02
Third Quarter 2015	$44.76	$29.54
Fourth Quarter 2015	$39.84	$32.21
First Quarter 2016	$36.05	$22.55
Second Quarter 2016	$37.11	$27.02
Third Quarter 2016	$37.95	$31.58
Fourth Quarter 2016	$37.98	$33.53
Month Ended:		
October 2016	$37.98	$34.14
November 2016	$37.05	$33.53
December 2016	$37.19	$34.20
January 2017	$35.90	$33.26
February 2017	$36.87	$33.10
March 2017 (through March 17, 2017)	$37.51	$34.52

Euronext Paris

Period	High	Low
Annual		
2012 (beginning March 28, 2012)	€ 9.74	€ 7.19
2013	€12.50	€ 7.51
2014	€44.88	€10.78
2015	€83.48	€37.57
2016	€69.98	€38.69
Quarterly		
First Quarter 2015	€47.23	€37.57
Second Quarter 2015	€53.47	€42.01
Third Quarter 2015	€83.48	€52.15
Fourth Quarter 2015	€73.00	€57.27
First Quarter 2016	€66.79	€38.69
Second Quarter 2016	€64.99	€45.05
Third Quarter 2016	€67.43	€56.97
Fourth Quarter 2016	€69.98	€61.01
Month Ended		
October 2016	€69.58	€62.71
November 2016	€68.77	€61.01
December 2016	€69.98	€65.64
January 2017	€69.00	€61.56
February 2017	€69.50	€61.74
March 2017(through March 17, 2017)	€70.92	€65.15

On March 17, 2017, the closing price of the ADSs on Nasdaq was $34.88 per ADS, and the last reported closing price of the ordinary shares on Euronext Paris was €65.42 per share.

B. Plan of Distribution.

Not applicable.

C. Markets.

The ADS have been listed on Nasdaq under the symbol “DBVT” since October 22, 2014 and our ordinary shares have been listed on the Euronext Paris under the symbol “DBV” since March 28, 2012.

D. Selling Shareholders.

Not applicable.

E. Dilution.

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue.

Not applicable.

Item 10. Additional Information.

A. Share Capital.

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association.

The information set forth in our prospectus dated July 15, 2015, filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b), under the headings "Description of Share Capital—Key Provisions of Our By-laws and French Law Affecting Our Ordinary Shares," "Description of Share Capital—Differences in Corporate Law" and "Limitations Affecting Shareholders of a French Company" is incorporated herein by reference.

C. Material Contracts.

Underwriting Agreement

We entered into an underwriting agreement among Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Barclays Capital Inc. and Leerink Partners LLC, as representatives of the underwriters, on July 14, 2015, with respect to the ADSs sold in our July 2015 underwritten public offering. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of such liabilities.

Exclusive Development Collaboration and License Agreement with Nestec S.A. (an affiliate of Nestle Health Sciences S.A.)

On May 27, 2016, we entered into a development collaboration and license agreement with Nestec S.A., an affiliate of Nestlé Health Sciences S.A. within the Nestlé group, whom we refer to as Nestlé Health Sciences, for the development and, if approved, commercialization of MAG1C, a ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test tool for the diagnosis of cow's milk protein allergy, or CMPA, in infants and toddlers.

Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, we are responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C using our proprietary Viaskin technology up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Sciences has the exclusive license to commercialize MAG1C globally.

We are eligible to receive up to €100.0 million in development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, inclusive of a non-refundable upfront payment of €10.0 million that we received in July 2016. We have agreed to pay for all development-related costs of MAG1C, including the costs of a worldwide clinical program, as well as manufacturing costs. We will also be eligible to receive net-sales-based milestone payments and tiered double-digit royalty payments on global product sales.

The agreement also includes provisions that we may enter into a supply agreement with Nestec under which we would supply Nestlé Health Sciences with MAG1C pursuant to the terms and conditions of a supply agreement to be negotiated in good faith in the future. If we manufacture MAG1C, then Nestlé Health Sciences has agreed to pay us an amount plus a specified mark-up for the supply of MAG1C.

Either party may terminate the agreement if the other party is in material breach and such breach has not been cured within the applicable cure period. The agreement may also be terminated by us for patent challenge and by either party for certain events of insolvency. Upon any termination of the agreement, depending upon the circumstances, the parties have varying rights and obligations with respect to the continued development and commercialization of MAG1C and certain payment and royalty obligations.

The summary provided above does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete agreement, which is attached as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 20-F. For additional information on our material contracts, please see "Item 4. Information on the Company," Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees," and "Item 7.B. Related Party Transactions" of this Annual Report on 20-F.

D. Exchange Controls.

Under current French foreign exchange control regulations there are no limitations on the amount of cash payments that we may remit to residents of foreign countries. Laws and regulations concerning foreign exchange controls do, however, require that all payments or transfers of funds made by a French resident to a non-resident such as dividend payments be handled by an accredited intermediary. All registered banks and substantially all credit institutions in France are accredited intermediaries.

E. Taxation.

Certain Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following is a summary of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the ownership and disposition of ADSs by a U.S. holder (as defined below). This summary addresses only the U.S. federal income tax considerations for U.S. holders of the ADSs that will hold such ADSs as capital assets (generally, property held for investment). This summary does not address all U.S. federal income tax matters that may be relevant to a particular U.S. holder. This summary does not address tax considerations applicable to a holder of ADSs that may be subject to special tax rules including, without limitation, the following:

- banks, financial institutions or insurance companies;
- brokers, dealers or traders in securities, currencies, commodities, or notional principal contracts;
- tax-exempt entities or organizations, including an "individual retirement account" or "Roth IRA" as defined in Section 408 or 408A of the Code (as defined below), respectively;
- real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies or grantor trusts;
- persons that hold the ADSs as part of a "hedging," "integrated" or "conversion" transaction or as a position in a "straddle" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- partnerships (including entities or arrangements classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or other pass-through entities, or persons that will hold the ADSs through such an entity;
- S corporations;
- certain former citizens or long term residents of the United States;
- persons that received ADSs as compensation for the performance of services;
- persons that acquire ADSs as a result of holding or owning our preferred shares;
- holders that own directly, indirectly, or through attribution 10% or more of the voting power or value our ADSs and shares; and
- holders that have a "functional currency" other than the U.S. dollar.

Further, this summary does not address the U.S. federal estate, gift, or alternative minimum tax considerations, or any U.S. state, local, or non-U.S. tax considerations of the ownership and disposition of the ADSs.

This description is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), existing, proposed and temporary U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations thereof, in each case as in effect and available on the date hereof. All the foregoing is subject to change, which change could apply retroactively, and to differing interpretations, all of which could affect the tax considerations described below. There can be no assurances that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will not take a position concerning the tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of the ADSs or that such a position would not be sustained. Holders should consult their own tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of the ADSs in their particular circumstances.

For the purposes of this summary, a "U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of ADSs that is (or is treated as), for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of the substantial decisions of such trust or has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

If a partnership (or any other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds ADSs, the U.S. federal income tax consequences relating to an investment in the ADSs will depend in part upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner or partnership should consult its tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax considerations of owning and disposing of the ADSs in its particular circumstances.

As indicated below, this discussion is subject to U.S. federal income tax rules applicable to a "passive foreign investment company," or a PFIC.

Persons considering an investment in the ADSs should consult their own tax advisors as to the particular tax consequences applicable to them relating to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs, including the applicability of U.S. federal, state and local tax laws and non-U.S. tax laws.

Distributions. Subject to the discussion under "*Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations,*" below, the gross amount of any distribution (before reduction for any amounts withheld in respect of French withholding tax) actually or constructively received by a U.S. holder with respect to ADSs will be taxable to the U.S. holder as a dividend to the extent of the U.S. holder's pro rata share of our current and accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of earnings and profits will be non-taxable to the U.S. holder to the extent of, and will be applied against and reduce, the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs. Distributions in excess of earnings and profits and such adjusted tax basis will generally be taxable to the U.S. holder as either long-term or short-term capital gain depending upon whether the U.S. holder has held the ADSs for more than one year as of the time such distribution is received. However, since we do not calculate our earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, it is expected that any distribution will be reported as a dividend, even if that distribution would otherwise be treated as a non-taxable return of capital or as capital gain under the rules described above. Non-corporate U.S. holders may qualify for the preferential rates of taxation with respect to dividends on ADSs applicable to long-term capital gains (i.e., gains from the sale of capital assets held for more than one year) applicable to qualified dividend income (as discussed below) if we are a "qualified foreign corporation" and certain other requirements (discussed below) are met. A non-United States corporation (other than a corporation that is classified as a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year) generally will be considered to be a qualified foreign corporation (a) if it is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which the Secretary of Treasury of the United States determines is satisfactory for purposes of this provision and which includes an exchange of information provision, or (b) with respect to any dividend it pays on ADSs which are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. The ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, which is an established securities market in the United States, and we expect the ADSs to be readily tradable on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. However, there can be no assurance that the ADSs will be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States in the current taxable year or later years. The company, which is incorporated under the laws of France, believes that it qualifies as a resident of France for purposes of, and is eligible for the benefits of, the Convention between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the French Republic for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income and Capital, signed on August 31, 1994, as amended and currently in force, or the U.S.-France Tax Treaty, although there can be no assurance in this regard. Further, the IRS has determined that the U.S.-France Tax Treaty is satisfactory for purposes of the qualified dividend rules and that it includes an exchange-of-information program. Therefore, subject to the discussion under "*Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations*," below, such dividends will generally be "qualified dividend income" in the hands of individual U.S. holders, provided that a holding period requirement (more than 60 days of ownership, without protection from the risk of loss, during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date) and certain other requirements are met. The dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to corporate U.S. holders.

A U.S. holder generally may claim the amount of any French withholding tax as either a deduction from gross income or a credit against U.S. federal income tax liability. However, the foreign tax credit is subject to numerous complex limitations that must be determined and applied on an individual basis. Generally, the credit cannot exceed the proportionate share of a U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability that such U.S. holder's taxable income bears to such U.S. holder's worldwide taxable income. In applying this limitation, a U.S. holder's various items of income and deduction must be classified, under complex rules, as either "foreign source" or "U.S. source." In addition, this limitation is calculated separately with respect to specific categories of income. The amount of a distribution with respect to the ADSs that is treated as a "dividend" may be lower for U.S. federal income tax purposes than it is for French income tax purposes, potentially resulting in a reduced foreign tax credit for the U.S. holder. Each U.S. holder should consult its own tax advisors regarding the foreign tax credit rules.

In general, the amount of a distribution paid to a U.S. holder in a foreign currency will be the dollar value of the foreign currency calculated by reference to the spot exchange rate on the day the U.S. holder receives the distribution, regardless of whether the foreign currency is converted into U.S. dollars at that time. Any foreign currency gain or loss a U.S. holder realizes on a subsequent conversion of foreign currency into U.S. dollars will be U.S. source ordinary income or loss. If dividends received in a foreign currency are converted into U.S. dollars on the day they are received, a U.S. holder should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend.

Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of the ADSs. A U.S. holder will generally recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes upon the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of ADSs in an amount equal to the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the amount realized from such sale or exchange and the U.S. holder's tax basis for those ADSs. Subject to the discussion under "*Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations*" below, this gain or loss will generally be a capital gain or loss. The adjusted tax basis in the ADSs generally will be equal to the cost of such ADSs.

Capital gain from the sale, exchange or other taxable disposition of ADSs of a non-corporate U.S. holder is generally eligible for a preferential rate of taxation applicable to capital gains, if the non-corporate U.S. holder's holding period determined at the time of such sale, exchange or other taxable disposition for such ADSs exceeds one year (i.e., such gain is long-term capital gain). The deductibility of capital losses for U.S. federal income tax purposes is subject to limitations under the Code. Any such gain or loss that a U.S. holder recognizes generally will be treated as U.S. source income or loss for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

For a cash basis taxpayer, units of foreign currency paid or received are translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the settlement date of the purchase or sale. In that case, no foreign currency exchange gain or loss will result from currency fluctuations between the trade date and the settlement date of such a purchase or sale. An accrual basis taxpayer, however, may elect the same treatment required of cash basis taxpayers with respect to purchases and sales of the ADSs that are traded on an established securities market, provided the election is applied consistently from year to year. Such election may not be changed without the consent of the IRS. For an accrual basis taxpayer who does not make such election, units of foreign currency paid or received are translated into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the trade date of the purchase or sale. Such an accrual basis taxpayer may recognize exchange gain or loss based on currency fluctuations between the trade date and the settlement date. Any foreign currency gain or loss a U.S. Holder realizes will be U.S. source ordinary income or loss.

Medicare Tax. Certain U.S. holders that are individuals, estates or trusts are subject to a 3.8% tax on all or a portion of their "net investment income," which may include all or a portion of their dividend income and net gains from the disposition of ADSs. Each U.S. holder that is an individual, estate or trust is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the applicability of the Medicare tax to its income and gains in respect of its investment in the ADSs.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations. If we are classified as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC") in any taxable year, a U.S. holder would be subject to special rules generally intended to reduce or eliminate any benefits from the deferral of U.S. federal income tax that a U.S. holder could derive from investing in a non-U.S. company that does not distribute all of its earnings on a current basis.

A corporation organized outside the United States generally will be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes in any taxable year in which, after applying certain look-through rules with respect to the income and assets of its subsidiaries, either: (i) at least 75% of its gross income is "passive income" or (ii) at least 50% of the average quarterly value of its total gross assets (which, if we are not a controlled foreign corporation or are publicly traded for the entire year being tested, would be measured by fair market value of our assets, and for which purpose the total value of our assets may be determined in part by the market value of the ADSs and our ordinary shares, which are subject to change) is attributable to assets that produce "passive income" or are held for the production of "passive income."

Passive income for this purpose generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents, gains from commodities and securities transactions, the excess of gains over losses from the disposition of assets which produce passive income, and includes amounts derived by reason of the temporary investment of funds raised in offerings of the ADSs. If a non-U.S. corporation owns directly or indirectly at least 25% by value of the stock of another corporation, the non-U.S. corporation is treated for purposes of the PFIC tests as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation and as receiving directly its proportionate share of the other corporation's income. If we are classified as a PFIC in any year with respect to which a U.S. holder owns the ADSs, we will continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such U.S. holder in all succeeding years during which the U.S. holder owns the ADSs, regardless of whether we continue to meet the tests described above.

The market value of our assets may be determined in large part by reference to the market price of the ADSs and our ordinary shares, which is likely to fluctuate after the offering. In addition, the composition of our income and assets will be affected by how, and how quickly, we use the cash proceeds from the global offering in our business. Whether we are a PFIC for any taxable year will depend on our assets and income in each year, and because this is a factual determination made annually after the end of each taxable year, there can be no assurance that we will not be considered a PFIC in any taxable year. Although it is not free from doubt, based on the composition of our income for our 2016 taxable year, we believe that we were not a PFIC for our 2016 taxable year and do not expect to be a PFIC for our 2017 taxable year. If we are a PFIC, and you are a U.S. holder, then unless you make one of the elections described below, a special tax regime will apply to both (a) any "excess distribution" by us to you (generally, your ratable portion of distributions in any year which are greater than 125% of the average annual distribution received by you in the shorter of the three preceding years or your holding period for the ADSs) and (b) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs. Under this regime, any excess distribution and realized gain will be treated as ordinary income and will be subject to tax as if (a) the excess distribution or gain had been realized ratably over your holding period, (b) the amount deemed realized in each year had been subject to tax in each year of that holding period at the highest marginal rate for such year (other than income allocated to the current period or any taxable period before we became a PFIC, which would be subject to tax at the U.S. holder's regular ordinary income rate for the current year and would not be subject to the interest charge discussed below), and (c) the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax had been imposed on the taxes deemed to have been payable in those years. In addition, dividend distributions made to you will not qualify for the lower rates of taxation applicable to long-term capital gains discussed above under "Distributions."

Certain elections exist that may alleviate some of the adverse consequences of PFIC status and would result in an alternative treatment (such as mark-to-market treatment) of the ADSs. If a U.S. holder makes the mark-to-market election, the U.S. holder generally will recognize as ordinary income any excess of the fair market value of the ADSs at the end of each taxable year over their adjusted tax basis, and will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of any excess of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). If a U.S. holder makes the election, the U.S. holder's tax basis in the ADSs will be adjusted to reflect these income or loss amounts. Any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs in a year when we are a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as an ordinary loss (but only to the extent of the net amount of income previously included as a result of the mark-to-market election). The mark-to-market election is available only if we are a PFIC and the ADSs are "regularly traded" on a "qualified exchange." The ADSs will be treated as "regularly traded" in any calendar year in which more than a de minimis quantity of the ADSs are traded on a qualified exchange on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter (subject to the rule that trades that have as one of their principal purposes the meeting of the trading requirement as disregarded). The Nasdaq Global Select Market is a qualified exchange for this purpose and, consequently, if the ADSs are regularly traded, the mark-to-market election will be available to a U.S. holder.

We do not currently intend to provide the information necessary for U.S. holders to make qualified electing fund elections if we are treated as a PFIC for any taxable year. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors to determine whether any of these elections would be available and if so, what the consequences of the alternative treatments would be in their particular circumstances.

If we are determined to be a PFIC, the general tax treatment for U.S. Holders described in this section would apply to indirect distributions and gains deemed to be realized by U.S. Holders in respect of any of our subsidiaries that also may be determined to be PFICs.

If a U.S. holder owns ADSs during any taxable year in which we are a PFIC, the U.S. holder generally will be required to file an IRS Form 8621 (Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund) with respect to the company, generally with the U.S. holder's federal income tax return for that year. If our company were a PFIC for a given taxable year, then you should consult your tax advisor concerning your annual filing requirements.

The U.S. federal income tax rules relating to PFICs are complex. Prospective U.S. investors are urged to consult their own tax advisers with respect to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs, the consequences to them of an investment in a PFIC, any elections available with respect to the ADSs and the IRS information reporting obligations with respect to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting. U.S. holders generally will be subject to information reporting requirements with respect to dividends on ADSs and on the proceeds from the sale, exchange or disposition of ADSs that are paid within the United States or through U.S.-related financial intermediaries, unless the U.S. holder is an "exempt recipient." In addition, U.S. holders may be subject to backup withholding on such payments, unless the U.S. holder provides a taxpayer identification number and a duly executed IRS Form W-9 or otherwise establishes an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax, and the amount of any backup withholding will be allowed as a credit against a U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Asset Reporting. Certain U.S. holders who are individuals are required to report information relating to an interest in the ADSs, subject to certain exceptions (including an exception for shares held in accounts maintained by U.S. financial institutions) by filing IRS Form 8938 (Statement of Specified Foreign Financial Assets) with their federal income tax return. U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding their information reporting obligations, if any, with respect to their ownership and disposition of the ADSs.

THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES TO IT OF AN INVESTMENT IN ADSS IN LIGHT OF THE INVESTOR'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.

French Tax Consequences

The following describes the material French income tax consequences to U.S. Holders (as defined below) of purchasing, owning and disposing of our ADSs and, unless otherwise noted, this discussion is the opinion of Gide Loyrette Nouel A.A.R.P.I, our French tax counsel, insofar as it relates to matters of French tax law and legal conclusions with respect to those matters.

This discussion does not purport to be a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax effects of the acquisition, ownership or disposition of our ADSs to any particular investor, and does not discuss tax considerations that arise from rules of general application or that are generally assumed to be known by investors. All of the following is subject to change. Such changes could apply retroactively and could affect the consequences described below.

France has recently introduced a comprehensive set of new tax rules applicable to French assets that are held by or in foreign trusts. These rules provide inter alia for the inclusion of trust assets in the settlor's net assets for purpose of applying the French wealth tax, for the application of French gift and death duties to French assets held in trust, for a specific tax on capital on the French assets of foreign trusts not already subject to the French wealth tax and for a number of French tax reporting and disclosure obligations. The following discussion does not address the French tax consequences applicable to ADSs held in trusts. If ADSs are held in trust, the grantor, trustee and beneficiary are urged to consult their own tax adviser regarding the specific tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of securities.

The description of the French income tax and wealth tax consequences set forth below is based on the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the French Republic for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income and Capital of August 31, 1994, or the Treaty, which came into force on December 30, 1995 (as amended by any subsequent protocols, including the protocol of January 13, 2009), and the tax guidelines issued by the French tax authorities in force as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 20-F (the "Treaty").

For the purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of ADSs that is (or is treated as), for U.S. federal income tax purposes: (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States; (2) a corporation, or other entity that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia; (3) an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or (4) a trust, if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of the substantial decisions of such trust or has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds ADSs, the tax treatment of the partnership and a partner in such partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such partner or partnership is urged to consult its own tax adviser regarding the specific tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of securities.

This discussion applies only to investors that hold ADS as capital assets that have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency, that are entitled to Treaty benefits under the ''Limitation on Benefits'' provision contained in the Treaty, and whose ownership of the ADS is not effectively connected to a permanent establishment or a fixed base in France. Certain U.S. Holders (including, but not limited to, U.S. expatriates, partnerships or other entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, banks, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, tax-exempt organizations, financial institutions, persons subject to the alternative minimum tax, persons who acquired the securities pursuant to the exercise of employee share options or otherwise as compensation, persons that own (directly, indirectly or by attribution) 5% or more of our voting stock or 5% or more of our outstanding share capital, dealers in securities or currencies, persons that elect to mark their securities to market for U.S. federal income tax purposes and persons holding securities as a position in a synthetic security, straddle or conversion transaction) may be subject to special rules not discussed below.

U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisers regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of securities in light of their particular circumstances, especially with regard to the ''Limitations on Benefits'' provision.

Estate and Gift Taxes and Transfer Taxes

In general, a transfer of securities by gift or by reason of death of a U.S. Holder that would otherwise be subject to French gift or inheritance tax, respectively, will not be subject to such French tax by reason of the Convention between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the French Republic for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Estates, Inheritances and Gifts, dated November 24, 1978, unless the donor or the transferor is domiciled in France at the time of making the gift or at the time of his or her death, or the securities were used in, or held for use in, the conduct of a business through a permanent establishment or a fixed base in France.

Pursuant to Article 235 ter ZD of the *Code général des impôts* (French Tax Code, or FTC), purchases of shares or ADSs of a French company listed on a regulated market of the European Union or an exchange formally acknowledged by the French Financial Market Authority (AMF) are subject to a 0.2% French tax on financial transactions provided that the issuer's market capitalization exceeds 1 billion euros as of December 1 of the year preceding the taxation year. Nasdaq is not currently acknowledged by the French AMF but this may change in the future. A list of French relevant companies whose market capitalization exceeds 1 billion euros as of December 1 of the year preceding the taxation year is published annually by the French State.

Purchases of our securities may be subject to such tax provided that its market capitalization exceeds 1 billion euros and that Nasdaq is acknowledged by the French AMF.

In the case where Article 235 ter ZD of the FTC is not applicable, transfers of shares issued by a listed French company will be subject to uncapped registration duties at the rate of 0.1% if the transfer is evidenced by a written statement ("*acte*") executed either in France or outside France.

Wealth Tax

The French wealth tax (*impôt de solidarité sur la fortune*) applies only to individuals and does not generally apply to securities held by an eligible U.S. Holder who is a U.S. resident, as defined pursuant to the provisions of the Treaty, provided that such U.S. Holder does not own directly or indirectly more than 25% of the issuer's financial rights.

Taxation of Dividends

Dividends paid by a French corporation to non-residents of France are generally subject to French withholding tax at a rate of 30%. Dividends paid by a French corporation in a non-cooperative State or territory, as defined in Article 238-0 A of the FTC, will generally be subject to French withholding tax at a rate of 75%. However, eligible U.S. Holders entitled to Treaty benefits under the ''Limitation on Benefits'' provision contained in the Treaty who are U.S. residents, as defined pursuant to the provisions of the Treaty, will not be subject to this 30% or 75% withholding tax rate, but may be subject to the withholding tax at a reduced rate (as described below).

Under the Treaty, the rate of French withholding tax on dividends paid to an eligible U.S. Holder who is a U.S. resident as defined pursuant to the provisions of the Treaty and whose ownership of the ordinary shares or ADSs is not effectively connected with a permanent establishment or fixed base that such U.S. Holder has in France, is generally reduced to 15%, or to 5% if such U.S. Holder is a corporation and owns directly or indirectly at least 10% of the share capital of the issuer; such U.S. Holder may claim a refund from the French tax authorities of the amount withheld in excess of the Treaty rates of 15% or 5%, if any.

For U.S. Holders that are not individuals but are U.S. residents, as defined pursuant to the provisions of the Treaty, the requirements for eligibility for Treaty benefits, including the reduced 5% or 15% withholding tax rates contained in the ''Limitation on Benefits'' provision of the Treaty, are complicated, and certain technical changes were made to these requirements by the protocol of January 13, 2009. U.S. Holders are advised to consult their own tax advisers regarding their eligibility for Treaty benefits in light of their own particular circumstances.

Dividends paid to an eligible U.S. Holder may immediately be subject to the reduced rates of 5% or 15% provided that such holder establishes before the date of payment that it is a U.S. resident under the Treaty by completing and providing the depositary with a treaty form (Form 5000). Dividends paid to a U.S. Holder that has not filed the Form 5000 before the dividend payment date will be subject to French withholding tax at the rate of 30%, or 75% if paid in a non-cooperative State or territory (as defined in Article 238-0 A of the FTC), and then reduced at a later date to 5% or 15%, provided that such holder duly completes and provides the French tax authorities with the treaty forms Form 5000 and Form 5001 before December 31 of the second calendar year following the year during which the dividend is paid. Certain qualifying pension funds and certain other tax-exempt entities are subject to the same general filing requirements as other U.S. Holders except that they may have to supply additional documentation evidencing their entitlement to these benefits.

Form 5000 and Form 5001, together with instructions, will be provided by the depositary to all U.S. Holders registered with the depositary. The depositary will arrange for the filing with the French Tax authorities of all such forms properly completed and executed by U.S. Holders of ordinary shares or ADSs and returned to the depositary in sufficient time so that they may be filed with the French tax authorities before the distribution in order to obtain immediately a reduced withholding tax rate.

The withholding tax refund, if any, ordinarily occurs within 12 months from filing the applicable French Treasury Form, but not before January 15 of the year following the calendar year in which the related dividend was paid.

Tax on Sale or Other Disposition

In general, under the Treaty, a U.S. Holder who is a U.S. resident for purposes of the Treaty will not be subject to French tax on any capital gain from the redemption (other than redemption proceeds characterized as dividends under French domestic tax law or administrative guidelines), sale or exchange of ordinary shares or ADSs unless the ordinary shares or the ADSs form part of the business property of a permanent establishment or fixed base that the U.S. Holder has in France. Special rules apply to U.S. Holders who are residents of more than one country.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents.

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts.

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display.

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers and under those requirements will file reports with the SEC. Those reports may be inspected without charge at the locations described below. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we are not required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as United States companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. Nevertheless, we will file with the SEC an Annual Report on Form 20-F containing financial statements that have been examined and reported on, with and opinion expressed by an independent registered public accounting firm.

We maintain a corporate website at *www.dbv-technologies.com*. We intend to post our Annual Report on Form 20-F on our website promptly following it being filed with the SEC. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website does not constitute a part of this Annual Report on Form 20-F. We have included our website address in this Annual Report on Form 20-F solely as an inactive textual reference.

You may also review a copy of this Annual Report on Form 20-F, including exhibits and any schedule filed herewith, and obtain copies of such materials at prescribed rates, at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Room 1580, 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains a website (*www.sec.gov*) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants, such as DBV Technologies, that file electronically with the SEC.

With respect to references made in this Annual Report on Form 20-F to any contract or other document of our company, such references are not necessarily complete and you should refer to the exhibits attached or incorporated by reference to this Annual Report on Form 20-F for copies of the actual contract or document.

I. Subsidiary Information.

Not required.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate Risk

We seek to engage in prudent management of our cash and cash equivalents, mainly cash on hand and common financial instruments (typically short- and mid-term deposits). Furthermore, the interest rate risk related to cash, cash equivalents and common financial instruments is not significant based on the quality of the financial institutions with which we work.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

We are exposed to foreign exchange risk inherent in some of our supplies obtained in the United States, which have been invoiced in U.S. dollars. As of this date, we do not have revenues in dollars nor in any other currency other than the euro. Due to the relatively low level of these expenditures we believe our exposure to foreign exchange risk is unlikely to have a material adverse impact on our results of operations or financial position. Our exposure to currencies other than the U.S. dollar is negligible.

For 2014, 2015 and 2016, less than 7%, 7% and 12%, respectively, of our purchases and other external expenses have been made in U.S. dollars, generating a negligible net annual foreign exchange loss of €24 thousands in 2014 and net foreign exchange gain of €79 thousands in 2015 and €682 thousands in 2016. In light of these insignificant amounts, we have not adopted, at this stage, a hedging mechanism in order to protect our business activity against fluctuations in exchange rates. We cannot rule out the possibility that a significant increase in our business, particularly in the United States, may result in greater exposure to exchange rate risk and would then consider adopting an appropriate policy for hedging against these risks.

Liquidity Risk

As of this date, we do not believe that we are exposed to a short-term (12 months) liquidity risk, considering the cash and cash equivalents that we have available as of December 31, 2016 of €256.5 million, which are mainly composed of cash and term deposits that are convertible into cash immediately without penalties in case of a need for cash.

Moreover, we believe that the net proceeds of our July 2015 underwritten public offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 18 months.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities.

A. Debt Securities.

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights.

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities.

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares.

Citibank, N.A., as depositary, registers and delivers American Depositary Shares, also referred to as ADSs. Each ADS represents one-half of one ordinary share (or a right to receive one-half of one ordinary share) deposited with Citibank International Plc, located at EGSP 186, 1 North Wall Quay, Dublin 1 Ireland or any successor, as custodian for the depositary. Each ADS will also represent any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary in respect of the depositary facility. The depositary's corporate trust office at which the ADSs will be administered is located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013.

A deposit agreement among us, the depositary and the ADS holders sets out the ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. New York law governs the deposit agreement and the ADSs. A copy of the deposit agreement is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Fees and Charges

Pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, the holders of ADSs will be required to pay the following fees:

Service	*Fees*
• Issuance of ADSs	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS issued
• Cancellation of ADSs	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS canceled
• Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of ADSs pursuant to stock dividends, free stock distributions or exercise of rights.	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS held
• ADS Services	Up to U.S. $0.05 per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depositary

The holders of ADSs will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

- fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares in France (*i.e.*, upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares);

- expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars;
- expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities;
- taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities (*i.e.*, when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit); and
- fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.

Depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed. In the case of distributions other than cash (*i.e.*, stock dividend, rights), the depositary charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

Note that the fees and charges the holders of ADSs may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. The holders of ADSs will receive prior notice of such changes.

The depositary may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program established pursuant to the deposit agreement, by making available a portion of the depositary fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary may agree from time to time.

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies.

Not applicable.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds.

Not applicable.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our chief executive officer (*principal executive officer*) and chief operating officer (*principal financial officer*), as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, after evaluating the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2016, have concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level, having implemented the remediation actions described further below.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) and for the assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Under the supervision and with the participation of our chief executive officer (*principal executive officer*) and chief operating officer (*principal financial officer*), management assessed our internal control over financial reporting based upon the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements, and can only provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Associés, has audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, and as part of its audit, has issued its report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This report is included on page F-3 of this Form 20-F and is incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Remediation of Prior Material Weaknesses in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During fiscal 2016, we implemented changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act, that materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

As disclosed in Item 15. "Controls and Procedures" of our Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2015, management previously identified and disclosed a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting associated with the segregation of duties. With the oversight of management and our audit committee, we have implemented the following remediation actions designed to address our prior material weakness:

- Hired additional qualified accounting and finance staff, who have significant external reporting experience and experience with establishing appropriate financial reporting policies and procedures, to provide more resources to support, design and implement effective internal controls over financial reporting.
- Engaged an external professional advisor with sufficient technical accounting expertise to assist us in the implementation of internal controls over financial reporting and segregating duties amongst accounting personnel.
- Management implemented additional measures to strengthen our internal control over financial reporting, including expansion of year-end closing procedures, the dedication of significant internal resources and external consultant to scrutinize account analyses and reconciliations and management's own internal reviews and efforts to remediate the material weakness in internal control over financial reporting described above and to avoid potential future material weaknesses.

We believe the measures described above have remediated the material weakness we previously identified and strengthened our internal control over financial reporting. In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 and our management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting, we completed the testing and evaluation of the operating effectiveness of the controls. Based on our testing of these enhanced procedures, management determined that, as of December 31, 2016, we have remediated our previously identified material weakness in internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16. Reserved.

Not applicable.

Item 16A. Audit Committees Financial Expert.

Our board of directors has determined that Claire Giraut is an audit committee financial expert as defined by SEC rules and has the requisite financial sophistication under the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market. Claire Giraut is independent as such term is defined in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and under the listing standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market.

Item 16B. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or the Code of Conduct, that is applicable to all of our employees, executive officers and directors. A copy of the Code of Conduct is available on our website at *www.dbv-technologies.com*.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Deloitte & Associés, or Deloitte, has served as our independent registered public accounting firm for 2015 and 2016. Our accountants billed the following fees to us for professional services in each of those fiscal years:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2016
	(Amount in thousands of Euros)	
Audit Fees	€ 686	€ 704
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	—	—
Other Fees	—	—
Total	€ 686	€ 704

"Audit Fees" are the aggregate fees billed for the audit of our annual financial statements. This category also includes services that Deloitte provides, such as consents and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC. In 2015, "Audit Fees" also include fees billed for assurance and related services regarding our July 2015 underwritten public offering.

"Audit-Related Fees" are the aggregate fees billed for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit and are not reported under Audit Fees.

"Tax Fees" are the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by Deloitte for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning related services.

"Other Fees" are any additional amounts billed for products and services provided by Deloitte.

There were no "Audit Related Fees" or "Tax Fees" or billed or paid during 2015 or 2016.

Audit and Non-Audit Services Pre-Approval Policy

The audit committee has responsibility for appointing, setting compensation of and overseeing the work of the independent registered public accounting firm. In recognition of this responsibility, the audit committee has adopted a policy governing the pre-approval of all audit and permitted non-audit services performed by our independent registered public accounting firm to ensure that the provision of such services does not impair the independent registered public accounting firm's independence from us and our management. Unless a type of service to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm has received general pre-approval from the audit committee, it requires specific pre-approval by the audit committee. The payment for any proposed services in excess of pre-approved cost levels requires specific pre-approval by the audit committee.

Pursuant to its pre-approval policy, the audit committee may delegate its authority to pre-approve services to the chairperson of the audit committee. The decisions of the chairperson to grant pre-approvals must be presented to the full audit committee at its next scheduled meeting. The audit committee may not delegate its responsibilities to pre-approve services to the management.

The audit committee has considered the non-audit services provided by Deloitte as described above and believes that they are compatible with maintaining Deloitte's independence as our independent registered public accounting firm.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees.

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.

Not applicable.

Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant.

Not applicable.

Item 16G. Corporate Governance.

As a French *société anonyme*, we are subject to various corporate governance requirements under French law. In addition, as

a foreign private issuer listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, we are subject to Nasdaq corporate governance standards. However, Nasdaq listing rules provide that foreign private issuers are permitted to follow home country corporate governance practices in lieu of Nasdaq rules, with certain exceptions. Currently, we comply with the corporate governance listing standards to the extent possible under French law.

We currently rely on certain exemptions for foreign private issuers and follow French corporate governance practices in lieu of Nasdaq corporate governance requirements that would otherwise require us to (1) have a majority of the board of directors consist of independent directors; (2) establish a nominating and corporate governance committee; (3) maintain a compensation committee composed entirely of independent directors; and (4) hold separate executive sessions at which only independent directors are present.

The following are the significant ways in which our corporate governance practices differ from those required for U.S. companies listed on Nasdaq:

As a foreign private issuer, we are required to comply with Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act relating to audit committee composition and responsibilities. Rule 10A-3 provides that the audit committee must have direct responsibility for the nomination, compensation and choice of our auditors, as well as control over the performance of their duties, management of complaints made, and selection of consultants. However, if the laws of a foreign private issuer's home country require that any such matter be approved by the board of directors or the shareholders, the audit committee's responsibilities or powers with respect to such matter may instead be advisory. Under French law, the audit committee may only have an advisory role and appointment of our statutory auditors, in particular, must be decided by the shareholders at our general shareholders' meeting.

In addition, Nasdaq rules require that a listed company specify that the quorum for any meeting of the holders of common stock be at least 33 1/3% of the outstanding shares of the company's common voting stock. Consistent with French law, our by-laws provide that a quorum requires the presence of shareholders having at least (1) 20% of the shares entitled to vote in the case of an ordinary shareholders' general meeting or at an extraordinary shareholders' general meeting where shareholders are voting on a capital increase by capitalization of reserves, profits or share premium, or (2) 25% of the shares entitled to vote in the case of any other extraordinary shareholders' general meeting. If a quorum is not present, the meeting is adjourned. There is no quorum requirement when an ordinary general meeting is reconvened, but the reconvened meeting may consider only questions which were on the agenda of the adjourned meeting. When an extraordinary general meeting is reconvened, the quorum required is 20% of the shares entitled to vote, except where the reconvened meeting is considering capital increases through capitalization of reserves, profits or share premium. For these matters, no quorum is required at the reconvened meeting. If a quorum is not present at a reconvened meeting requiring a quorum, then the meeting may be adjourned for a maximum of two months.

Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements.

See pages F-1 through F-61 of this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Item 18. Financial Statements.

Not applicable.

Item 19. Exhibits.

The Exhibits listed in the Exhibit Index at the end of this Annual Report on Form 20-F are filed as Exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Index to Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of DBV Technologies S.A.
Paris, France

We have audited the accompanying statements of consolidated financial position of DBV Technologies S.A. and subsidiary (the "Company") as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of (loss), comprehensive (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of DBV Technologies SA and subsidiary as of December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 22, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Associés

Represented by Julien Razungles

Neuilly-sur-Seine, France
March 22, 2017

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of DBV Technologies S.A.
Paris, France

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of DBV Technologies S.A. and subsidiary (the "Company") as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on that risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, of the Company and our report dated March 22, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Associés

Represented by Julien Razungles

Neuilly-sur-Seine, France

March 22, 2017

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(Amounts in thousands of Euros)

	Note	Year Ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
Intangible assets	**4**	29	94	96
Property, plant, and equipment	**5**	2,225	5,581	12,482
Other non-current financial assets	**6**	1,596	2,711	2,745
Total non-current assets		**3,850**	**8,387**	**15,323**
Current assets				
Inventories	**7**	124	—	—
Customer accounts receivable	**8**	136	—	1,250
Other current assets	**8**	6,723	11,512	14,454
Cash and cash equivalents	**9**	114,583	323,381	256,473
Total current assets		**121,566**	**334,893**	**272,177**
TOTAL ASSETS		**125,416**	**343,280**	**287,500**

	Note	Year Ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
LIABILITIES				
Shareholders' equity				
Share capital	**10**	1,916	2,421	2,465
Premiums related to the share capital		163,877	403,910	405,882
Reserve		(26,336)	(39,580)	(50,968)
Net (loss)		(24,012)	(44,674)	(114,531)
Total shareholders' equity		**115,445**	**322,076**	**242,849**
Non-current liabilities				
Long-term financial debt	**11**	3,888	4,693	4,049
Non-current provisions	**12**	531	490	853
Other non-current liabilities	**11**	—	—	10,746
Total non-current liabilities		**4,419**	**5,183**	**15,649**
Current liabilities				
Bank overdrafts		28	—	—
Short-term financial debt	**11**	213	149	591
Supplier accounts payable	**13**	1,875	10,034	13,720
Other current liabilities	**13**	3,436	5,838	14,692
Total current liabilities		**5,552**	**16,021**	**29,002**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		**125,416**	**343,280**	**287,500**

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF (LOSS)
(Amounts in thousands of Euros except per share data)

	Note	Year Ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Operating income				
Revenues	**15**	211	202	—
Other income	**15**	4,551	5,964	9,084
Total income		**4,762**	**6,166**	**9,084**
Operating expenses				
Cost of goods sold		(136)	(128)	—
Research and development	**16/17**	(21,143)	(34,234)	(78,828)
Sales and marketing	**16/17**	(13)	(491)	(11,282)
General and administrative	**16/17**	(8,105)	(16,859)	(35,005)
Total expenses		**(29,397)**	**(51,712)**	**(125,115)**
Operating (loss)		**(24,636)**	**(45,546)**	**(116,031)**
Financial revenues	**18**	727	1,018	1,516
Financial expenses	**18**	(103)	(146)	(16)
Financial (loss)		**624**	**871**	**1,500**
Income tax	**19**	—	—	—
Net (loss)		**(24,012)**	**(44,674)**	**(114,531)**
Basic/diluted earnings (loss) per share (€/share)	**22**	**(1.49)**	**(2.08)**	**(4.68)**

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)
(Amounts in thousands of Euros)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Net (loss)	**(24,012)**	**(44,674)**	**(114,531)**
Other comprehensive income:			
Actuarial gains and losses on employee benefits, net of corporate tax	(153)	166	(249)
Profit (loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity	**(153)**	**166**	**(249)**
Other items in the total profit (loss) to be recycled subsequently to the net profit (loss)	(26)	(90)	(743)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	**(24,191)**	**(44,598)**	**(115,523)**

In accordance with IAS 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements* (2007) (IAS 1), the Group, as defined in Note 2, presents a combined statement of other elements of comprehensive (loss).

The Group does not hold any financial assets available for sale and non-current financial assets are measured at historical cost which approximates fair value; therefore, no change in fair value is reflected in the consolidated statement of comprehensive (loss).

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Amounts in thousands of Euros)

	Note	2014	2015	2016
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net (loss) for the period		(24,012)	(44,674)	(114,531)
Reconciliation of the net (loss) and the cash used for the operating activities:				
Amortization and depreciation		515	1,073	1,349
Retirement pension obligations		86	125	115
Expenses related to share-based payments		4,639	10,419	34,353
Other elements		—	296	147
Operating cash flows before change in working capital		**(18,770)**	**(32,761)**	**(78,566)**
Inventories		(117)	124	—
Customer accounts receivable		(125)	136	(1,250)
Other current assets		(1,702)	(4,870)	(2,931)
Supplier accounts payable		(424)	8,236	3,645
Other current and non current liabilities		578	2,372	19,564
Change in working capital requirement		**(1,789)**	**5,998**	**19,028**
Net cash flow used in operating activities		**(20,560)**	**(26,763)**	**(59,538)**
Cash flows used in investment activities				
Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment	**5**	(941)	(4,360)	(7,992)
Acquisitions of intangible assets	**4**	(31)	(148)	(215)
Acquisitions of non-current financial assets		(124)	(839)	(93)
Net cash flows used in investment activities		**(1,096)**	**(5,347)**	**(8,300)**
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Increase in conditional advances	**11**	3,128	865	—
(Decrease) in conditional advances	**11**	(128)	(192)	(275)
Treasury shares		(889)	(175)	(54)
Capital increases, net of transaction costs	**10**	94,643	240,538	2,016
Other cash flows related to financing activities		54	(21)	(21)
Net cash flows from financing activities:		**96,808**	**241,014**	**1,666**
(Decrease) / increase in cash		**75,152**	**208,904**	**(66,172)**
Net cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period		39,403	114,555	323,381
Impact of exchange rate fluctuations		—	(78)	(735)
Net cash and cash equivalents at the close of the period	**9**	**114,555**	**323,381**	**256,473**

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Amounts in thousands of Euros except number of shares)

	Share capital Shares of common stock					
	Number of Shares	Amount	Premiums Related to the Share Capital	Reserve	Profit (loss)	Total Share-holders' Equity
At January 1, 2014	**15,088,298**	**1,509**	**69,641**	**(11,449)**	**(19,306)**	**40,395**
Net (loss)					(24,012)	(24,012)
Foreign exchange translation						
(Loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity				(179)		(179)
Total (loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity				**(179)**	**(24,012)**	**(24,191)**
Allocation of prior (loss)				(19,306)	19,306	—
Increase in capital	4,072,363	407	94,204			94,611
Treasury shares				(41)		(41)
Issue of share warrants			32			32
Share-based payments				4,639		4,639
At December 31, 2014	**19,160,661**	**1,916**	**163,877**	**(26,336)**	**(24,012)**	**115,445**
Net (loss)	—	—	—	—	(44,674)	(44,674)
Foreign exchange translation	—	—	—	(90)	—	(90)
(Loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity	—	—	—	166	—	166
Total (loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity				**76**	**(44,674)**	**(44,598)**
Allocation of prior (loss)	—	—	—	(24,012)	24,012	—
Increase in capital	5,044,468	504	239,892	—	—	240,396
Treasury shares	—	—	—	273	—	273
Issue of share warrants	—	—	142	—	—	142
Share-based payments	—	—	—	10,419	—	10,419
At December 31, 2015	**24,205,129**	**2,421**	**403,910**	**(39,580)**	**(44,674)**	**322,076**
Net (loss)	—	—	—	—	(114,531)	(114,531)
Foreign exchange translation	—	—	—	(743)	—	(743)
(Loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity	—	—	—	(249)	—	(249)
Total (loss) directly recognized in shareholders' equity				**(992)**	**(114,531)**	**(115,523)**
Allocation of prior (loss)	—	—	—	(44,674)	44,674	—
Increase in capital	443,699	44	1,395	—	—	1,439
Treasury shares	—	—	—	(74)	—	(74)
Issue of share warrants	—	—	577	—	—	577
Share-based payments	—	—	—	34,353	—	34,353
At December 31, 2016	**24,648,828**	**2,465**	**405,882**	**(50,968)**	**(114,531)**	**242,849**

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1: The Company

Incorporated in 2002 under the laws of France, DBV Technologies S.A. ("DBV Technologies," or the "Company") is a clinical-stage specialty biopharmaceutical company focused on changing the field of immunotherapy, specifically in young children.

The Company historically marketed a ready-to-use diagnostic product to detect cow's milk protein allergy ("CMPA") in children called Diallertest® Milk, which was launched in France in 2004. This product was distributed in France only, by a commercial partner, under a temporary exception status from French regulatory authorities which, without such temporary exception, marketing of the product would not be allowed. During the second half of 2015, the Company discontinued its commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased commercial sales of Diallertest Milk. The Company did not generate any revenue from sales of Diallertest Milk in 2016 and has discontinued any further commercialization of the product.

DBV Technologies is also developing a novel technology platform called Viaskin®. The Company's therapeutic approach is based on epicutaneous immunotherapy, or EPIT, a proprietary method of delivering biologically active compounds to the immune system through intact skin using Viaskin.

Viaskin® Peanut is the first specific immunotherapy product developed by DBV Technologies. Solid preclinical data have already been published. Pharmacological development was achieved through a vast network of collaborative efforts in the United States and in Europe. A tolerance study (Phase Ib) conducted in the United States demonstrated the safety and high level of tolerance of Viaskin® Peanut in patients with peanut allergies, and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") granted a Fast Track designation to the product. In France, the French Health Product Safety Agency (Agence française de sécurité sanitaire des produits de santé, AFSSAPS) authorized an efficacy study sponsored by the Paris Region Public Hospitals (Assistance Publique – Hôpitaux de Paris, AP/HP). In 2012, an efficacy study (Phase IIb) was launched in the United States and Europe. The topline results for the studies were published during the second 2014 semester. Peanut EPIT Efficacy and Safety Study ("PEPITE"), a Phase III clinical study, began during the last 2015 quarter and the Company has reached its patient recruitment objective for the clinical study at the end of the first half 2016. In August 2016, the Company launched the REAL Life Use and Safety of EPIT ("REALISE") study, which is designed to evaluate the use and safety of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice in approximately 335 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age. Results from both PEPITES and REALISE are expected during the second half of 2017.

Viaskin® Milk is the second product developed in specific immunotherapy for the treatment of CMPA in children two to 17 years of age, and received fast track designation from the FDA in September 2016. In 2014, a clinical efficacy study using Viaskin® Milk was launched. In June 2015, the Company completed Part A of the Viaskin® Milk Efficacy and Safety Phase I/II study. No safety concern was observed during Part A of the study and the Company has begun enrolling cow's milk-allergic subjects in the Part B (Phase II) of the study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of three doses of Viaskin® Milk in children ages 2-17.

In November 2015, in partnership with the Company, the Children's Hospital of Philadelphia initiated an investigator-sponsored multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial to study safety and efficacy of Viaskin Milk in pediatric patient populations with milk-induced Eosinophilic Esophagitis ("EoE").

The Company is also developing a third product candidate, Viaskin Egg, for the treatment of hen's egg allergy. In the first half of 2015, the Company began pre-clinical work for this product candidate with the goal of initiating a clinical program if these studies are successful.

Main events in 2016

1. PARTNERSHIPS

In May 2016, the Company announced that it has entered into an exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science for the development and, if approved, commercialization of MAG1C, an innovative, ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test for the diagnosis of CMPA in infants and toddlers.

Under the terms of the agreement, the Company will be eligible to receive up to €100 million in development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, including an upfront payment of €10 million. The Company will be responsible for performing development activities up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, following which Nestlé Health Science has the exclusive right to commercialize the product globally, if approved. As of December 31, 2016, the Company recorded a deferred revenue balance with respect to payments received under its collaboration with Nestlé Health Science, which the Company will recognize over the service obligation period. Deferred revenue is included in other current and non-current liabilities, as applicable.

On September 6, 2016, the Company, BioNet-Asia Co. Ltd. and the Geneva University Hospitals (HUG) announced that the first subject was enrolled in a proof-of-concept Phase I clinical trial testing Viaskin rPT in the reactivation of immunity against Bordetella pertussis (whooping cough) in healthy adults. This pertussis vaccination program intends to test the ability of the Company's needleless and adjuvant-free patch technology, Viaskin, to epicutaneously deliver two doses of BioNet's genetically detoxified, recombinant pertussis toxin (rPT) to boost immunity against whooping cough.

On November 17, 2016, the Company, BioNet-Asia and Geneva University Hospitals announced the completion of the dosing in the first cohort of the Phase I trial of Viaskin rPT for booster vaccination against Bordetella pertussis. The independent Data and Safety Monitoring Board expressed no safety concerns with Viaskin rPT 25 µg in the first subject cohort. Based on this review, dosing with Viaskin rPT 50 µg has been initiated in the second subject cohort.

2. CLINICAL PROGRAMS

On June 27, 2016, the Company announced completion of recruitment in its global Phase III study of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergic children. Recruitment in PEPITES exceeded initial expectations, with a total of 500 patients screened. As a result, the Company increased its initial randomization target of 330 patients to at least 350 patients. Viaskin Peanut is the Company's lead product candidate, which is based on epicutaneous immunotherapy ("EPIT"), a proprietary technology platform that can deliver biologically active compounds to the immune system through the skin.

On August 1, 2016, the Company announced the expansion of a clinical program of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut allergy. REALISE is a Phase III trial designed to assess the use and safety of Viaskin Peanut 250 µg in routine clinical practice and is expected to enroll approximately 335 peanut allergic patients four to 11 years of age. Results from both PEPITES and REALISE are expected during the second half of 2017.

On September 21, 2016, the Company announced that the FDA granted Fast Track designation for Viaskin Milk, the Company's investigational treatment for pediatric patients two years of age and older with Immunoglobulin E ("IgE")-mediated CMPA, currently under clinical investigation in a Phase IIb trial. There are currently no approved treatments for CMPA, the most common food allergy in infants and young children. Fast Track is a process designed by the FDA to facilitate the development, expedite the review of drugs to treat serious conditions and fill an unmet medical need.

On October 24, 2016, the Company announced topline results from the two-year OLFUS-VIPES study supporting the durable effect and favorable safety profile of Viaskin Peanut for the treatment of peanut-allergic children.

On October 26, 2016, the Company announced the publication of positive Viaskin Peanut data from the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease-sponsored Phase II academic study in the Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology.

3. CHANGE IN THE GROUP'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP AND BOARD MEMBERS

The Company announced the appointment of Lucia Septién, M.D., as Chief Medical Officer. Dr. Septién will provide strategic input and oversight into the Company's clinical development programs and medical affairs. In partnership with Dr. Hugh Sampson and Laurent Martin, the Company's Chief Scientific Officer and Chief Development Officer, respectively, Dr. Septién will be instrumental in the advancement of the Company's lead product candidate, Viaskin Peanut, through its Phase III trial to appropriate regulatory submissions. Dr Septién will also have a key role in accelerating the development of other Viaskin product candidates in and beyond food allergies. Dr. Septién is a new member of the executive committee of the Company.

On June 21, 2016, the Company announced the appointments of Claire Giraut and Maïlys Ferrere to its Board of Directors, effective immediately pursuant to their election at the Company's ordinary shareholders' general meeting. Claire Giraut will serve on the Board's Audit Committee. With these additions, the Company's Board is now comprised of seven directors.

Note 2: General Information and Statement of Compliance

Preliminary remarks

DBV Technologies Inc. was incorporated in Delaware on April 7, 2014 (the "US subsidiary"). The share capital of this US subsidiary is 100% owned by DBV Technologies S.A. ("DBV Technologies").

General principles

The accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes (the "Financial Statements") present the operations of DBV Technologies S.A. and its US subsidiary (the "Group") as of December 31, 2016. The Company is a corporate venture under French law (*société anonyme*) and its registered office is located at 177/181 avenue Pierre Brossolette, 92210 Montrouge at December 31, 2016.

Our Financial Statements as of December 31, 2016 have been prepared under the responsibility of DBV Technologies' management. The Financial Statements were approved by the Board of Directors of DBV Technologies on March 14, 2017.

All amounts are expressed in thousands of euros, unless stated otherwise.

For consolidation purposes, both DBV Technologies S.A. and the US subsidiary have prepared individual financial statements for the periods ended December 31, 2014, December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016.

Statement of Compliance

Our Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as issued by the International Accounting Standard Board ("IASB") and whose application is mandatory for the year ended December 31, 2016. Comparative figures are presented for December 31, 2014 and 2015.

Due to the listing of the Company's ordinary shares on the Euronext Paris and in accordance with the European Union's regulation No. 1606/2002 of July 19, 2002, the financial statements of the Group are also prepared in accordance with IFRS, as adopted by the European Union ("EU").

The following amendments are mandatorily effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1st, 2016:

- Amendments to IAS 16 / IAS 38 – Clarification of acceptable methods of depreciation and amortization
- Amendments to IAS 1 – Disclosure initiative
- Amendments to IFRS11 – Acquisition of an interest in a joint operation
- Amendments to IAS 28, IFRS 10, IFRS 12, Investment entities: applying the consolidation exception
- Amendments to IAS 16 / IAS 41 – Bearer plants
- Amendments to IAS 27 – Equity method in separate financial statements
- IFRS 14 – Regulatory Deferral Accounts
- Amendments to IFRSs Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2012-2014 Cycle

These amendments have not had any impact on the Financial Statements as of December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2016, there is no difference in the IFRS published and mandated by the IASB and EU, with the exception of the following specific accounting principles which the EU has not yet adopted at the end of 2016:

- IFRS 14 – Regulatory Deferral Accounts

This amendment has not had any impact on the Financial Statements as of December 31, 2016.

As a result, the Financial Statements comply with IFRS as published by the IASB and as adopted by the EU.

IFRS include International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), International Accounting Standards (the "IAS"), as well as the interpretations issued by the Standing Interpretations Committee (the "SIC"), and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC"). The main accounting methods used to prepare the Financial Statements are described below. These methods were used for all years presented.

There is no new standard, amendment to standards, or interpretation applicable with effect on the period ending December 31, 2016 that have an impact on the Financial Statements or on their presentation.

New and revised standards and amendments that may be relevant to the Company's operations but are not yet effective:

- IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments
- IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- IFRS 16 – Leases
- Amendment to IAS 7 – Statement of Cash flows
- Amendments to IAS 12 – Recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses
- Amendments to IFRS 2 – Classification and measurement of share-based payment transactions
- Amendements to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 – Sale or contribution of assets between an Investor and its associate or Joint Venture

Management is in the process of evaluating the impact of these standards and amendments and is therefore, not currently able to estimate reliably the impact of their adoption on the Company's results on financial position or cash flows.

The accounting policies and measurement principles adopted for the Financial Statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 are the same as those used as of and for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2015.

Note 3: Accounting Principles

Methods of consolidation

The Financial Statements incorporate the standalone financial statements of DBV Technologies S.A and US subsidiary which is controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the subsidiary;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the subsidiary; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Company reassesses whether or not it controls a subsidiary if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of subsidiaries begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control over the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to align their accounting policies with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are neutralized in consolidation.

Translation of financial statements in foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined.

For the purpose of presenting these consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into euros using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity.

3.1 Intangible Assets

In application of the provisions in IAS 38 *Intangible Assets* ("IAS 38"), intangible assets acquired are recorded as assets on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at their acquisition cost.

Research and Development Expenses

Research expenses are recorded in the Financial Statements as expenses.

In accordance with IAS 38, development expenses are recorded in the Financial Statements as intangible assets only if all the following criteria are met:

(a) technical feasibility necessary for the completion of the development project;

(b) intention on the part of the Company to complete the project and to utilize it;

(c) capacity to utilize the intangible asset;

(d) proof of the probability of future economic benefits associated with the asset;

(e) availability of the technical, financial, and other resources for completing the project; and

(f) reliable evaluation of the development expenses.

Because of the risks and uncertainties related to regulatory authorizations and to the research and development process, the Company believes that the six criteria stipulated by IAS 38 are only fulfilled once the Market Access Authorization has been obtained from the competent authorities.

The application of this principle has resulted in all development costs being expensed as incurred.

Software

The costs related to the acquisition of licenses to software are posted to assets on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and to implement the software in question.

They are amortized using the straight-line method over a period of one to three years depending on the anticipated period of use.

3.2 Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are recorded at their acquisition cost or, if applicable, at their production cost.

Property, plant, and equipment are depreciated on the basis of the straight-line method over the estimated use period of the property. The fixtures of property rented are depreciated over the term of their own lifetime or of the term of the rental agreement, whichever is shorter.

The depreciation periods used are the following:

PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT ITEM	DEPRECIATION PERIOD
Fixtures and improvements in structures	9 years
Research and development / production tools	5 years
Research equipment and technical facilities	5 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Office equipment and furniture	5 years

3.3 Financial Assets

In accordance with IAS 39 (*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*) and IAS 32 (*Financial Instruments: Presentation*), the Company has adopted the following classification for non-derivative financial assets, based on the type of asset and on management intention at the date of initial recognition. The designation and classification of such financial assets are subsequently reassessed at the end of each reporting period.

Non-derivative financial assets are recognized on the date when the Company becomes party to the contractual terms of the asset. On initial recognition, financial assets are measured at fair value, plus direct transaction costs in the case of financial assets not classified as fair value through profit or loss.

Classification, presentation and subsequent measurement of non-derivative financial assets are as follows:

Assets Owned Until Their Maturity

These securities are exclusively fixed income or determinable income and have fixed maturities, other than loans and accounts receivable, that the Company has the intention and the ability to keep until maturity. After their initial posting at their fair value, they are valued and posted to the accounts at the cost amortized on the basis of the effective interest rate ("EIR") method.

The assets owned until their maturity are monitored for any objective indication of impairment. A financial asset is impaired if its book value is greater than its recoverable amount as estimated during impairment tests. The impairment is recorded to the income statement.

Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are presented in current assets with loans with a maturity of less than 12 months are presented within "other current assets" and with trade receivables presented within "accounts receivable." Loans with a maturity of more than 12 months are presented as "long-term loans and advances" within "other non-current assets." Those financial assets are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

The loans and receivables are monitored for any objective indication of impairment. A financial asset is impaired if its book value is greater than its recoverable amount as estimated during impairment tests. The impairment is recorded in the Consolidated Statements of (Loss).

The loans and receivables also include the deposits and guarantees, which are classified under "Non-current financial assets" in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Assets at Fair Value Per the Consolidated Statements of (Loss)

These assets are classified on the balance sheet in the following line items: Other non-current assets, Current financial assets and Cash and cash equivalents.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss comprise assets held for trading (financial assets acquired principally for the purpose of reselling them in the near term, usually within less than 12 months), and financial instruments designated as fair value through profit and loss on initial recognition in accordance with the conditions for application of the fair value option.

Realized and unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses on financial assets in currencies other than the euro are recognized in the income statement in Financial income or Financial expenses.

Assets Available for Sale

The assets available for sale include, primarily, securities that do not meet the criteria of the definition of the other categories of financial assets. They are measured at their fair value, and the changes in value are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity.

The fair value corresponds to the market price for those securities that are listed on the stock exchange or to an estimate of the use value for unlisted securities, determined on the basis of the financial criteria most appropriate for the specific situation of each security. When there is an objective indication of the impairment of these securities, the accumulated impairment that has been recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity is recognized in the Consolidated Statement (Loss).

3.4 Recoverable Amount of the Intangible Assets and Property, Plant, and Equipment

The property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets that have an established lifetime are subjected to an impairment test when the recoverability of their book value is called into question by the existence of indications of impairment. An impairment is posted to the accounts up to the amount of the excess of the book value over the recoverable value of the asset. The recoverable value of an asset corresponds to its fair value minus the costs of sale or its use value, whichever is higher.

3.5 Inventories and Work in Progress

Inventories are recorded at their cost or at their net liquidation value, if the latter is lower. In the latter case, the impairment is posted to income or loss. The inventories are valued on the basis of the "first-in, first-out" ("FIFO") method.

3.6 Share Capital

Common shares are classified under Shareholders' Equity. The costs of share capital transactions that are directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are recorded in the Financial Statements in Shareholders' Equity as a deduction from the revenue from the issue, net of tax.

3.7 Payments in Shares

Since its incorporation, the Company has established several plans for compensation paid in equity instruments in the form of employee warrants (*bons de souscription de parts de créateur d'entreprise* or "BSPCEs") granted to employees and/or executives and in the form of "share warrants" (*bons de souscription d'actions* or "BSAs") granted to non-employee members of the Board of Directors and scientific consultants.

Pursuant to IFRS 2 *Share-based payment* ("IFRS 2"), the cost of the transactions paid with equity instruments is posted to the accounts as an expense in exchange for an increase in the Shareholders' Equity for the period during which the rights to be benefited from the equity instruments are acquired.

The Company has applied IFRS 2 to all equity instruments granted since 2002 to its employees, members of the Board of Directors, other individuals, or to companies.

The options are not subject to any market conditions. The characteristics of the options are presented in Note 17.

3.8 Recognition and measurement of Financial Liabilities

Financial Liabilities at Amortized Cost

Borrowings and other financial liabilities are valued initially at their fair value and then at the amortized cost, calculated on the basis of the effective interest rate ("EIR") method.

The transaction expenses that are directly attributable to the acquisition or to the issue of a financial liability reduce that financial liability. These expenses are then amortized over the lifetime of the liability, on the basis of the EIR.

The EIR is the rate that equalizes the anticipated flow of future cash outflows with the current net book value of the financial liability in order to deduct its amortized cost therefrom.

Liabilities at Fair Value per the Consolidated Statements of (Loss)

The liabilities at fair value per the Consolidated Statements of (Loss) are valued at their fair value.

3.9 Subsidies and Conditional Advances

Subsidies

The Company receives assistance in the form of subsidies, which are grants that are not repayable by the Company. The subsidies are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Company will comply with the conditions attached to the subsidies, and
- the subsidies will be received.

Subsidies that are upfront non-refundable payments are presented as deferred revenue and recognized ratably through income over the duration of the research program to which the subsidy relates.

A public subsidy that is to be received (e.g. from OSEO, the French Agency for Innovation) either as compensation for expenses or for losses already incurred, or for immediate financial support of the Company without associated expenses or losses, is recognized as other income ratably over the duration of the funded project.

Conditional advances

The Company also receives from time to time assistance in the form of conditional advances, which are advances repayable in whole or in part based upon acknowledgment by the funder of a technical or commercial success of the related project by the funding entity. The details concerning the conditional advances are provided in Note 11.

The amount resulting from the deemed benefit of the interest-free nature of the award is considered a subsidy for accounting purposes. This deemed benefit is determined by applying a discount rate equal to the rate of fungible treasury bonds over the time period that corresponds to the time period of the repayment of the advances.

In the event of a change in payment schedule of the stipulated repayments of the conditional advances, the Company makes a new calculation of the net book value of the debt resulting from the discounting of the expected new future cash flows. The adjustment that results therefrom is recognized in the income statement for the fiscal year during which the modification is recognized.

The conditional advances that can be subject to this type of modification are the with Compagnie Française d'Assurance pour le Commerce Extérieur ("COFACE") advances presented in Note 11.

3.10 Provisions

Provisions for Risks and Expenses

The provisions for risks and lawsuits correspond to the commitments resulting from lawsuits and various risks whose due dates and amounts are uncertain.

A provision is posted to the accounts when the Company has a legal or implicit obligation to a third party resulting from a past event, concerning which it is likely or certain that it will cause an outflow of resources to that third party, without consideration that is anticipated to be at least equivalent to the latter, and that the future outflows of liquid assets can be estimated reliably.

The amount recorded in the accounts as a provision is the best estimation of the expenses necessary to extinguish the obligation.

Pension Retirement Obligations

The employees of the Company receive the retirement benefits stipulated by law in France:

- obtaining a compensation paid by the Company to employees upon their retirement (defined-benefit plan);
- payment of retirement pensions by the Social Security agencies, which are financed by the contributions made by companies and employees (defined-contribution plans).

For the defined-benefit plans, the costs of the retirement benefits are estimated by using the projected credit unit method. According to this method, the cost of the retirement pensions is recognized in the Consolidated Statement of (Loss) so that it is distributed uniformly over the term of the services of the employees. The retirement benefit commitments are valued at the current value of the future payments estimated using, for the discounting, the market rate based on the long-term obligations of the first-category companies with a term that corresponds to that estimated for the payment of the services provided.

The Company relies on external actuaries to conduct an annual review of the valuation of these plans.

The difference between the amount of the provision at the beginning of a fiscal year and at the close of that year is recognized through profit or loss for the portion representing the costs of services rendered and through other comprehensive income for the portion representing the actual gains and losses.

The Company's payments for the defined-contribution plans are recognized as expenses on the income statement of the period with which they are associated.

3.11 Revenue

The revenue of the Company resulted in previous years mainly from the sale of the product *Diallertest*, a kit for diagnosing the allergy to proteins in cow's milk. During the second half of 2015, the Company discontinued its commercial partnership with respect to the product and ceased selling Diallertest Milk.

The Company recognizes revenue when the amount can be measured reliably, when it is likely that the future economic advantages will benefit the Company, and when the specific criteria are met for the business activity of the Company. For product sales, the sales revenue is recognized upon delivery.

3.12 Other Income

Subsidies

Since it was formed, because of its innovative character, the Company has received a certain number of sources of assistance or subsidies from the central government or from local public authorities such as OSEO or the Banque Publique d'Investissement, intended to finance its operations or the recruitment of specific personnel.

When the grant of the subsidy is reasonably certain, these subsidies are recognized as "Other income" during the calendar year over which the corresponding expenses or expenditures were recorded.

Research Tax Credit

The Research Tax Credit (*Crédit d'Impôt Recherche,* CIR) is granted to companies by the French tax authorities in order to encourage them to conduct technical and scientific research. Companies that prove that they have expenditures that meet the required criteria (research expenditures located in France or, since January 1, 2005, within the European Community or in another State that is a party to the Agreement on the European Economic Area that has concluded a tax treaty with France that contains an administrative assistance clause) receive a tax credit that can be used for the payment of the corporate tax due for the fiscal year in which the expenditures were made and the next three fiscal years, or, as applicable, can be reimbursed for the excess portion. The expenditures taken into account for the calculation of the research tax credit involve only research expenses.

The Company has received the Research Tax Credit annually since it was formed.

The Company received the reimbursement of the 2013 Research Tax Credit for an amount of €3.3 million during the year 2014. The Company received the reimbursement of the 2014 Research Tax Credit for an amount of €4.3 million during the year 2015. The Company received the reimbursement of the 2015 Research Tax Credit for an amount of €5.7 million during the year 2016.

The Company will request the reimbursement of the 2016 Research Tax Credit for an amount of €7.2 million during the year 2017, under the community tax rules for small and medium firms in compliance with the regulatory texts applicable.

Collaboration agreement with Nestlé Health Science

On May 31, 2016, the Company announced its entry into an exclusive global collaboration with Nestlé Health Science to develop MAG1C, a ready-to-use and standardized atopy patch test tool for the diagnosis of cow's milk protein allergy in infants and toddlers. Under the terms of the exclusive collaboration, the Company is responsible for leading the development activities of MAG1C up through a pivotal Phase III clinical program, and if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received, Nestlé Health Science will support the commercialization of MAG1C globally. The Company is eligible to receive up to €100.0 million in potential development, clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, inclusive of a non-refundable upfront payment of €10.0 million, received in July 2016.

In accordance with *International Accounting Standard* 18, upfront payments and milestones received under the Company's collaboration agreement are deferred and recognized over the service period obligation. Upon entry into the collaboration agreement, the Company's management estimated the expected service period obligation, as well as the cost involved in the project. Upfront payments and milestones are recognized on a straight line basis or, if the associated costs can be reliably estimated, based on the cost incurred under the project. Periodically, the Company reassesses the estimated time and cost to complete the project and adjusts the time period over which the revenue is deferred accordingly. If the outcome of a contract cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognized only to the extent of costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable, in accordance with *International Accounting Standard* 11.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company recorded a deferred revenue balance with respect to payments received under its collaboration with Nestlé Health Science, which the Company will recognize over the service obligation period. Deferred revenue is included in other current and non-current liabilities, as applicable.

3.13 Rental Agreements

The rental agreements involving property, plant, and equipment are classified as finance lease agreements when the Company bears a substantial portion of all the benefits and risks inherent in the ownership of the property. The assets that are covered under financing lease agreements are capitalized as of the beginning date of the rental agreement on the basis of the fair value of the rented asset or the discounted values of the future minimum payments, whichever is lower. Each rental payment is distributed between the debt and the financial cost in such a manner as to determine a constant interest rate on the principal that remains due. The corresponding rental obligations, net of the financial expenses, are classified as financial liabilities. The portion of the financial expense that corresponds to the interest is recognized as an expense over the term of the agreement. The property, plant, or equipment acquired within the

framework of a finance lease agreement is amortized over the use period or the term of the lease agreement, whichever is shorter.

The rental agreements for which a significant portion of the risks and advantages is preserved by the lessor are classified as ordinary rental agreements. The payments made for these ordinary rental agreements, net of any incentive measures, are recognized as expenses on the income statement in a linear manner over the term of the agreement.

3.14 Taxes

Income Tax

Deferred taxes are recognized for all the temporary differences arising from the difference between the tax basis and the accounting basis of the assets and liabilities that appear in the financial statements. The primary temporary differences are related to the tax losses that can be carried forward or backward. The tax rates that have been ratified by a legal text as of the closing date are utilized to determine the deferred taxes.

The deferred tax assets are recorded in the accounts only to the extent that it is likely that the future profits will be sufficient to absorb the losses that can be carried forward or backward. Considering its stage of development, which does not allow income projections judged to be sufficiently reliable to be made, the Company has not recognized deferred tax assets in relation to tax losses carryforward in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

3.15 Segment Information

The Company operates in a single operating segment: the conducting of research and development of epicutaneous immunotherapy products in order to market them in the future. The assets, liabilities, and operating losses recognized are primarily located in France.

3.16 Other Items in the Comprehensive (or Loss)

The revenue and expense items for the period that are not posted in the Consolidated Statements of (Loss) as stipulated by the applicable standards are presented, as necessary, under the rubric "Other items in the comprehensive (or loss)."

3.17 Use of Estimates

The preparation of our Financial Statements requires the management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Estimates and assumptions are measured on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and judgments mainly involve:

- a valuation of the fair value of the employee warrants (BSPCEs) granted to employees and/or executives and share warrants (BSAs) granted to non-employee members of the Board of Directors and scientific consultants and to service providers, performed on the basis of actuarial models; these models require the use by the Company of certain calculation assumptions such as the expected volatility of the security;
- an estimate of the Research Tax Credit based on internal and external expenses incurred by the Company during the year. Only eligible research expenses are included in the calculation of the research tax credit; and
- an estimate of the repayments of the conditional advances obtained by Company from public institutions. The anticipated repayments of the conditional advances are analyzed at each reporting period.

3.18 Presentation of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

In accordance with the amendments to IFRS 7, financial instruments are presented in three categories based on a hierarchical method used to determine their fair value:

- level 1: fair value calculated using quoted prices in an active market for identical assets and liabilities;
- level 2: fair value calculated using valuation techniques based on observable market data such as prices of similar assets and liabilities or parameters quoted in an active market;
- level 3: fair value calculated using valuation techniques based wholly or partly on unobservable inputs such as prices in an inactive market or a valuation based on multiples for unlisted securities.

3.19 Subsequent events

The Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and the Consolidated Statements of (Loss) of the Company are adjusted to reflect the subsequent events that alter the amounts related to the situations that exist as of the closing date. The adjustments are made until the date the financial statements are approved and authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors.

Note 4: Intangible Assets

The intangible assets are broken down as follows:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Patents, licenses, trademarks	46	54	196
Software	162	302	376
Total, gross	**208**	**356**	**572**
Accumulated amortization of patents, licenses, and trademarks	38	53	125
Accumulated depreciation of software packages	141	210	351
Accumulated amortization and depreciation	**179**	**262**	**476**
Total, net	**29**	**94**	**96**

The increase of the gross value of intangible assets only correspond to acquisitions for a global amount of €216 thousands.

There has been no recognition of impairment losses in application of IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets* for the calendar years presented.

Note 5: Property, Plant, and Equipment

	1/1/2014	Increase	Decrease	12/31/2014
		(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Laboratory equipment	1,372	886	—	2,257
Building fixtures	922	8	—	930
Office equipment	215	—	—	215
Computer equipment	274	48	—	322
Other property, plant, and equipment	51	—	—	51
Total, gross	**2,834**	**941**	**—**	**3,775**
Accumulated depreciation of laboratory equipment	670	246	—	916
Accumulated depreciation of the building fixtures	179	107	—	286
Accumulated depreciation of office equipment	92	34	—	126
Accumulated depreciation of computer equipment	159	64	—	222
Accumulated depreciation of other property, plant, and equipment	—	—	—	—
Total accumulated amortization and depreciation	**1,099**	**451**	**—**	**1,550**
Total, net	**1,734**	**491**	**—**	**2,225**

	1/1/2015	Increase	Decrease	12/31/2015
		(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Laboratory equipment	2,257	467	(368)	2,357
Building fixtures	930	8	—	938
Office equipment	215	24	(30)	209
Computer equipment	322	244	(95)	470
Property, plant, and equipment in progress	51	3,622	—	3,672
Total, gross	**3,775**	**4,365**	**(493)**	**7,646**
Accumulated depreciation of laboratory equipment	916	382	(349)	948
Accumulated depreciation of the building fixtures	286	496	—	782
Accumulated depreciation of office equipment	126	35	(30)	131
Accumulated depreciation of computer equipment	222	78	(95)	205
Total accumulated amortization and depreciation	**1,550**	**990**	**(475)**	**2,065**
Total, net	**2,225**	**3,375**	**(18)**	**5,581**

	1/1/2016	Increase	Decrease	12/31/2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)			
Laboratory equipment	2,357	740	—	3,097
Building fixtures	938	3,672	—	4,610
Office equipment	209	398	—	607
Computer equipment	470	516	—	986
Property, plant, and equipment in progress	3,672	2,713	—	6,385
Total, gross	**7,646**	**8,039**	**—**	**15,685**
Accumulated depreciation of laboratory equipment	948	557	—	1,505
Accumulated depreciation of the building fixtures	782	327	—	1,109
Accumulated depreciation of office equipment	131	81	—	212
Accumulated depreciation of computer equipment	205	172	—	377
Total accumulated amortization and depreciation	**2,065**	**1,137**	**—**	**3,203**
Total, net	**5,581**	**6,901**	**—**	**12,482**

Over the three years presented, the acquisitions correspond primarily to building fixtures and to laboratory and production equipment and material. The increase in property, plant and equipment in progress item is related to costs incurred for building out the Company's new corporate headquarters located at Montrouge, as well as the purchase of materials for the conception and tuning of the new industrial machines (Gen 4.0 and Cut Pack, for example).

Note 6: Non-Current Financial Assets

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Deposits	100	716	824
Pledged securities	385	611	611
Liquidity contract	1,111	1,384	1,310
Total non-current financial assets	**1,596**	**2,711**	**2,745**

The non-current financial assets are composed of security deposits paid to the lessor and of open-ended mutual funds (*sociétés d'investissement à capital variable*, "SICAVs") pledged as guarantees of the ordinary rental agreements and the liquidity contract.

Under the liquidity contract, 3,747 treasury shares were allocated as a reduction of Shareholders' Equity as at December 31, 2016 with the cash balance being maintained in financial assets. The share capital is divided in 24,648,828 shares including these 3,747 treasury shares.

Note 7: Inventories

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Inventories of raw materials	124	69	69
Depreciation of inventories (charged to income statement)	—	(69)	(69)
Total net value of the inventories	**124**	**—**	**—**

The inventories and work in progress involved the Diallertest Milk product. The Company discontinued its commercial partnership with respect to the product during the second half of 2015.

Note 8: Customer Accounts Receivable

8.1 Customer Accounts Receivable

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Accounts receivable	149	13	1,263
Valuation allowance (charged to income statement)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Total net value of accounts receivable	**136**	**—**	**1,250**

All the customer accounts receivable have payment terms of less than one year.

As of December 31, 2016, the accounts receivable correspond primarily to the amounts due under collaboration agreement with Nestlé Health Science. As of December 31, 2014 and 2015, accounts receivable and related receivables correspond primarily to the sales of Diallertest®. Milk. The Company discontinued its commercial partnership with respect to the product in the second half of 2015.

(in thousands of euros)		Additions			
Description— 2014	Balance at beginning of period	Charged to Income statement	Charged to Other accounts	Reversal	Balance at end of period
Valuation allowance deducted from account receivables	13	—	—	—	13

		Additions			
Description— 2015	Balance at beginning of period	Charged to Income statement	Charged to Other accounts	Reversal	Balance at end of period
Valuation allowance deducted from account receivables	13	—	—	—	13

		Additions			
Description— 2016	Balance at beginning of period	Charged to Income statement	Charged to Other accounts	Reversal	Balance at end of period
Valuation allowance deducted from account receivables	13	—	—	—	13

8.2 Other current assets

The other current assets are broken down as follows:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Research tax credit	4,340	5,702	7,228
Other tax claims	1,023	2,550	2,618
Other receivables	423	1,409	1,883
Prepaid expenses	938	1,850	2,725
Total	**6,723**	**11,512**	**14,454**

The other tax debt claims are primarily related to the deductible VAT as well as the reimbursement of VAT that has been requested.

As of December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, prepaid expenses are comprised primarily of rental and insurance expenses, upfront payments deferred over clinical studies period, as well as scientific fees. Their variation is linked to an increase in insurance premiums following the Company's U.S. public offering on Nasdaq in 2014 and the July 2015 follow-on fundraising, as well as an increase in upfront payments which are recognized over the term of the ongoing clinical studies.

Research Tax Credit

The Company benefits from the provisions in Articles 244 *quater* B and 49 *septies* F of the French Tax Code related to the Research Tax Credit. In compliance with the principles described in Note 3.13, the Research Tax Credit is posted to the accounts as "Other Income" during the year with which the eligible research expenditures are associated.

The changes in this Research Tax Credit over the last three years are presented as follows:

	Amounts in thousands of Euros
Opening Balance Sheet Receivable as of January 1, 2014	**3,312**
+ Other income	4,340
- Payment received	(3,312)
- Adjustment	—
Closing Balance Sheet Receivable as of December 31, 2014	**4,340**

	Amounts in thousands of Euros
Opening Balance Sheet Receivable as of January 1, 2015	**4,340**
+ Other income	5,702
- Payment received	(4,322)
- Adjustment	(18)
Closing Balance Sheet Receivable as of December 31, 2015	**5,702**

	Amounts in thousands of Euros
Opening Balance Sheet Receivable as of January 1, 2016	**5,702**
+ Other income	7,228
- Payment received	(5,702)
- Adjustment	—
Closing Balance Sheet Receivable as of December 31, 2016	**7,228**

The adjustments to the amount of the receivable in 2015 reflect the penalties related to the tax inspection of the 2014 Research Tax Credit that occurred in 2015.

Following a tax inspection led by the French tax authorities on fiscal years 2012, 2013 and 2014, the Company received on July 4, 2016 a proposition of adjustments primarily affecting the Research Tax credit. The proposed adjustment amounts to €0,9 million. The Company, advised by its counsels, has sent a response to dispute the proposed reassessment. No provision has been recorded in the consolidated financial statement as of December 31, 2016.

Note 9: Cash and Cash Equivalents

The cash and cash equivalents item is broken down as follows:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Cash	108	178,895	146,374
Cash equivalents term deposits	114,475	144,486	110,100
Total cash and cash equivalents as reported in statement of financial position	**114,583**	**323,381**	**256,473**
Bank overdrafts	(28)	—	—
Total net cash and cash equivalents as reported in the statement of cash flow	**114,555**	**323,381**	**256,473**

Cash equivalents are immediately convertible into cash at no cost. They are measured using level 1 fair value measurements.
As of December 31, 2015, the increase in cash and cash equivalents mainly related to the net proceeds received as part of our July 2015 fundraising.

Note 10: Capital

10.1 Share Capital Issued

The share capital, as of December 31, 2016, is set at the sum of €2,464,882.80. It is divided into 24,648,828 fully authorized, subscribed and paid-up shares with a nominal value of €0.10.

This number does not include share warrants (“BSA”), employee warrants (“BSPCE”), stock-options (“SO”) and performance shares (“AGA”) granted to certain investors and to certain natural persons, both employees and non-employees of the Company.

All the shares give their owners the right to a proportional share of the income and the net assets of the Company.

The table below presents the historical changes in the share capital of the Company as of December 31 2014, 2015 and 2016:

Date	Nature of the Transactions	Share Capital	Share premium	Number of Shares	Nominal value
	Balance as of January 1, 2014	**K€ 1,508.8**	**K€ 69,640.9**	**15,088,298**	**€ 0.10**
01/23/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 3.8	K€ 189.4	37,650	€ 0.10
02/11/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.5	K€ 41.2	5,000	€ 0.10
04/02/2014	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 24.2	K€ (24.2)	242,484	€ 0.10
06/11/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 4.5	K€ 226.4	45,000	€ 0.10
06/13/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 4.0	K€ 169.2	40,005	€ 0.10
06/18/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.0	K€ 44.6	9,750	€ 0.10
06/19/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.1	K€ 5.1	1,005	€ 0.10
07/25/2014	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 4.5	K€ (4.5)	44,693	€ 0.10
09/19/2014	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 25.7	K€ (25.7)	257,418	€ 0.10
10/03/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 2.3	K€ 105	22,965	€ 0.10
10/22/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 307.5	K€ 104,231.9	3,074,686	€ 0.10
11/01/2014	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 25.7	K€ (25.7)	257,422	€ 0.10
11/30/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.8	K€ 97	17,560	€ 0.10
11/30/2014	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.7	K€ 83.3	16,725	€ 0.10
12/31/2014	Issue of share subscription warrants		K€ 32.3		€ 0.10
12/31/2014	Fees charged to share premium 2014		K€(10,909.1)		
	Balance as of December 31, 2014	**K€ 1,916.1**	**K€ 163,876.8**	**19,160,661**	€ 0.10

Date	Nature of the Transactions	Share Capital	Share premium	Number of Shares	Nominal value
	Balance as of January 1, 2015	K€ 1,916.1	K€ 163,876.8	19,160,661	€ 0.10
01/06/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 18.9	3,750	€ 0.10
01/07/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.0	K€ 59.0	10,000	€ 0.10
01/22/2015	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 3.5	K€ (3.5)	35,360	€ 0.10
01/30/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 9.8	K€ 476.8	97,720	€ 0.10
02/03/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.8	K€ 37.7	7,500	€ 0.10
02/13/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 3.8	K€ 188.6	37,500	€ 0.10
02/17/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 2.0	K€ 100.6	19,995	€ 0.10
03/04/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.0	K€ 59	10,000	€ 0.10
03/26/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 5.0	K€ 400	50,000	€ 0.10
04/07/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 4.0	K€ 169.2	40,005	€ 0.10
04/09/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 15.0	K€ 692.1	150,375	€ 0.10
04/28/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.4	K€ 77.1	14,290	€ 0.10
05/05/2015	Issue of share subscription warrants	K€	K€ 43		
05/11/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 2.0	K€ 100.7	20,010	€ 0.10
06/23/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 59.1	K€ 27,029.4	590,543	€ 0.10
06/23/2015	Capital Decrease	K€ (58.6)	K€(26,823.4)	(586,048)	€ 0.10
07/20/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 414.0	K€ 254,932.9	4,140,000	€ 0.10
07/24/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.6	K€ 79.2	15,750	€ 0.10
07/25/2015	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 28.6	K€ (28.6)	286,338	€ 0.10
07/28/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.7	K€ 91.5	17,000	€ 0.10
09/18/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.3	K€ 46.7	2,500	€ 0.10
10/07/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 4.8	K€ 241.2	47,955	€ 0.10
12/10/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.8	K€ 146.9	17,500	€ 0.10
12/10/2015	Issue of share subscription warrants	K€	K€ 99.2		
12/14/2015	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.6	K€ 69.5	16,425	€ 0.10
12/31/2015	Fees charged to share premium	K€	K€(18,269.7)		
	Balance as of December 31, 2015	K€ 2,420.5	K€ 403,910.4	24,205,129	€ 0.10

Date	Nature of the Transactions	Share Capital	Share premium	Number of Shares	Nominal value
	Balance as of January 1, 2016	K€2,420.5	K€403,910.4	24,205,129	€ 0.10
01/05/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.6	K€ 32.7	6,495	
02/16/16	Issue of share subscription warrants	K€	K€ 471.1		€ 0.10
04/06/16	Capital increase by incorporation of reserve	K€ 10.2	K€ (10.2)	101,829	€ 0.10
05/27/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.2	K€ 7.5	1,500	€ 0.10
06/03/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 15.6	K€ (15.6)	156,000	€ 0.10
06/06/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 6.0	K€ 301.2	59,890	€ 0.10
06/10/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 3.5	K€ 176.0	34,985	€ 0.10
07/18/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 2.0	K€ 100.7	20,010	€ 0.10
08/21/16	Issue of share subscription warrants	K€	K€ 106		€
08/04/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 1.0	K€ 50.4	10,020	€ 0.10
08/24/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.7	K€ 37.1	7,380	€ 0.10
08/30/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
08/31/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/01/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/02/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/05/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/06/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/06/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/08/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/09/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/12/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.4	K€ 66.2	3,500	€ 0.10
09/12/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.5	K€ 23.1	4,590	€ 0.10
11/25/16	Capital increase by issuance of common shares	K€ 0.6	K€ 30.2	6,000	€ 0.10
	Balance as of December 31, 2016	K€2,464.9	K€405,882.5	24,648,828	€ 0.10

No fees and banks commissions related to share capital increases in 2016 were posted in deduction of the share premium. In 2015, the fees and banks commissions related to share capital increases amounted to €18.3 million.

On July 20, 2015, the Company announced the closing of its underwritten public offering of 4,140,000 ordinary shares in the form of 8,280,000 American Depositary Shares (ADSs) at a price to the public of $34.00 per ADS, before underwriting discounts and commissions, which included an additional 1,080,000 ADSs sold pursuant to the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional ADSs. Each ADS represents the right to receive one-half of one ordinary share.

As part of the public offering completed in July 2015, share capital increased by the issuance of 4,140,000 shares (€414 thousands) with a corresponding increase of €236.9 million in share premium (€254.9 million gross, or €236.9 million net after deduction of fees and expenses of €18.0 million).

Initial public offering on the NASDAQ Global Market

On October 22, 2014, the Company announced the pricing of its global offering of 2,673,641 common shares, of which 2,138,913 ordinary shares represented by 4,277,826 ADSs at the subscription price of $21.64 per ADS, as part of a public offering conducted in the United States, Canada and some countries outside of France, and 534,728 common shares at a price of €34 per share, under a concurrent private placement conducted by leaders banks and international sales agents in France and in some countries outside the United States and Canada.

As part of the initial public offering completed in October 2014, share capital increased by the issuance of 3,074,686 shares € (307,468) with a corresponding increase of €93,403,561 in share premium (€104,231,855 gross, or €93,403,561 net after deduction of fees and expenses for €10,828,294.23).

10.2 Share Warrants and Employee Warrants

The Company has issued share warrants (BSAs), employee warrants (BSPCEs), performance shares (AGAs) and stock-options (SO) as follows:

Date	Type	Number of warrants issued as of 12/31/2014	Number of warrants null and void as of 12/31/2014	Number of warrants null and outstanding as of 12/31/2014	Maximum number of shares to be issued	Strike price per share
12/07/2007	BSA	1,717	572	1,145	17,175	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSA/BSPCE	16,380	—	13,713	205,695	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSPCE	2,296	—	—	—	€ 4.33
06/25/2010	BSA	1,825	—	1,825	27,375	€ 4.33
01/28/2011	BSA	10,039	7,529	—	—	€ 5.13
06/24/2011	BSA/BSPCE	32,000	—	28,933	433,995	€ 5.13
11/22/2011	BSA/BSPCE	11,377	—	9,373	140,595	€ 5.13
01/17/2012	BSA	89,835	—	89,835	89,835	€ 5.13
04/02/2012	AGA	669,796	—	—	—	€ —
07/25/2012	AGA	134,081	—	—	—	€ —
09/25/2012	BSA	30,000	—	25,000	25,000	€ 8.59
11/28/2012	AGA	35,360	—	35,360	35,360	€ —
07/25/2013	BSA	73,000	—	70,500	70,500	€ 8.10
09/12/2013	AGA	501,500	—	420,000	420,000	€ —
09/18/2013	SO	518,000	—	471,000	471,000	€ 7.57
06/03/2014	BSA	10,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 18.79
06/03/2014	AGA	186,000	—	186,000	186,000	€ —
06/03/2014	SO	75,000	—	75,000	75,000	€ 19.01
Total		**2,398,206**	**8,101**	**1,437,684**	**2,207,530**	

Date	Type	Number of warrants issued as of 12/31/2015	Number of warrants null and void as of 12/31/2015	Number of warrants null and outstanding as of 12/31/2015	Maximum number of shares to be issued	Strike price per share
12/07/2007	BSA	1,717	572	859	12,885	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSA/BSPCE	16,380	—	4,041	60,615	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSPCE	2,296	—	—	—	€ 4.33
06/25/2010	BSA	1,825	—	730	10,950	€ 4.33
01/28/2011	BSA	10,039	7,529	—	—	€ 5.13
06/24/2011	BSA/BSPCE	32,000	—	13,465	201,975	€ 5.13
11/22/2011	BSA/BSPCE	11,377	—	2,509	37,635	€ 5.13
01/17/2012	BSA	89,835	—	89,835	89,835	€ 5.13
04/02/2012	AGA	669,796	1,860	—	—	€ —
07/25/2012	AGA	134,081	—	—	—	€ —
09/25/2012	BSA	30,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 8.59
11/28/2012	AGA	35,360	—	—	—	€ —
07/25/2013	BSA	73,000	—	13,000	13,000	€ 8.10
09/12/2013	AGA	501,500	113,333	101,829	101,829	€ —
09/18/2013	SO	518,000	47,000	471,000	471,000	€ 7.57
06/03/2014	BSA	10,000	—	5,000	5,000	€ 18.79
06/03/2014	AGA	186,000	30,000	156,000	156,000	€ —
06/03/2014	SO	75,000	—	75,000	75,000	€ 19.01
03/24/2015	BSA	10,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 43.00
06/23/2015	SO	120,000	—	120,000	120,000	€ 48.90
09/30/2015	AGA	708,500	—	708,500	708,500	€ —
11/19/2015	SO	195,000	—	195,000	195,000	€ 66.06
11/19/2015	BSA	22,500	7,500	15,000	15,000	€ 66.06
12/15/2015	AGA	42,000	—	42,000	42,000	€ —
Total		**3,496,206**	**207,794**	**2,033,768**	**2,336,224**	

Date	Type	Number of warrants issued as of 12/31/2016	Number of warrants null and void as of 12/31/2016	Number of warrants null and outstanding as of 12/31/2016	Maximum number of shares to be issued	Strike price per share
12/07/2007	BSA	1,717	572	859	12,885	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSA/BSPCE	16,380	—	2,997	44,955	€ 4.33
01/21/2009	BSPCE	2,296	—	—	—	€ 4.33
06/25/2010	BSA	1,825	—	730	10,950	€ 4.33
01/28/2011	BSA	10,039	7,529	—	—	€ 5.13
06/24/2011	BSA/BSPCE	32,000	—	10,440	156,600	€ 5.13
11/22/2011	BSA/BSPCE	11,377	—	2,509	37,635	€ 5.13
01/17/2012	BSA	89,835	—	—	—	€ 5.13
04/02/2012	AGA	669,796	1,860	—	—	€ —
07/25/2012	AGA	134,081	—	—	—	€ —
09/25/2012	BSA	30,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 8.59
11/28/2012	AGA	35,360	—	—	—	€ —
07/25/2013	BSA	73,000	—	13,000	13,000	€ 8.10
09/12/2013	AGA	501,500	113,333	—	—	€ —
09/18/2013	SO	518,000	47,000	471,000	471,000	€ 7.57
06/03/2014	BSA	10,000	—	5,000	5,000	€ 18.79
06/03/2014	AGA	186,000	30,000	—	—	€ —
06/03/2014	SO	75,000	—	40,000	40,000	€ 19.01
03/24/2015	BSA	10,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 43.00
06/23/2015	SO	120,000	—	120,000	120,000	€ 48.90
09/30/2015	AGA	708,500	13,000	695,500	695,500	€ —
11/19/2015	SO	195,000	25,000	170,000	170,000	€ 66.06
11/19/2015	BSA	22,500	7,500	15,000	15,000	€ 66.06
12/15/2015	AGA	42,000	6,000	36,000	36,000	€ —
12/15/2015	BSA	90,000	16,500	73,500	73,500	€ 64.14
01/04/2016	SO	75,000	—	75,000	75,000	€ 65.68
04/06/2016	AGA	63.750	5,000	58,750	58,750	€ —
04/21/2016	SO	33,000	—	33,000	33,000	€ 62.82
05/02/2016	SO	22,000	—	22,000	22,000	€ 59.04
06/21/2016	SO	110,000	—	110,000	110,000	€ 53.96
06/21/2016	BSA	20,000	—	20,000	20,000	€ 52.97
06/21/2016	AGA	208,000	—	208,000	208,000	€ —
08/01/2016	SO	10,000	—	10,000	10,000	€ 62.24
09/15/2016	SO	9,300	—	9,300	9,300	€ 62.80
10/17/2016	SO	16,500	—	16,500	16,500	€ 64.39
10/27/2016	AGA	15,000	—	15,000	15,000	€ —
11/15/2016	SO	8,300	—	8,300	8,300	€ 68.33
12/09/2016	SO	74,960	—	74,960	74,960	€ 69.75
12/09/2016	AGA	23,600	—	23,600	23,600	€ —
Total		**4,275,616**	**273,294**	**2,360,945**	**2,606,435**	

The totals presented above do not include the warrants cancelled prior to December 31, 2009.

As part of the initial public offering on Euronext, the nominal value of the shares underwent a fifteen-for-one share split following the decision of the Combined General Meeting of December 9, 2011.

The impact of the share-based payments on the net (loss) is presented in Note 16.

Note 11: Financial and Other Non-Current Liabilities

11.1 Conditional Advances

The conditional advances from public institutions are subject to contracts with OSEO and COFACE.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company had two advance contracts with OSEO Innovation, and a contract with COFACE. These advances do not bear interest and are 100% repayable at their nominal value in the event of technical and/or commercial success. The 3rd OSEO advance and the COFACE advance do not bear interest.

The agreement with COFACE terminated on December 31, 2016, generating an exceptional income of €146 thousand corresponding to allowances which could not be reimbursed along with Company takings, and which therefore remain acquitted to the Company.

The Company also benefited from a third grant from BpiFrance Financement in November 2014.

The portion of the conditional advances for terms longer than one year is classified as non-current liabilities, while the portion for terms of less than one year is classified as current liabilities.

The table below presents the details of the debts recorded on the statement of financial position by the type of conditional advance:

	3rd OSEO contract	4th OSEO contract	BPI advance	COFACE	Total
Balance sheet debt at start of period 01/01/2014	**504**	**792**	**—**	**146**	**1,443**
+ receipts	128	—	3,000	—	3,128
- repayments	(128)	—	—	—	(128)
+/- other transactions	2	13	(416)	5	(396)
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2014	**507**	**805**	**2,584**	**151**	**4,047**
Of which-non-current portion					3,855
Of which-current portion					192
Stated interest rate	**No**	**2.05%**	**No**	**No**	
Discount rate	**0.4%-1.9%**	**1.5%-1.8%**	**3.20%**	**4.25%**	
Maturity (in years)	**0-3**	**7-9**	**2-7**	**0**	

	3rd OSEO contract	4th OSEO Contract	BPI advance	COFACE	Total
Balance sheet debt at start of period 01/01/2015	**507**	**805**	**2,584**	**151**	**4,047**
+ receipts	—	865	—	—	865
- repayments	(192)	—	—	—	(192)
+/- other transactions	3	(2)	82	5	89
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2015	**318**	**1,669**	**2,666**	**156**	**4,809**
Of which-non-current portion					4,681
Of which-current portion					128
Stated interest rate	**No**	**2.05%**	**No**	**No**	
Discount rate	**0.4%-1.9%**	**1.5%-1.8%**	**3.20%**	**4.25%**	
Maturity (in years)	**0-3**	**7-9**	**2-7**	**0**	

	3rd OSEO contract	4th OSEO contract	BPI advance	COFACE	Total
Balance sheet debt at start of period 01/01/2016	**318**	**1,669**	**2,666**	**156**	**4,809**
+ receipts	—	—	—	—	—
- repayments	(128)	—	—	(147)	(275)
+/- other transactions	2	16	85	(9)	95
Balance sheet debt as at 12/31/2016	**192**	**1,684**	**2,751**	**—**	**4,628**
Of which-non-current portion					4,049
Of which-current portion					578
Stated interest rate	**No**	**2.05%**	**No**	**No**	
Discount rate	**0.4%-1.9%**	**1.5%-1.8%**	**3.20%**	**4.25%**	
Maturity (in years)	**0-3**	**7-9**	**2-7**	**0**	

The changes appearing in "Other transactions" are comprised of the effect of discounting conditional advances.

Second OSEO Advance

On January 10, 2005, DBV Technologies obtained from OSEO a repayable financial assistance for innovation in the amount of €600,000 for a project to design a high-speed industrial machine for the production and development of second-generation patches intended for the detection of various allergies. The principal steps of this advance are the following:

- €300,000 were paid to the Company in 2005 upon the signing of the contract;
- €180,000 were paid to the Company in 2008;
- the balance of €120,000 was received in 2010.

The terms of repayment are the following:

- the first repayment of €140,000 made in 2011;
- the second repayment in the amount of €200,000 made in 2012;
- the third and final repayment in the amount of €260,000 made in 2013.

Third OSEO Advance

In 2011, the Company was notified by OSEO Innovation of a new grant in the form of a conditional advance of up to €640,000 to finance the development of its program to treat the allergy to proteins in cow's milk.

The amount of the assistance was paid as follows:

- €256,000 after the contract was signed;
- €256,000 from June 30, 2012 upon a call for funds;
- the balance of €128,000 after confirmation of the end of the program notified on December 31, 2013.

The first payment of €256,000 was received in 2011.

The second payment of €256,000 was received in 2013.

The final balance of €128,000 has been received in 2014.

In the event of technical or commercial success of the program, the repayment schedule will be the following:

- €64,000 no later than September 30, 2014;
- €64,000 no later than December 31, 2014;
- €64,000 no later than March 31, 2015;
- €64,000 no later than June 30, 2015;
- €32,000 no later than September 30, 2015;
- €32,000 no later than December 31, 2015;

- €32,000 no later than March 31, 2016;
- €32,000 no later than June 30, 2016;
- €32,000 no later than September 30, 2016;
- €32,000 no later than December 31, 2016;
- €32,000 no later than March 31, 2017;
- €32,000 no later than June 30, 2017;
- €32,000 no later than September 30, 2017;
- €32,000 no later than December 31, 2017;
- €32,000 no later than March 31, 2018;
- €32,000 no later than June 30, 2018.

Regardless of the outcome of the development program, a fixed sum of €256,000 must be repaid in four quarterly instalments of €64,000 beginning on September 30, 2014.

Fourth OSEO Advance

In 2013, OSEO has provided assistance in the form of conditional advances for €3,206,162 to the Company as part of a collaborative research and clinical development in mite allergy in young children. ImmunaVia, the program, will be funded according to the following schedule, subject to the progress of the program:

- €903,500 paid in April 2013;
- €903,500 in October 2014;
- €918,000 in October 2015;
- €481,162 in April 2018.

The funds which were to be paid in October 2014 were finally received on January 22, 2015 for an amount of €864,989.

Such conditional advance bears interest at an annual rate of 2.05%. In case of technical or commercial success of the project, the repayment schedule, for a total amount of €3,750,000 (including interest), is as follows:

- €400,000 on or before June 30, 2021;
- €800,000 on or before June 30, 2022;
- €1,100,000 no later than June 30, 2023;
- €1,450,000 no later than June 30, 2024.

Furthermore, the financing program includes additional payment by OSEO to the Company for a total of €1,919,056 in non- refundable subsidies.

BpiFrance Financement Interest-Free Loan

In 2014, BpiFrance Financement granted an interest-free Innovation loan of €3,000,000 to DBV Technologies to help financing the pharmaceutical development of Viaskin Milk. This amount was received in a single disbursement on November 27, 2014.

The planned repayment schedule is as follows:

- €150,000 on June 30, 2017;
- €150,000 on September 30, 2017;
- €150,000 on December 31, 2017;
- €150,000 on March 31, 2018;
- €150,000 on June 30, 2018;

- €150,000 on September 30, 2018;
- €150,000 on December 31, 2018;
- €150,000 on March 31, 2019;
- €150,000 on June 30, 2019;
- €150,000 on September 30, 2019;
- €150,000 on December 31, 2019;
- €150,000 on March 31, 2020;
- €150,000 on June 30, 2020;
- €150,000 on September 30, 2020;
- €150,000 on December 31, 2020;
- €150,000 on March 31, 2021;
- €150,000 on June 30, 2021;
- €150,000 on September 30, 2021;
- €150,000 on December 31, 2021;
- €150,000 on March 31, 2022;

COFACE Advance

On September 6, 2007, DBV Technologies signed a prospecting insurance contract with Compagnie Française d'Assurance pour le Commerce Extérieur ("COFACE") in order to promote its Diallertest product internationally. Under the terms of that contract, the Company received conditional advances of up to €147 thousands. DBV Technologies must repay these advances in amounts of up to 7% of its revenue from the export sales of its Diallertest product, until April 30, 2017.

The agreement with COFACE was terminated on December 31, 2016, and has generated an income of €147 thousand as the Company discontinued the commercialization of Diallertest® products during the second half of 2015.

As of December 31, 2015, the remaining amount was €156 thousand compared to €151 thousands on December 31, 2014.

11.2 Other non-current liabilities

Other non-current liabilities mainly include non-current part of deferred revenue from the collaboration agreement the Company entered into with Nestlé Healthcare and non-current part of accrual for employers' contribution on free share plans.

11.3 Due Dates of the Financial Liabilities and other current and non current liabilities

Due dates of the financial liabilities recognized as of December 31, 2014:

	Gross amount	Less than One year	One to Five Years	More than Five Years
		(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Non-current conditional advances	3,855	—	1,940	1,914
Non-current financial rent debts	33	—	33	—
Current conditional advances	192	192	—	—
Current financial rent debts	21	21	—	—
Supplier accounts payable and related payables	1,875	1,875	—	—
Total financial liabilities and current and non current liabilities	**5,976**	**2,087**	**1,974**	**1,914**

Due dates of the financial liabilities recognized as of December 31, 2015:

	Gross amount	Less than One year	One to Five Years	More than Five Years
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)			
Non-current conditional advances	4,681	—	2,378	2,302
Non-current financial rent debts	12	—	12	—
Current conditional advances	128	128	—	—
Current financial rent debts	21	21	—	—
Supplier accounts payable and related payables	10,034	10,034	—	—
Total financial liabilities and current and non current liabilities	**14,876**	**10,183**	**2,391**	**2,302**

As detailed in Note 13, other current liabilities mainly include social security and tax liabilities and are mainly due in less than one year from the reporting date.

Due dates of the financial liabilities recognized as of December 31, 2016:

	Gross amount	Less than One year	One to Five Years	More than Five Years
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)			
Non-current conditional advances	4,049	—	2,531	1,518
Non-current financial rent debts	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities	10,746	—	10,370	377
Current conditional advances	578	578	—	—
Current financial rent debts	12	12	—	—
Other current liabilities	14,692	14,692	—	—
Supplier accounts payable and related payables	13,720	13,720	—	—
Total financial liabilities and current and non current liabilities	**43,798**	**29,003**	**12,900**	**1,895**

As detailed in Note 13, other current liabilities mainly include social security and current part of deferred revenues from the collaboration agreement with Nestlé Healthcare as well as subsidies and conditional advances.

Note 12: Non-Current Provisions

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Pension retirement obligations	531	490	853
Total	**531**	**490**	**853**

Commitments for Compensation Payable to Employees Upon Their Retirement

	Amounts in thousands of Euros
As of January 1, 2014	**(291)**
Costs of services rendered (operating expense)	(75)
Interest expense (finance expense)	(12)
Benefit paid	—
Actuarial losses	(153)
As of December 31, 2014	**(531)**
Costs of services rendered (operating expense)	(116)
Interest expense (finance expense)	(9)
Benefit paid	—
Actuarial gains	166
As of December 31, 2015	**(490)**
Costs of services rendered (operating expense)	(104)
Interest expense (finance expense)	(10)
Benefit paid	—
Actuarial gains	(249)
As of December 31, 2016	**(853)**

As part of the estimation of the retirement commitments, the following assumptions were used for all categories of employees:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
% social security contributions	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Salary increases	4.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Discount rate	1.30%	2.08%	1.31%

Assumptions for the year ended December 31, 2014:

- Retirement age: 64 years old (managers); 62 years old (non-managers);
- Terms of retirement: voluntary retirement;
- Life table: TGH05-TGF05;
- Collective agreement: Convention Collective Nationale de l'Industrie Pharmaceutique (National Collective Agreement in the Pharmaceutical Industry);
- Turn-over of the personnel declining with age.

The discount rates come from the corporate AA zero coupon yield curve.

Assumptions for the years ended December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2016:

- Retirement age: 65 years old;
- Terms of retirement: voluntary retirement;
- Life table: INSEE 2010;

- Collective agreement: Convention Collective Nationale de l'Industrie Pharmaceutique (National Collective Agreement in the Pharmaceutical Industry);
- Turn-over of the personnel declining with age.

The discount rates come from the corporate AA zero coupon yield curve.
No employee has retired during the last three fiscal years presented.

Note 13: Supplier Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities

13.1 Supplier Accounts Payable

No discounting was performed on the supplier accounts payable to the extent that the amounts did not present payment terms longer than one year at the end of each fiscal year presented.

13.2 Other Current Liabilities

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Social security	2,160	4,464	10,794
Tax liabilities	114	388	504
Other debts	110	195	146
Deferred revenues	1,052	791	3,248
Total	**3,436**	**5,838**	**14,692**

The other liabilities include the short-term debts to employees, as well as social welfare and tax agencies. Deferred revenues include subsidies, conditional advances and current part of deferred revenues from the collaboration agreement with Nestlé Healthcare.

Note 14: Financial Instruments Recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and Related Effect on the Consolidated Statements of (Loss)

2014	Book value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	Fair value through Consolidated Statements of (Loss) (3)	Loans and receivables (1)	Debt At amortized cost (2)	Fair value
Financial assets					
Long-term financial assets	1,596	1,496	100	—	1,596
Customer accounts receivables and related receivables	136	—	136	—	136
Other current financial assets	241	—	241	—	241
Cash and cash equivalents	114,583	114,583	—	—	114,583
Total financial assets	**116,556**	**116,079**	**477**	**—**	**116,556**
Financial liabilities					
Long-term conditional advances	3,855	—	—	3,855	3,855
Long term financial rent debt	33	—	—	33	33
Short-term conditional advances	192	—	—	192	192
Short term financial rent debt	21	—	—	21	21
Account payable and other liabilities	5,311	—	—	5,311	5,311
Total financial liabilities	**9,412**	**—**	**—**	**9,412**	**9,412**

2015	Book value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	Fair value through Consolidated Statements of (Loss) (3)	Loans and receivables (1)	Debt At amortized cost (2)	Fair value
Financial assets					
Long-term financial assets	2,711	1,365	1,346	—	2,711
Customer accounts receivables and related receivables	—	—	—	—	—
Other current financial assets	333	—	333	—	333
Cash and cash equivalents	323,381	323,381	—	—	323,381
Total financial assets	**326,425**	**324,746**	**1,679**	**—**	**326,425**
Financial liabilities					
Long-term conditional advances	4,681	—	—	4,681	4,681
Long term financial rent debt	12	—	—	12	12
Short-term conditional advances	128	—	—	128	128
Short term financial rent debt	21	—	—	21	21
Account payable and other liabilities	15,872	—	—	15,872	15,872
Total financial liabilities	**20,714**	**—**	**—**	**20,714**	**20,714**

2016	Book value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	Fair value through Consolidated Statements of (Loss) (3)	Loans and receivables (1)	Debt At amortized cost (2)	Fair value
Financial assets					
Long-term financial assets	2,745	1,310	1,435	—	2,745
Customer accounts receivables and related receivables	1,250	—	1,250	—	1,250
Other current financial assets	516	—	516	—	516
Cash and cash equivalents	256,473	256,473	—	—	256,473
Total financial assets	**260,985**	**257,783**	**3,202**	**—**	**260,985**
Financial liabilities					
Long-term conditional advances	4,049	—	—	4,049	4,049
Long term financial rent debt	—	—	—	—	—
Other long-term liabilities	10,746	—	—	10,746	10,746
Short-term conditional advances	578	—	—	578	578
Short term financial rent debt	12	—	—	12	12
Other short-term liabilities	14,692	—	—	14,692	14,692
Account payable and other liabilities	13,720	—	—	13,720	13,720
Total financial liabilities	**43,798**	**—**	**—**	**43,798**	**43,798**

(1) The fair value of "loans and receivables" corresponds to the value reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position (value at the transaction date and then tested for impairment on each reporting date).
(2) The book amount of financial liabilities measured at amortized cost was deemed to be a reasonable estimation of fair value.
(3) The fair value of financial assets held for trading is determined based on Level 1 fair value measurements and corresponds to the market value of the assets.

Note 15: Operating Income

The operating income is broken down in the following manner:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Revenues	211	202	—
Research tax credit	4,340	5,685	7,228
Subsidies	211	279	303
Other operating income	—	—	1,554
Total	**4,762**	**6,166**	**9,084**

The revenues of the Company are composed of the sales of Diallertest® products whose commercialization was discontinued during the second half of 2015.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company also recorded as other income a portion of the upfront fee and milestones agreed under the contract with Nestlé which are deferred over the service obligation period.

Note 16: Operating Expenses

The research and development expenses are broken down as follows:

Research and development expenses	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Personnel expenses	7,703	13,268	32,777
Sub-contracting, collaboration, and consultants	10,703	15,325	34,413
Research supplies	937	911	1,234
Rental	255	1,094	1,903
Conferences, travel expenses	665	1,233	2,387
Depreciation and amortization	466	1,000	1,141
Maintenance and service costs	22	77	1,325
Small equipments and other supplies	249	795	2,675
Others	143	531	973
Total research and development expenses	**21,143**	**34,234**	**78,828**

The sales and marketing expenses are broken down as follows:

Sales and marketing expenses	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Personnel expenses	—	133	4,954
Fees	—	339	4,447
Communication and travel expenses	13	20	1,393
Others	—	—	487
Total sales and marketing expenses	**13**	**491**	**11,282**

By nature, the breakdown of general and administrative expenses is as follows:

General and administrative expenses	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Personnel expenses	5,109	8,768	22,613
Fees	1,166	4,234	7,701
Rental	204	305	501
Insurance policies	230	1,239	1,853
Communication and travel expenses	633	1,010	1,136
Depreciation and amortization	111	74	181
Others	652	1,229	1,020
Total general and administrative expenses	**8,105**	**16,859**	**35,005**

Personnel Expenses

The Company had 164 employees at December 31, 2016, in comparison with 91 employees at December 31, 2015 and 56 employees at December 31, 2014.

The personnel expenses are broken down as follows:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Wages and salaries	4,883	7,243	14,651
Social security contributions	3,203	3,193	3,903
Expenses for pension commitments	87	116	982
Employer contribution to bonus shares	—	1,198	6,456
Share-based payments	4,639	10,419	34,353
Total	**12,812**	**22,168**	**60,345**

The increase in personnel expenses is partly due to the growth of the Company's employees and the increase of the share-based payments linked to the global plans put in place during the second semester of 2015 and in 2016 (see Note 17).

Note 17: Share-Based Payments

The Board of Directors has been authorized by the general meeting of the shareholders to grant employee warrants (Bons de Souscription de Parts de Créateur d'Entreprise or "BSPCE"), (Bons de Createurs d'Entreprise or "BCE") and (Bons de Souscription d'Actions or "BSA"), Free shares and to implement share options plans as follows:

- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on January 21, 2009, the Board of Directors issued 2,296 BCEX ("BCEX");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 14, 2007, December 16, 2010 and December 9, 2011, the Board of Directors issued 194,552 BSA ("BSA");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on January 21, 2009, the Board of Directors issued 10,716 BSA ("BSA2");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on January 21, 2009, the Board of Directors issued 5,358 BCE ("BCE4");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on December 16, 2010, the Board of Directors issued 19,377 BSA ("BSA2010");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on January 21, 2009, the Board of Directors issued 2,131 BSA ("BSAX");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on December 16, 2010, the Board of Directors issued 34,039 BSPCE ("BSPCE2010");

- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on December 9, 2011, the Board of Directors issued 518,000 options ("OPTIONS 2013");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on December 9, 2011, the Board of Directors issued 1,340,737 Free shares ("Free shares");
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 4, 2013, the Board of Directors issued 73,000 BSA;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 3, 2014, the Board of Directors issued 20,000 BSA;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 3, 2014, the Board of Directors issued 749,060 options;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 3, 2014, the Board of Directors issued 186,000 free shares;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 23, 2015, the Board of Directors issued 88,500 BSA;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on September 21, 2015, the Board of Directors granted 1,060,850 Free shares;
- With the authorization of the General Meeting of Shareholders on June 21, 2016, the Board of Directors issued 20,000 BSA and granted 59,000 additional BSA whish only 34,008 have been issued as of February 9, 2017.

17.1 BCEX

The BCEX may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCEX on the first anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCEX on the second anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCEX on the third anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCEX on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant;
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

By a decision by the Board of Directors meeting held on November 22, 2011, the BCEX warrants became exercisable beginning on the date of the first quotation of the shares of the Company on the Euronext regulated market in Paris.

Details of BCEX

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	**01/21/2009**	**01/21/2009**	**01/21/2009**	**01/21/2009**
Vesting period (years)	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019
Number of BCEX granted	574	574	574	574
Share entitlement per BCEX(1)	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	70	70	70	70
Valuation method used		**Black and Scholes**		
Grant date share fair value	70	70	70	70
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BCEX	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.71%	2.98%	2.98%	3.11%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BCEX	28.64	30.25	31.46	31.87

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BCEX warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BCE plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BCEX.

Change in Number of BCEX Outstanding

Number of BCEX	Year ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	2,296	—	—
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	2,296	—	—
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	—	—	—

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BCEX	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BCEX with exercise price of €70	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—

17.2 BSA

Date of Grant 12/07/2007

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the first anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the second anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the third anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 01/17/2012

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 89,835 BSA (all the BSA) on January 17, 2016; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 09/25/2012

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 30,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 07/25/2013

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 73,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 06/03/2014

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 10,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 03/24/2015

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 10,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 11/19/2015

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 15,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 12/15/2015

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 73,500 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Date of Grant 06/21/2016

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 20,000 BSA (all the BSA) on the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Details of BSA

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	**12/07/2007**	**12/07/2007**	**12/07/2007**	**12/07/2007**	**01/17/2012**	**01/17/2012**	**01/17/2012**	**01/17/2012**
Vesting period (years)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	12/08/2017	12/08/2017	12/08/2017	12/08/2017	01/17/2022	01/17/2022	01/17/2022	01/17/2022
Number of BSA granted	431	431	428	427	22,459	22,459	22,459	22,458
Share entitlement per BSA(1)	15	15	15	15	1	1	1	1
Exercise price	65	65	65	65	5.13	5.13	5.13	5.13
Valuation method used				**Black and Scholes**				
Grant date share fair value	65	65	65	65	5.13	5.13	5.13	5.13
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSA	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	4.06%	4.09%	4.09%	4.10%	2.33%	2.33%	2.61%	2.61%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA	22.18	23.62	24.95	26.22	2.05	2.14	2.26	2.34

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSA warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA.

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	09/25/2012	09/25/2012	09/25/2012	09/25/2012	07/25/2013	06/03/2014
Vesting period (years)	1	2	3	4	0	0
Plan expiration date	09/25/2022	09/25/2022	09/25/2022	09/25/2022	07/25/2023	06/03/2024
Number of BSA granted	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	73 000	10 000
Share entitlement per BSA(1)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exercise price	8.59	8.59	8.59	8.59	8.1	18.79
Valuation method used			**Black and Scholes**			
Grant date share fair value	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.15	19.01
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSA	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	5.0	5.0
Discount rate(2)	1.21%	1.21%	1.53%	1.53%	1.16%	0.71%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA	2.29	2.43	2.61	2.74	2.18	4.98

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSA warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA.

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	03/24/2015	11/19/2015	12/15/2015	06/21/2016
Vesting period (years)				
Plan expiration date	03/24/2025	11/19/2025	12/15/2015	06/21/2016
Number of BSA granted	10,000	15,000	90,000(2)	20,000
Share entitlement per BSA	1	1	1	1
Exercise price	43.00	66.06	64,14	52.97
Valuation method used		**Black and Scholes**		
Grant date share fair value	43	66.06	42.61	61.25
Expected volatility	36%	50.91%	51%	47%
Average life of BSA	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Discount rate(1)	0.68%	0.81%	-0.09%	-0.41%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA	9.90	22.60	7.28	21.59

(1) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA.
(2) The final subscription date for the BSAs issued in December 2015 was February 15, 2016. At February 15, 2016, 73,500 BSAs were subscribed and 16,500 BSAs were cancelled.

Change in Number of BSA Outstanding

	Year ended December 31,		
Number of BSA	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**
Balance at beginning of period	193,980	196,480	143,694
Granted during the period	10,000	25,000	93,500
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	7,500	77,786	89,835
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	196,480	143,694	147,359

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BSA	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BSA2010 with exercise price of €65	1,145	1,145	859	859	859	859
BSA2010 with exercise price of €5.13	89,835	—	89,835	—	—	—
BSA2010 with exercise price of €8.59	25,000	25,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
BSA2010 with exercise price of €8.1	70,500	70,500	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
BSA2010 with exercise price of €18.79	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
BSA with exercise price of €43.00	—	—	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
BSA with exercise price of €66.06	—	—	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
BSA with exercise price of €64.14	—	—	—	—	73,500	73,500
BSA with exercise price of €52.97	—	—	—	—	20,000	20,000
Total	196,480	106,645	143,694	53,859	147,359	147,359

17.3 BSA 2

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 4,822 BSA on the date of grant;
- up to 2,680 BSA on the first anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 1,072 BSA on the second anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 1,072 BSA on the third anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 1,070 BSA on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

By a decision by the Board of Directors meeting held on November 22, 2011, the BSA2 warrants became exercisable beginning on the date of the first quotation of the shares of the Company on the Euronext regulated market in Paris.

Details of BSA2

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009
Vesting period (years)	0	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019
Number of BSA2 granted	4,822	2,680	1,072	1,072	1,070
Share entitlement per BSA2(1)	15	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	65	65	65	65	65
Valuation method used	**Black and Scholes**				
Grant date share fair value	70	70	70	70	70
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSA2	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.71%	2.71%	2.98%	2.98%	3.11%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA2	29.05	30.32	31.89	33.05	33.45

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSA2 warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA2 plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA2.

Change in Number of BSA 2 Outstanding

Number of BSA2	Year ended December 31 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	10,716	8,049	—
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	2,667	8,049	—
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	8,049	—	—

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BSA2	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BSA2 with exercise price of €65	8,049	8,049	—	—	—	—
Total	8,049	8,049	—	—	—	—

17.4 BCE 4

The BCE4 may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 2,411 BCE4 on the date of grant;
- up to 1,340 BCE4 on the first anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 536 BCE4 on the second anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 536 BCE4 on the third anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to 535 BSA on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

By a decision by the Board of Directors meeting held on November 22, 2011, the BCE4 warrants became exercisable beginning on the date of the first quotation of the shares of the Company on the Euronext regulated market in Paris.

Details of BCE4

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009	01/21/2009
Vesting period (years)	0	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019
Number of BCE4 granted	2,411	1,340	536	536	535
Share entitlement per BCE4(1)	15	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	65	65	65	65	65
Valuation method used			**Black and Scholes**		
Grant date share fair value	70	70	70	70	70
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BCE4	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.71%	2.71%	2.98%	2.98%	3.11%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BCE4	29.06	30.33	31.90	33.06	34.35

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BCE4 warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BCE4 plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BCE4.

Change in Number of BCE4 Outstanding

Number of BCE4	Year ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	5,358	5,358	2,691
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	—	2,667	—
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	5,358	2,691	2,691

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BCE4	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BCE4 with exercise price of €65	5,358	5,358	2,691	2,691	2,691	2,691
Total	5,358	5,358	2,691	2,691	2,691	2,691

17.5 BSA2010

Date of Grant 01/28/2011

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 2,510 BSA on the 12/23/2011;
- up to 2,510 BSA on the 12/23/2012;
- up to 2,510 BSA on the 12/23/2013;
- up to 2,509 BSA on the 12/23/2014; and
- at the latest before the 01/28/2021.

Date of Grant 06/24/2011

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the 12/23/2011;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the 12/23/2012;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the 12/23/2013;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSA on the 12/23/2014; and
- at the latest before the 11/22/2021.

Date of Grant 11/22/2011

The BSA may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 335 BSA on the 11/22/2012;
- up to 335 BSA on the 11/22/2013;
- up to 334 BSA on the 11/22/2014;
- up to 334 BSA on the 11/22/2015; and
- at the latest before the 11/22/2021.

Details of BSA2010

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	01/28/2011	01/28/2011	01/28/2011	01/28/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011
Vesting period (years)	0.9	1.9	2.9	3.9	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5
Plan expiration date	01/27/2021	01/27/2021	01/27/2021	01/27/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021
Number of BSA2010 granted	2,510	2,510	2,510	2,509	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Share entitlement per BSA2010(1)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Valuation method used				**Black and Scholes**				
Grant date share fair value	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSA2010	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.70%	2.82%	2.82%	3.04%	2.55%	2.68%	2.68%	2.87%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA2010	31.33	32.90	34.23	35.84	31.15	32.70	34.02	35.57

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSA2010 warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA2010 plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.
(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA2010.

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011
Vesting period (years)	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
Plan expiration date	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021
Number of BSA2010 granted	335	335	334	334
Share entitlement per BSA(1)	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	77	77	77	77
Valuation method used		**Black and Scholes**		
Grant date share fair value	77	77	77	77
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSA	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.23%	2.60%	2.60%	2.85%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSA	30.70	32.58	33.89	35.54

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSA2010 warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSA2010 plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.
(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSA2010.

Change in Number of BSA2010 Outstanding

	Year ended December 31,		
Number of BSA	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**
Balance at beginning of period	11,848	8,334	1,044
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	3,514	7,290	434
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	8,334	1,044	610

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BSA2010	**Outstanding**	**Exercisable**	**Outstanding**	**Exercisable**	**Outstanding**	**Exercisable**
BSA2010 with exercise price of €77	8,334	8,000	1,044	1,044	610	610
Total	8,334	8,000	1,044	1,044	610	610

17.6 BSAX

Date of Grant 01/21/2009 and 06/25/2010

The BSAX may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSAX on the first anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSAX on the second anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSAX on the third anniversary of the date of grant;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSAX on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

By a decision by the Board of Directors meeting held on November 22, 2011, the BSAX warrants became exercisable beginning on the date of the first quotation of the shares of the Company on the Euronext regulated market in Paris.

Details of BSAX

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	**01/21/2009**	**01/21/2009**	**01/21/2009**	**21/01/2009**	**06/25/2010**	**06/25/2010**	**06/25/2010**	**06/25/2010**
Vesting period (years)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	01/20/2019	06/24/2020	06/24/2020	06/24/2020	06/24/2020
Number of BSAX granted	77	77	77	75	457	457	456	455
Share entitlement per BSAX(1)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Valuation method used				**Black and Scholes**				
Grant date share fair value	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BSAX	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0
Discount rate(2)	2.71%	2.98%	2.98%	3.11%	2.04%	2.23%	2.23%	2.50%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BSAX	30.32	31.89	33.05	33.45	29.47	30.88	31.99	33.44

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BSAX warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BSAX plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.

(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BSAX.

Change in Number of BSAX Outstanding

Number of BSAX	Year ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	2,131	2,131	1,036
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	—	1,095	—
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	2,131	1,036	1,036

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BSAX	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BSAX with exercise price of €65	2,131	2,131	1,036	1,036	1,036	1,036
Total	2,131	2,131	1,036	1,036	1,036	1,036

17.7 BCE2010

Date of Grant 06/24/2011

The BCE may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCE on the 12/23/2011;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCE on the 12/23/2012;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCE on the 12/23/2013;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BCE on the 12/23/2014; and
- at the latest within before the 11/22/2021.

Date of Grant 11/22/2011

The BSPCE may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSPCE on the 11/22/2012;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSPCE on the 11/22/2013;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSPCE on the 11/22/2014;
- up to one fourth (1/4) of the BSPCE on the 11/22/2015; and
- at the latest within before the 11/22/2021.

Details of BCE2010

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011
Vesting period (years)	0.5	1.5	2.5	3.5	1	2	3	4
Plan expiration date	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021	11/22/2021
Number of BCE2010 granted	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	2,510	2,510	2,510	2,509
Share entitlement per BCE2010(1)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Exercise price	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Valuation method used	**Black and Scholes**							
Grant date share fair value	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Expected volatility	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
Average life of BCE2010	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	5.4	5.9	6.4	6.9

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	06/24/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011	11/22/2011
Discount rate(2)	2.55%	2.68%	2.68%	2.87%	2.05%	2.42%	2.42%	2.66%
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per BCE2010	31.16	32.71	34.03	35.58	30.42	32.29	33.58	35.2

(1) The number of shares takes into account an exercise parity adjusted by the division by 15 of the nominal value of the shares decided by the general meeting on December 9, 2011; each BCE2010 warrant now gives the right to subscribe to 15 new shares instead of 1 new share. For the same reason, the exercise price of each BCE2010 plan was adjusted as a result and is thus equal to 1/15th of the price initially determined by the general meeting that authorized each of the plans.
(2) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of BCE2010.

Change in Number of BCE2010 Outstanding

Number of BCE2010	Year ended December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	34,039	29,972	15,974
Granted during the period	—	—	—
Forfeited during the period	—	—	—
Exercised during the period	4,067	13,998	3,635
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	29,972	15,974	12,339

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of BCE2010	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
BCE2010 with exercise price of €77.00	29,972	27,463	15,974	15,974	12,339	12,339
Total	29,972	27,463	15,974	15,974	12,339	12,339

17.8 OPTIONS

Grant of 09/18/2013

The share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 518,000 SO (all the SO) on the fourth anniversary of the date of grant; and
- at the latest within ten (10) years from the date of grant.

Grant of 06/03/2014

The share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 75,000 SO (all the SO) on the 06/04/2016; and
- at the latest before the 06/03/2024.

Grant of 06/23/2015

The share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 30,000 SO on the 06/24/2016;
- up to 30,000 additional SO on the 06/24/2017;
- up to 30,000 additional SO on the 06/24/2018;
- up to 30,000 additional SO on the 06/24/2019;
- at the latest before the 06/24/2025.

Grant of 09/30/2015

The 195,000 share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 25% of the SO on the 09/30/2016;
- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 09/30/2017;
- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 09/30/2018;

- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 09/30/2019;
- at the latest before the 09/30/2025.

Grant of 12/15/2015

The 75,000 share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 25% of the SO on the 12/15/2016;
- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 12/15/2017;
- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 12/15/2018;
- up to additional 25% of the SO on the 12/15/2019;
- at the latest before the 12/15/2025.

Grant of 04/06/2016

The 55,000 share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 8,250 SO on the 04/021/2017;
- up to additional 8,250 SO on the 04/21/2018;
- up to additional 8,250 SO on the 04/21/2019;
- up to additional 8,250 SO on the 04/21/2020;
- up to 5,500 SO on the 05/02/2017;
- up to additional 5,500 SO on the 05/02/2018;
- up to additional 5,500 SO on the 05/02/2019;
- up to additional 5,500 SO on the 05/02/2020;
- at the latest before 10 years of the date of the Grant.

Grant of 06/21/2016

The 154,100 share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 25% of the SO as of one year after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 18 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 24 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 30 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 36 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 42 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 12.5% of the SO as of 48 months after the Grant date;
- at the latest before 10 years of the date of the Grant.

Grant of 12/09/2016

The 74,960 share options may be exercised by the beneficiary on the basis of the following vesting schedule:

- up to 18,740 SO as of one year after the Grant date;
- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 18 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 24 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 30 months after the Grant date;

- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 36 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 42 months after the Grant date;
- up to additional 9,370 SO as of 48 months after the Grant date;
- at the latest before 10 years of the date of the Grant.

Details of SO

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	**09/18/2013**	**06/03/2014**	**06/23/2015**	**11/19/2015**	**01/04/2016**	**04/21/2016**	**05/02/2016**
Vesting period (years)	4	2	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4
Plan expiration date	09/18/2023	06/03/2024	06/23/2025	11/19/2025	01/04/2026	04/21/2026	05/02/2026
Number of SO granted	518,000	75,000	120,000	195,000	75,000	33,000	22,000
Share entitlement per SO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exercise price	7.57	19.01	48.9	66.06	65.68	62.82	59.04
Valuation method used				**Black and Scholes**			
Grant date share fair value	7.9	19.01	48.9	66.06	65.68	62.82	58.62
Expected volatility	40%	40%	51%	51%	49.3%-49.8%	49.4%-50.7%	49.3%-50.6%
Average life of SO	7	6	7	7	5-7	5-7	5-7
Discount rate(1)	1.72%	0.89%	0.89%	0.81%	0.39%	0.04%	0.10%
Expected dividends	0%	0 %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per SO	3.57	7.46	25.28	34.05	29.5-32.6	28.3-30.9	26.4-28.8

(1) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of SO.

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	**06/21/2016**	**08/01/2016**	**09/15/2016**	**10/17/2016**	**11/15/2016**	**12/09/2016**
Vesting period (years)	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4
Plan expiration date	06/21/2026	08/01/2026	09/15/2016	10/17/2026	11/15/2026	12/09/2026
Number of SO granted	110,000	10,000	9,300	16,500	8,300	74,960
Share entitlement per SO	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exercise price	53.96	62.24	62.8	64.39	68.33	69.75
Valuation method used			**Black and Scholes**			
Grant date share fair value	52.97	62.24	62.8	64.39	68.33	69.75
Expected volatility	49.1%-50.3%	48.8%-49.8%	48.6%-49.4%	48.0%-48.9%	47.8%-48.8%	47.7%-48.5%
Average life of SO	5-7	5-7	5-7	5-7	5-7	5-7
Discount rate(1)	-0.01%	-0.25%	-0.18%	-0.32% - 0.15%	-0.11% +0.16%	-0.2% +0.18%
Expected dividends	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0 %	0%
Performance conditions	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fair value per SO	23.4-25.5	27.3-29.9	27.4-30.1	27.6-30.6	29.4-32.7	29.7-33.4

(1) Based on French government bonds (GFRN) with a maturity corresponding to the maturity of SO.

Change in Number of SO Outstanding

Number of SO	December 31, 2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	518,000	546,000	861,000
Granted during the period	75,000	315,000	359,060
Forfeited during the period	47,000	—	25,000
Exercised during the period	—	—	35,000
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	546,000	861,000	1,160,060

Breakdown of the Closing Balance

	Year ended December 31,					
	2014		2015		2016	
Number of SO	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable	Outstanding	Exercisable
SO with exercise price of €7.57	471,000	—	471,000	—	471,000	—
SO with exercise price of €19.01	75,000	—	75,000	—	40,000	40,000
SO with exercise price of €48.90	—	—	120,000	—	120,000	45,000
SO with exercise price of €66.06	—	—	195,000	—	170,000	—
SO with exercise price of €65.68	—	—	—	—	75,000	—
SO with exercise price of €62.82	—	—	—	—	33,000	—
SO with exercise price of €59.04	—	—	—	—	22,000	—
SO with exercise price of €53.96	—	—	—	—	110,000	—
SO with exercise price of €62.24	—	—	—	—	10,000	—
SO with exercise price of €62.80	—	—	—	—	9,300	—
SO with exercise price of €64.39	—	—	—	—	16,500	—
SO with exercise price of €68.33	—	—	—	—	8,300	—
SO with exercise price of €69.75	—	—	—	—	74,960	—
Total	546,000	—	861,000	—	1,160,000	85,000

The exercise prices, anticipated lifetime, and fair value of the underlying shares based on the share price on the Euronext market on the grant date of the warrants were used for the valuation of each category of compensation in shares.

17.9 FREE SHARES

The free shares are subject to a two-year vesting period.

Details of Free Shares

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	04/02/2012	07/25/2012	11/28/2012	07/25/2013&09/12/2013	06/03/2014
Vesting period (years)	2	2	2	2	2
Number of free shares granted	669,796	134,081	35,360	501,500	186,000
Share entitlement per free share (1)	1	1	1	1	1
Grant date share fair value	8.86	8.20	8.70	7.96	19.01
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	Yes(1)	Yes(1)	No	Yes(2)	Yes(3)
Expected turnover during the vesting period	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

Date of grant (Board of Directors)	09/30/2015	12/15/2015
Vesting period (years)	2	2
Number of free shares granted	708,500	42,000
Share entitlement per free share (1)	1	1
Grant date share fair value	62.99	64.14
Expected dividends	0%	0%
Performance conditions	Yes(4)	Yes(4)
Expected turnover during the vesting period	0%	0%

(1) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for certain individuals (the "Key Managers"), including Dr. Benhamou, upon the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the VIPES phase II study.

- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) achievement of the principal evaluation criterion in the VIPES phase II study.
- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the first patient in the Viaskin Milk phase II study.

(2) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for the Key Managers, including Dr. Benhamou, upon the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the Viaskin Peanut phase III study a maximum of twelve (12) months after the inclusion of the first patient in the study.
- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) approval by the FDA of a protocol for the Phase III trial of Viaskin Peanut.
- One-third of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) an increase of at least fifty (50) per cent for five (5) consecutive days of the Company's share price compared with the closing price of the Company's shares listed on Euronext Paris on the day of the adoption of the 2013 free share allocation plan, or July 25, 2013.

It is specified that in the event of a change of control of the Company (as defined in Article L. 233-3 of the Commercial Code), the performance criteria will be considered as definitively achieved.

(3) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for the Key Managers, including Dr. Benhamou, upon the achievement of the two performance criteria below:

- Half of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) inclusion of the 100th patient in the Viaskin Peanut phase III study a maximum of twelve (12) months after the inclusion of the first patient in the study.
- Half of the shares allocated to Key Managers will only be acquired from the later of the two following dates (i) expiry of a period of two years from the date of allocation and (ii) approval by the FDA of a protocol for the Phase III trial of Viaskin Peanut.

(4) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for all the employees, including Dr. Benhamou, upon the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One third of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates : (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from September 30, 2015 and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'Pepites' trial for Viaskin Peanut;

- One third of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates : (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from September 30, 2015 and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'Miles' trial for Viaskin Milk;
- One third of the shares will only be acquired from until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from September 30, 2015 and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

Board of Directors Grant date	04/06/2016	06/21/2016	08/16/2016	09/01/2016	10/27/2016	12/09/2016
Vesting period (years)	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of free shares granted	63,750	193,000	10,000	5,000	15,000	23,600
Share entitlement per free share	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grant date share fair value	62.40	52.97	60.68	61.49	67.44	69.75
Expected dividends	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Performance conditions	yes(1)	yes(1)	yes(1)	yes(1)	yes(2)	yes(2)
Expected turnover during the vesting period	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

(1) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for all the employees, including Dr. Benhamou, upon the achievement of the three performance criteria below:

- One third of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from Grant Date and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'Pepites' trial for Viaskin Peanut;
- One third of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from Grant Date and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'Miles' trial for Viaskin Milk;
- One third of the shares will only be acquired from until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from Grant date and (ii) the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

(2) The acquisition of free shares is contingent for key and new employees upon the achievement of the two performance criteria below:

- Half of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from Grant Date and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'Pepites' trial for Viaskin Peanut;
- Half of the shares will only be acquired from the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the 2 year vesting period which runs from Grant Date and (ii) achievement of the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'Miles' trial for Viaskin Milk.

Performance conditions other than market conditions, which are taken into account by adjusting the number of equity instruments included in the measurement of the transaction amount, but are not taken into account when estimating the fair value of the shares.

Change in Number of Free Shares Outstanding

	Year ended December 31,		
Number of Free shares	2014	2015	2016
Balance at beginning of period	1,340,737	641,360	1,008,329
Granted during the period	186,000	750,500	310,350
Forfeited during the period	83,360	61,833	24,000
Exercised during the period	802,017	321,698	257,829
Expired during the period	—	—	—
Balance at end of period	641,360	1,008,329	1,036,850

Note 18: Financial Revenue and Expenses

The financial income and expenses are broken down as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Financial revenues	727	1,018	1,516
Financial expenses	(103)	(146)	(16)
Total	**624**	**871**	**1,500**

The financial income mainly includes capital gains on the disposals of investment securities. The foreign exchange losses and the expenses related to the accretion of the OSEO, BpiFrance and COFACE advances are classified as financial expenses in the Consolidated Statements of (Loss).

Note 19: Income Tax Expense

As mentioned in Note 3.13—Accounting Principles—Other Income, the French Research Tax Credit is not included in the line item "Income taxes" but included in the line item "Other Income."

Reconciliation between the Effective and Nominal Income Tax Expense

The following table shows the reconciliation between the effective and nominal tax expense at the nominal standard French rate of 33.33% (excluding additional contributions):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
(Loss) before taxes	(24,012)	(44,674)	(114,531)
Theoretical group tax rate	33,33%	33,33%	33,33%
Nominal tax expense	8,003	14,890	38,173
Increase/decrease in tax expense arising from:			
Permanent differences (1)	3,636	6,089	—
Research tax credit	1,446	1,895	2,409
Share-based compensation	(1,546)	(3,473)	(11,451)
Non recognition of deferred tax assets related to tax losses and temporary differences	(11,458)	(19,211)	(29,195)
Other differences	(81)	190	64
Effective tax expenses	0	0	0
Effective tax rate	0%	0%	0%

(1) The significant balance of permanent differences is mainly affected by transaction costs on capital increases occurred in 2014 and 2015. These transaction costs are booked in equity and are subject to a tax deduction.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

As mentioned in Note 3.15, the Company has not recognized deferred tax assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The amount of the losses carried forward at the end of December 2016 is €246.4 million including €230 million for DBV Technologies S.A.

Note 20: Commitments

Obligations Under the Terms of the Ordinary Rental Agreements

The principal offices of the Company occupy a 4,770 square meter facility consisting of office and laboratory space, pursuant to a lease agreement dated March 9, 2015, which expires on March 8, 2024. The Company also has a second facility in Bagneux, France, which was its former corporate headquarters. This facility consists of 1,479 square meters of office and laboratory space and is used primarily by the Company's industrial and production teams. This lease expires on May 31, 2020.

The Company has an office in North America to support the U.S. subsidiary as well as future commercialization needs. The Company subleases 3,913 square feet of office space in New York, New York. This sublease is for an initial period of 25 months and expires on June 30, 2017. The Company expects to enter into a similar lease agreement in the New York City area prior to end of this sublease.

The Company also leases a commercial facility of 8,919 square feet in Summit, New Jersey, which is intended to support the manufacturing needs through the launch and commercialization of Viaskin Peanut in North America, if the appropriate regulatory approvals are received. This lease commenced on September 19, 2016 for a period of eight years and four months. This lease includes extension options of two to five-year periods.

The amount of future rents and charges in that capacity breaks down as follows at December 31, 2016:

	12/31/2016
2017	2,298
2018	2,156
2019	2,162
2020	1,936
2021	1,776
2022	1,782
2023	1,789
2024	1,228
Total	**15,128**

In July 2014, the Company signed a lease agreement for laboratory equipment. The future rental payments as at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

- 2017: €12,466.

The Company has signed various ordinary rental agreements for office equipment and vehicles. The future rental payments as at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

- 2017: €56,431;
- 2018: €53,295;
- 2019 : €13,639;
- 2020 : €6,955.

Obligations Under the Terms of Other Agreements

The Company signed with its bank CIC an acquisition contract of monetary market fund "SICAV CM-CIC" pledged as a guarantee for the ordinary rental agreements of the premises of Bagneux for an amount of €0.4 million.

The Company also signed a letter of credit to ensure the sub-lease of its premises of its New York subsidiary company for $164 thousand due on March 17, 2016. This credit note has been extended for an additional year.

A letter of credit has also been signed by the Company in April 2016 for $143 thousands to ensure the lease of its premises of its Summit (NJ) subsidiary.

In addition, the Company took a term deposit for a sum of €227 thousand over 3 years.

As it has sub-contracted several important functions, the Company has been required to conclude, within the framework of its current operations, sub-contracting contracts or short- or medium-term delegation contracts with various third parties, in France and abroad, which include various obligations that are usual in these circumstances.

Within the context of launching its clinical studies for Viaskin Peanuts and Viaskin Milk products, the Company signed agreements with several contract research organizations (CRO).

The ongoing studies amount globally to €77.8 million.

As of December 31, 2016, the amount remaining to pay as part of these contracts until year ended 2021 is €54.1 million.

On January 7, 2009, the Company entered into an assignment, development and co-ownership agreement with Public Welfare-Hospitals of Paris (L'Assistance Publique—Hopitaux de Paris), or AP-HP, and Université Paris-Descartes, or UPD, by which the Company agreed to terms of co- ownership with AP-HP and UPD of certain U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications, referred to herein as the shared patents. The Company, and any licensees or sublicensees the Company designates, have the exclusive right to commercial uses of the shared patents. AP-HP and UPD agreed to use the shared patents only for internal research purposes and not to license the shared patents to any third party. Upon commercialization of any product covered by the shared patents, which the Company expects would include its Viaskin product candidates, the Company will be obligated to pay AP-HP and UPD a percentage of net sales as a royalty. This royalty varies depending on the particular patent used in the product and is in the low single digits. Additionally, if the Company licenses any of the shared patents to a third party and a licensee commercializes products covered by such shared patents, the Company will be obligated to pay AP-HP and UPD a percentage in the low single digits of the money it receives from its licensee. If the Company does not sell any of its product candidates covered by the shared patents within 30 months from the date it first markets such product candidates, AP-HP may, upon six months' notice and subject to certain exceptions, convert its exclusive right to the commercial use of the shared patents to a non-exclusive right. Any party may terminate the license in the event of another party's substantial breach which remains uncured after six months of receiving written notice of such breach. The agreement will also terminate in the event the Company ceases operations or is subject to a dissolution or bankruptcy proceedings. Absent early termination, the agreement will automatically terminate upon the expiration of the last shared patent. In the event the agreement is terminated, the Company would no longer have the exclusive right to commercial use of the shared patents, though it would retain its shared ownership rights. In addition, its ownership stake in certain jointly made improvements covered by the shared patents would survive termination of the agreement. The longest lived patent rights licensed to the Company under the agreement are currently expected to expire in 2028. To date, this agreement has not had an impact on the Company's financial statements.

Note 21: Relationships with Related Parties

The compensation amounts for 2016 presented below, which were awarded to the members of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee of the Company totals €16.9 million.

Following the reorganization of the Company at the beginning of 2015, the Company henceforth considered the members of the Executive Committee to be related parties.

Amounts in thousands of euros:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Members of the Board of Directors	433	605	714
Executive Committee	887	1,768	2,268
Directors' fees	40	195	195
Share-based payments to members of the Board of Directors	2,771	4,637	13,714
Total	**4,131**	**7,205**	**16,891**

The methods for the valuation of the benefit related to share-based payments are presented in Note 17.

Effective January 2017, the Company entered into a consulting agreement with Dan Soland, one of its directors pursuant to which he has agreed to provide consulting services to the Company, upon its request, related to the review of our commercialization strategy. No related expense was recorded as an expense for 2016, as the agreement will start in 2017. The initial term of the agreement is for one year, subject to renewal upon mutual agreement. Mr. Soland will receive a lump sum of €45,000, to be paid by us on a semi-annual basis.

A schedule of amounts payable to related parties as of December 31, in thousands of euros:

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
Compensation	345	674	767
Directors' fees	40	195	195
Pension obligations	159	233	342
Total	**544**	**1,102**	**1,304**

Note 22: Earnings Per Share

Taking into account the division of the nominal value of shares of the Company by 15, which was decided by the annual general meeting on December 9, 2011 the amount of shares is adjusted, and multiplying it by 15, for all the outstanding shares presented. The basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net income going to the shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the course of the fiscal year. The weighted average number of shares was 16,086,247 in 2014. The weighted average number of shares was 21,522,342 in 2015. The weighted average number of shares was 24,454,850 in 2016.

The instruments that entitle their holders to a portion of the share capital on a deferred basis (BSAs, BSPCEs) are considered to be anti-dilutive (1,437,684 instruments in 2014, 2,033,768 instruments in 2015 and 2,360,945 instruments in 2016, corresponding respectively to 2,207,530, 2,336,224 and 2,606,435 ordinary shares to be issued). These instruments are presented in detail in Note 17. Therefore, the diluted earnings per share are identical to the basic earnings per share.

	December 31,		
	2014	2015	2016
	(Amounts in thousands of Euros)		
Net income of the reporting period	(24,012)	(44,674)	(114,531)
Adjusted weighted average number of outstanding shares	16,086,247	21,522,342	24,454,850
Basic / Diluted earnings per share (€/share)	**(1.49)**	**(2.08)**	**(4.68)**

Note 23: Management of Financial Risks

The principal financial instruments of the Company are comprised of financial assets, cash, and investment securities. The purpose of managing these instruments is to allow the business activities of the Company to be financed. It is not the Company's policy to subscribe to financial instruments for speculative purposes. The Company does not utilize derivatives.

The principal risks to which the Company is exposed are liquidity risk, interest rate risk and credit risk.

Liquidity Risk

The Company could need to strengthen its shareholders' equity or rely on additional financing in order to ensure its development.

Since it was formed, the Company has financed its growth by reinforcing its shareholders' equity through a succession of increases in the share capital, obtaining public assistance in support of innovation, and reimbursements of Research Tax Credit claims, but has never utilized bank loans. Therefore, the Company is not exposed to a liquidity risk resulting from the implementation of any early repayment clauses in loan agreements for such borrowings.

As of this date, the Company does not believe that it is exposed to a short-term liquidity risk, considering the cash and cash equivalents that the Company has available as of December 31, 2016 is €256 million, which is mainly composed of cash and term deposits that are convertible into cash immediately without penalties in case of a need for cash.

Significant research and development efforts and expenditures related to clinical studies have been initiated since the start-up of the Company's business, which has thus far generated negative operating cash flows.

The Company will continue to have significant financing requirements in the future for the development of its technology, the continuation of its clinical development program, and the equipment for its own pharmaceutical laboratory, as well as for the production and marketing of its products in the future. It is possible that the company will find itself unable to self-finance its growth, which would compel it to seek other sources of financing, particularly through new increases in share capital.

The level of the financing requirements of the Company and how they are phased out over time depend on factors that are largely beyond the control of the Company such as:

- higher costs and slower progress than anticipated for its research and development and clinical studies programs;
- the costs of preparing, filing, defending, and maintaining its patents and other intellectual property rights;
- higher costs and longer time periods than anticipated for obtaining the regulatory authorizations for the marketing of its products as well as for gaining access to insurance reimbursement for them, including the time required to prepare the applications to the competent authorities;
- costs for responding to changes in the Viaskin® technology and for conducting the manufacturing and marketing on some or all of its products; and
- new opportunities to develop new products or to acquire technologies, products, or companies.

It is possible that the Company will be unable to obtain additional capital when it needs it, or that such capital may not be available on financial terms that are acceptable to the Company. If the necessary funds are not available, the Company could have to:

- delay, reduce, or eliminate the number or the scope of its pre-clinical and clinical trials;
- grant licenses to its technologies to partners or third parties; or
- conclude new collaboration agreements on terms less favorable to it than those that it could have obtained in a different context.

In addition, to the extent that the Company raises capital by issuing new shares, the investment of its shareholders could be diluted. Furthermore, financing by debt, to the extent that it is available, could also include restrictive conditions for the Company and its shareholders.

The occurrence of one or more of these risks could have a material adverse effect on the Company, its business, its financial position, its earnings, its development, and its prospects.

Interest Rate Risk

The Company's exposure to interest-rate risk primarily involves investment securities. These are composed of money market funds and time deposit accounts. Changes in interest rates have a direct impact on the rate of return on these investments and the cash flows generated.

The Company has no variable rate debt. The repayment flows of its debts are not subject to interest rate risk.

The repayment of the conditional advances may vary depending on whether or not objectives are attained. The change in the flows of the anticipated repayments is treated in the income statement (Note 3.10).

As of this date, the Company has not contracted borrowings from credit institutions and, therefore, has only very low exposure to interest rate risk.

Credit Risk

The credit risk related to the cash, the cash equivalents, and the current financial instruments is not significant in light of the quality of the co-contracting financial institutions.

Fair Value

The fair value of financial instruments traded on an active market, such as the securities available for sale, is based on the market rate as of the closing date. The market prices used for the financial assets owned by the Company are the bid prices in effect on the market as of the valuation date.

The nominal value, less the provisions for depreciation, of the accounts receivable and current debts, is presumed to approximate the fair value of those items.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Company is exposed to a very insignificant foreign exchange risk inherent in some of its supplies obtained in the United States, which have been invoiced in US dollars. As of this date, the company does not make sales revenue in dollars or in any other currency other than the euro; the Company does not receive any full or partial mechanical endorsement. The exposure to currencies other than the U.S. dollar is negligible.

For 2014, 2015 and 2016, less than 12%, respectively, of our purchases and other external expenses have been made in U.S. dollars, generating a negligible net annual foreign exchange loss of €24 thousands in 2014 and net foreign exchange gain of €79 thousands in 2015 and €682 thousands in 2016.

In light of these insignificant amounts, the Company has not adopted, at this stage, a hedging mechanism in order to protect its business activity against fluctuations in exchange rates. The Company cannot rule out the possibility that a significant increase in its business, particularly in the United States, may result in greater exposure to exchange rate risk and should thus consider adopting an appropriate policy for hedging against these risks.

Note 24: Events After the Close of the Fiscal Year

The Company evaluated subsequent events that occurred after December 31, 2016 through the date of the Board of Directors which authorized the issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements and determined that there are no significant events that require adjustments or disclosure in such Consolidated Financial Statements.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

DBV TECHNOLOGIES S.A.

/s/ Dr. Pierre-Henri Benhamou
By: Dr. Pierre-Henri Benhamou
Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 22, 2017

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
1.1	By-laws (*statuts*) of the registrant (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	3.1	09/22/14
2.1	Form of Deposit Agreement	Form F-1/A	333-198870	4.1	10/15/14
2.2	Form of American Depositary Receipt	Form F-1/A	333-198870	4.2	10/15/14
4.1	Shareholders' Agreement among the registrant and certain shareholders signatory thereto, dated March 9, 2012 (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	4.3	09/22/14
4.2	Office Lease between the registrant and GENERALI VIE, dated March 3, 2015 (English translation)	Form 20-F	001-36697	4.2	04/29/15
4.3	Commercial Lease between the registrant and SELECTINVEST 1, dated April 28, 2011 (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	10.1	09/22/14
4.4	Assignment, Development and Co-Ownership Agreement among the registrant, L'Assistance Publique—Hopitaux de Paris and Université Paris Descartes, dated January 7, 2009 (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	10.2	09/22/14
4.5†	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the registrant and each of its executive officers and directors	Form F-1/A	333-198870	10.3	10/15/14
4.6†	2013 and 2014 Share Option Plans (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	10.4	09/22/14
4.7†	2012, 2013 and 2014 Free Share Plans (English translation)	Form F-1	333-198870	10.5	09/22/14
4.8†	Summary of BSA	Form F-1	333-198870	10.6	09/22/14
4.9†	Summary of BSPCE	Form F-1	333-198870	10.7	09/22/14
4.10†	2015 Share Option Plan (English translation)	Form 20-F	001-36697	4.10	04/28/16
4.11†	2015 Free Share Plans (English translation)	Form 20-F	001-36697	4.11	04/28/16
4.12†*	2016 Share Option Plan (English translation)				
4.13†*	2016 Free Share Plan (English translation)				
4.14*#	Development Collaboration and License Agreement between the registrant and NESTEC S.A., dated May 27, 2016				
8.1*	List of subsidiaries of the registrant				

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
12.1*	Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
12.2*	Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
13.1**	Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
13.2**	Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
15.1*	Consent of Deloitte & Associés				

* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.
† Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.
# Confidential treatment has been requested from the Securities and Exchange Commission as to certain portions of this document.

Exhibit 4.12

Regulations for the 2016

DBV TECHNOLOGIES

stock options plan

DBV Technologies
Siège social: 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette – 92120 Montrouge
SA au capital de 2.431.345,30 € 441 772 522 R.C.S. Nanterre
Tel : 01 55 42 78 78 ; Fax : 01 43 26 10 83

Plan

1. Definition
2. Legal framework
3. Beneficiaries
4. Description of options
   - **a.** Description
   - **b.** Terms and conditions governing exercise
   - **c.** Exercise price
   - **d.** Adjustments
5. Exercise of options
   - **a.** Exercise period
   - **b.** Suspension of exercise rights
   - **c.** Informing the AMF
6. Treatment of shares under option
   - **a.** Form
   - **b.** Dividend entitlement
   - **c.** Retention of shares under option
   - **d.** Informing the AMF
7. Tax and social security arrangements
8. Management of the plan
9. Interpretation of the plan and applicable law

DBV Technologies
Siège social: 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette – 92120 Montrouge
SA au capital de 2.431.345,30 € 441 772 522 R.C.S. Nanterre
Tel : 01 55 42 78 78 ; Fax : 01 43 26 10 83

1. Definition

A subscription options plan is a system through which a company offers some or all of its salaried staff and/or its corporate officers, or those of companies associated with it, the opportunity to obtain shares for a particular period at a specific price.

Options are non-transferable. Conversely, the shares subscribed may be sold. The difference between the sale price and the subscription price represents the gain for the beneficiary.

2. Legal framework

The Combined Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of DBV Technologies (the "**Company**") of June 3, 2014 (the "**Annual General Meeting**") authorized the Company's Board of Directors (the "**Board of Directors**") to grant options giving entitlement to shares of the Company to the persons that it may name from among the members of staff and officers of the Company and of companies associated with it subject to the terms of Article L.225-180 of the French Commercial Code.

This authorization has been given for a period of thirty-eight (38) months from said Annual General Meeting, under the provisions of Articles L.225-177 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code.

Exercising this authorization, the company's Board of Directors decided to grant an options plan conferring the entitlement to subscribe to shares of DBV TECHNOLOGIES, known as "2016 OPTIONS", the subject of these regulations, under the terms and conditions adopted by the shareholders' meeting, the company's Board of Directors and, when appropriate, by the CEO.

The present regulations were adopted by the CEO under the authorization of the Board of Directors at its meeting of June 21 2016 , to be applicable to all options grants decided, pursuant to the authorization conferred by the Combined Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company of June 3, 2014, after June 21, 2016.

3. Beneficiaries

the Board of Directors decides to set the policy for allocation of stock options to employees and corporate officers of the US subsidiary (beneficiaries) according to their grade, as follows:

Grade	Annual stock options to be allocated	Initial stock options to be allocated upon entry into the job
Vice President	10,900	19,100
Senior Director	5,300	9,300

Grade	Annual stock options to be allocated	Initial stock options to be allocated upon entry into the job
Director	4,100	7,200
Senior Manager	2,000	3,500
Manager	1,300	2,300
Career Level	800	1,400
Entry Level	700	1,200
Admin support	600	1,100

This chart will be reviewed annually by the Board of Directors based on the stock market price in order to maintain stable valuation over time.

The Board of Directors decides to delegate all power to the Chairman and CEO and to the Chief Operating Officer for the purpose of implementing this policy, including:

- Certifying the allocation decision upon the 15th[1] of the month following the effective date of the employment contract (i.e. if effective date before the 15th, it will be the 15th of the current month; if effective date after the 15th, it will be the 15th of the following month).

4. Description of options

a. Description

Each option confers the entitlement to subscribe to one share of the Company. The number of options allocated to beneficiaries is given in the personal letter that is sent to them after they are actually allocated as decided by the Board of Directors.

Neither the number nor the price of the options may be amended during their term, other than in the adjustment scenario described below.

b. Terms and conditions governing exercise

■ Principles

The exercise of options is subject to the existence of a contract of employment and/or a corporate mandate binding each beneficiary to the Company or to any legal entity directly or indirectly controlled by the Company within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French Commercial Code on the date that the options are exercised.

As an exception to the foregoing, beneficiaries may, in case of, but subject to the consummation of, a

(1) if the 15th is not a business day, take the first following business day

takeover of the Company within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French Commercial Code, exercise the options even if their contract of employment or corporate mandate ended for any reason between the takeover and the options exercise.

Options may no longer be exercised:

- in the event of resignation from the contract of employment or the corporate mandate, with effect from the day that the Company receives the letter of resignation from the relevant party or the day that it is handed to an authorized representative of the Company;
- in the event of dismissal, with effect from the day that the relevant party receives the dismissal notification letter, notwithstanding (i) a notice period, whether or not completed; (ii) any challenge by the beneficiary to their dismissal and/or the reasons for it; and (iii) any legal ruling that would challenge the grounds for the dismissal;
- in the event of contractual termination, with effect from the administrative approval of the termination agreement;
- in the event of the revocation of the corporate mandate, with effect from the day of the meeting of the executive body deciding on its revocation if the beneficiary is in attendance, or, if they are not in attendance, from the date that notification of this decision is received, notwithstanding (i) a notice period, whether or not completed; (ii) any challenge by the beneficiary to the revocation and/or the reasons for it; and (iii) any legal decision that would challenge the validity of the revocation;
- in the event of the non-renewal of the corporate mandate, with effect from the expiry date of the corporate mandate.

In the event of resignation from the contract of employment or the corporate mandate or in the event of dismissal for any reason (a "Termination Event"), beneficiaries could exercise their options prorata temporis of their presence in the Company. Any options that have not become exercisable prior to the date of the beneficiary's Termination Event shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect. Beneficiaries shall be permitted to exercise any options, to the extent then exercisable for a period of 90 days following the Termination Event.

Options may not be attached and are non-transferable and non assignable.

- **Waivers**

Notwithstanding the foregoing:

- beneficiaries shall retain the right to exercise their options in the event of departure or retirement, or a second or third category disability as laid down in Article L.341-4 of the French Social Security Code;
- in the event of the death of a beneficiary, their heirs may exercise the options within six (6) months of the date of death and transfer them immediately without this having the effect of extending the initial term of validity of the options if they expire earlier.

c. Exercise price

The Board of Directors will set the exercise price per share or the pricing rule. The purchase price will

correspond to the closing price of the share on the Euronext Paris on the day that the allocation was definitively recorded by the CEO, but will not be less than 95% of the average of the share prices quoted over the 20 trading days preceding the date of said decision .

This price is definitive for the full term of the plan, subject to the adjustment scenarios.

d. Adjustments

In the scenarios laid down in Article L.225-181 of the French Commercial Code, the Company shall take the necessary action to protect the interests of option beneficiaries under the conditions stipulated in Article L.228-99 of the French Commercial Code.

For this purpose, the Company will take all the measures stipulated in Article L.228-99 of the Commercial Code. In particular, it may correct the number of and exercise price for the options allocated under the conditions and following the procedures laid down by the regulatory provisions of the Commercial Code for each scenario that qualifies for an adjustment.

5. Exercise of options

a. Exercise periods

Beneficiaries may exercise the options during a planned vesting period of four years :

- up to a maximum of 25 % at the end of a period of one year after the allocation ;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 18 months after the allocation;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 24 months years after the allocation;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 30 months after the allocation;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 36 months years after the allocation;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 42 months after the allocation;
- up to a maximum of 12.5 % additionnal at the end of a period of 48 months after the allocation;

As an exception to the foregoing, beneficiaries may, in case of, but subject to the consummation of, a takeover of the Company within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French Commercial Code, exercise in advance the options, with the exclusion of the suspension periods provided for below.

The options will be withdrawn at the end of a period of ten (10) years.

b. Suspension of exercise rights

Inside information

It is not possible to exercise options:

- for a period of thirty (30) calendar days prior to the publication of the annual and half-yearly results
- for a period of fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the publication of the annual and quarterly revenue figures.
- when beneficiaries hold inside information. Inside information is any information which, if made public, could have a significant influence on the price.

A publication schedule is circulated once a year. You are encouraged to refer to the Code of Conduct drawn up by the Company and available online on the intranet.

In the case of equity-related transactions decided by the Board of Directors

Certain financial transactions involving the capital that require accurate prior knowledge of the number of shares making up the Company's capital may result in a decision by the Board of Directors to temporarily suspend the opportunity to exercise options. Option beneficiaries are informed by letter of the date on which exercise is suspended and the date of resumption. This information shall be provided by non-recorded delivery, with seven (7) days' advance notice.

Beneficiaries leaving the Company or, if applicable, any legal entity controlled directly or indirectly by the Company within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French Commercial Code during an exercise suspension period may exercise their options at the end of the suspension period for an additional period that is equal to the term of the suspension, without this period extending the initial term of validity of the option.

c. Informing the AMF

In accordance with the provisions of Article L.621-18-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the exercise of options by a corporate officer or any person who has, within the Company, (i) the power to take management decisions regarding its development and strategy, (ii) regular access to inside information relating directly or indirectly to the Company, requires that the AMF be informed, with a copy sent to the Company, within the timeframe laid down in the regulations currently in force.

6. Treatment of shares under option

a. Form

The shares corresponding to the options exercised shall be held in registered form.

b. Reserved

c. Retention of shares under option

The shares purchased upon exercise of this option shall be transferred to each beneficiary on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent upon compliance to the satisfaction of the Board with all requirements under applicable laws or regulations in connection with such transfer and with the requirements hereof and of the Plan. The determination of the Board as to such compliance shall be final and binding on beneficiaries. Beneficiaries shall not be deemed to be holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares subject to this option unless and until this option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company or the transfer agent shall have transferred the shares to beneficiaries, and the beneficiaries name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, beneficaries shall have full ownership rights with respect to such shares.

Shares purchased upon exercise of options are freely transferable once the option has been exercised, subject to compliance with the legal and regulatory provisions for closed periods associated with the holding of inside information.

Beneficiaires are encouraged to refer to the Code of Conduct drawn up by the Company and available online on the intranet.

d. Informing the AMF

In accordance with the provisions of Article L.621-18-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the sale of shares by a corporate officer or any person who has, within the Company, (i) the power to take management decisions regarding its development and strategy, (ii) regular access to inside information relating directly or indirectly to the Company, requires that the AMF be informed, with a copy sent to the Company, within the timeframe laid down in the regulations currently in force.

7. Tax and social security arrangements

Beneficiaries have sole responsibility for compliance with their obligations in respect of declarations and payments, particularly their tax and social security obligations. They shall bear all taxes and mandatory deductions that they are obliged to pay by the regulations in force on the date that said taxes or deductions are due. Beneficiaries shall, not later than the date as of which the exercise of this option becomes a taxable event for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Board for payment of any U.S. Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. The Company shall have the authority to cause the minimum required tax withholding obligation to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by withholding from shares to be issued to the beneficiary a number of shares with an aggregate fair market value that would satisfy the minimum withholding amount due.

Beneficiaries are encouraged to seek advice on their personal tax situation, particularly in respect of the tax and social security arrangements that will be applicable to them, and they declare that they are in no way relying on any tax or social security advice from the Company.

8. Management of the plan

The Board of Directors is responsible for the management of the plan in the immediate future.

The Board of Directors may change the details of the plan (i) if it considers that the change is appropriate and has no significant negative impact on the interests of beneficiaries or (ii) with the agreement of the beneficiaries concerned.

More generally, in case of a change in the legislation, regulations or accounting standards, or a change in the interpretation of such provision, particularly relating to the tax or social security arrangements for the allocation or exercise of options, the terms and conditions for the options may be amended by the Board of Directors at its discretion, to respond to this change as it sees fit. By way of example, the Board of Directors might decide to shorten or extend the exercise period, or to introduce a mandatory retention period.

The amendments thus made will not give rise to any entitlement to compensation for beneficiaries for any loss or for any increase in their tax or social security charges, even if these amendments are disadvantageous to them, either in general or with regard to their individual situation.

The Company reserves the right to entrust management to an external organization: option beneficiaries will be informed of this change on an individual and timely basis.

9. Data Privacy Consent

In order to administer the plan and this award of optios and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By accepting this awrad of options, beneficiaries (i) authorize the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waive any privacy rights Beneficiaries may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorize the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorize the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. Beneficiaries shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

10. Interpretation of the plan and applicable law

It shall be incumbent on the Board of Directors to interpret the provisions of this plan as necessary.

This plan is subject to and must be interpreted according to the provisions of French law and any dispute relating thereto will fall under the exclusive competence of the court with appellate jurisdiction for the location of the Company's registered office.

DBV Technologies
Siège social: 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette – 92120 Montrouge
SA au capital de 2.431.345,30 € 441 772 522 R.C.S. Nanterre
Tel : 01 55 42 78 78 ; Fax : 01 43 26 10 83

Exhibit 4.13

2016 FREE SHARE PLAN

REGULATION 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2016 FREE SHARE PLAN

REGULATION 2016

Based on the authorization granted by the combined general meeting on September 21, 2015 the Board of Directors of DBV Technologies (the "**Company**") decided, at its meeting on April 6, 2016, in accordance with Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code, to adopt a regulation ("**Regulation 2016**") for the purpose of awarding free shares in the Company to Eligible Persons (as defined below), which bylaw will govern the awarding of free shares, and the terms and conditions of which are set out below.

1. DEFINITIONS

(a) "**Share**" means a share of the Company;

(b) "**Free Share Allocation**" means the free share allocation on the terms and conditions set out in Regulation 2016;

(c) "**Shareholders' Authorization**" means the authorization to allocate shares free of charge granted to the Board of Directors by the shareholders of the Company at the extraordinary combined general meeting on September 21, 2015;

(d) "**Beneficiary**" means an Eligible Person to whom at least one Share has been allocated free of charge in accordance with Regulation 2016;

(e) "**Change of Control**" means the completion of any transaction that has the effect of bringing about a change in the Control of the Company. The term *"Control"* has the meaning given to it in Article L.233-3 of the Commercial Code;

(f) "**Award Date**" means the date on which the Board of Directors grants the Free Share Allocation and constitutes the date on which the Acquisition Period commences;

(g) "**Eligible Person**" means an officer (President, director general, or deputy director general of the Company) or employee of the Company or an Affiliated Company who meets the conditions set out in Articles L.225-197-1 and L.225-197-2 of the Commercial Code and satisfies the conditions and criteria for the award established by the Board of Directors in its decision of April 6, 2016 and set out in Article 7 of Regulation 2016;

(h) "**Manager**" means the Board of Directors of the Company that administers Regulation 2016 in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation 2016;

(i) "**Disability**" means a disability on the part of the Beneficiary that corresponds to classification in the second or third category provided in Article L.341-4 of the Social Security Code;

(J) "**Regulation 2016**" means this 2016 Free Share Plan as adopted by the Manager on April 6, 2016.

(k) "**Employee**" means a natural person who is employed by the Company (or any Affiliated Company) and is subject to the power of control and direction of the employer entity in the performance and conduct of the work to be carried out;

(l) "**Company**" means DBV Technologies, a limited company incorporated under French law;

(m) "**Affiliated Company**" means a company that meets the criteria set out in Article L.225-197-2 of the Commercial Code:

- companies of which at least ten percent (10%) of the capital or voting rights are held, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
- companies that hold, directly or indirectly, at least ten percent (10%) of the capital or voting rights of the Company; and
- companies of which at least fifty percent (50%) of the capital or voting rights are held, directly or indirectly, by a company that itself holds, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent (50%) of the capital or voting rights of the Company.

2. SHARES COVERED BY REGULATION 2016

According with the Shareholders' Authorization, the board of directors decided to allocate 271,750 Free Shares during the April 6, 2016 meeting to the beneficiaries listed in the minutes of the meeting. The number of Free Shares allocated by the Company, taking into account all of the previous Free Shares Plans, remains below 10% of the share capital.

3. ADMINISTRATION OF REGULATION 2016

(a) Administration

Regulation 2016 will be administered by the Manager.

(b) Powers of the Manager

Within the limits of the Commercial Code, the Shareholders' Authorization and Regulation 2016, the Manager will have discretion to:

i. determine the Eligible Persons to whom Shares will be allocated free of charge and decide the number of bonus Shares to be awarded to each of them;

ii. determine the terms and conditions of any Free Share Allocation;

iii. analyze and interpret the terms of Regulation 2016;

iv. decide to change or cancel any rule in Regulation 2016, within the limits prescribed by law;

v. make any necessary or advisable decision in the course of executing Regulation 2016.

(c) Effects of Decisions of the Manager

The decisions and interpretations of the Manager are final and binding on all Beneficiaries.

4. LIMITATIONS

(a) The Shares allocated free of charge are governed by Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code. They do not in any way constitute a component of the contract of employment or office or compensation of the Beneficiary.

Neither Regulation 2016 nor any Share allocated free of charge confers a right on the Beneficiary to remain in employment in the Company or an Affiliated Company, or in office in the Company. Moreover, they do not in any event limit the right that the Beneficiary, the Company, or an Affiliated Company, as the case may be, may have to terminate such employment or office in any circumstance, with or without cause.

(b) In accordance with Article L.225-197-1 of the Commercial Code, no Share may be allocated free of charge to an Eligible Person who, at the time of allocation the Share, directly holds more than 10% of the capital of the Company, or for whom the effect of the award would be to increase his/her participation to more than 10% of the capital of the Company.

5. TERM OF REGULATION 2016

Relying on the authorization and powers granted to it by the General Shareholders' Meeting on September 21, 2015, the Board of Directors, in its decision dated April 6, 2016, decided to adopt Regulation 2016, which came into effect on April 6, 2016. Unless it is cancelled early in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, Regulation 2016 will remain in effect until the expiration of the Retention Period for the last Share allocated free of charge.

6. FREE SHARE AWARD

(a) Decision to award

The Manager decided during the Board of Directors meeting dated on April 6, 2016, to allocate 271,750 Shares free of charge to the new DBV Technologies S.A.'s employees according a fixed ratio.

(b) Award of Shares and Acceptance by Beneficiaries

Each Eligible Person will be informed of the Free Share Allocation by a notification letter setting out, in particular, (i) the number of Shares allocated free of charge to him/her, (ii) the term of the Acquisition Period, (iii) the term of the Retention Period, (iv) the conditions and criteria to be met in order for the award to become definitive at the end of the Acquisition Period, and (v) any obligation imposed on him/her. A copy of Regulation 2016 will be attached to the notification letter. A sample notification letter is set out in an Appendix to Regulation 2016.

The notification letter will be sent to the Beneficiary by registered mail with acknowledgement of receipt or delivered by hand to the Beneficiary by the Manager or by any duly authorized person, and the Beneficiary will acknowledge receipt.

In the event that the Beneficiary would like to take up the Free Share Allocation, he/she must make his/her acceptance known to the Company by sending the second copy of the notification of the Free Share Allocation to the Company, addressed to the Manager, by registered mail with acknowledgement of receipt or by hand, signed by him/her under the notation "*Good for acceptance,*" within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of the Free Share Allocation.

Otherwise, the Free Share Allocation will be null and void.

Acceptance of Regulation 2016 by a Beneficiary constitutes acceptance of all of its terms.

7. CRITERIA AND CONDITIONS OF AWARD

The Share award presumes that each Beneficiary meets the following conditions and criteria, which were decided by the Board of Directors in its decision dated April 6, 2016, and which have been brought to the attention of the Beneficiaries by individual letter:

- the Beneficiary must continue to be an Eligible Person throughout the entire Acquisition Period.

- Share awards will be definitive only on the condition that the following performance criteria are met:
    - one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'PEPITES' trial of Viaskin Peanut;
    - one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'MILES' trial of Viaskin Milk;
    - one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

8. CALENDAR FOR THE FREE SHARE AWARD

(a) Acquisition Period

The Free Share Allocation to Beneficiaries will become definitive only at the end of an Acquisition Period of a minimum of two (2) years from the allocation date, or, on the terms set out in Article 7, on the condition that, throughout the entire Acquisition Period, the Beneficiary has continued to be an Eligible Person.

In accordance with Article L.225-197-3 of the Commercial Code, the rights resulting from the Free Share Allocation may not be assigned or transferred by any method whatsoever until the end of the Acquisition Period. However, in the event of the death of the beneficiary, his/her heirs may request that the shares be awarded within six months from the date of death.

The definitive award is subject to an attendance requirement that is determined in accordance with the precise terms and conditions below. In order to be Eligible, beneficiaries must therefore have a relationship with the Company or an Affiliated Company, throughout the entire Acquisition Period, by virtue of an office and/or a contract of employment.

Accordingly, in the event of resignation, voluntary or involuntary retirement, termination of the Beneficiary's contract of employment by mutual agreement with the company concerned, dismissal, removal, or non-renewal of the Beneficiary's office, during the Acquisition Period, for any cause whatsoever, the Beneficiary would, unless otherwise first decided by the Manager, lose all rights to the Free Share Allocation and could make no claim for compensation in that regard.

- **Dismissal of the Beneficiary and/or removal and/or non-renewal of the Beneficiary's offices during the Acquisition Period:**
    - **If the Beneficiary has only a contract of employment**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of receipt (or first presentation) of the letter of notification of dismissal, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by the beneficiary of his/her dismissal and/or the reasons for the dismissal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the dismissal.

- **If the Beneficiary has only an office**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of the meeting of the corporate body at which the removal was decided or the Beneficiary was replaced as the office holder, if the beneficiary is a member of it, and if the Beneficiary is not a member of it, as of the date on which notice of the decision is received by the Beneficiary, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by the beneficiary of his/her removal and/or the reasons for the removal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the removal.
- **If the Beneficiary has both a contract of employment and an office and, in the event of the simultaneous or successive loss of both positions**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of receipt of the latter of the two notices referred to in the two preceding paragraphs.

- **Resignation during the Acquisition Period:**

In the event of the resignation of the Beneficiary from his/her position as an employee, if the Beneficiary is an employee only, or as an officer, if the Beneficiary is an officer only, or in the event of simultaneous or successive resignation from his/her position as an employee and as an officer, in the event that the Beneficiary holds both positions at the same time, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place:

- **if the Beneficiary is only an employee or an officer**, on the date of receipt by the Company of the Beneficiary's letter of resignation or on the date on which it is delivered by hand to an authorized representative of the Company that employs him/her; and
- **if the Beneficiary holds positions as both an employee and an officer**, the date of receipt by the Company of the first of the letters of resignation, or the date on which it is delivered by hand to an authorized representative of the Company that employs him/her.

notwithstanding any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given.

- **Mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her during the Acquisition Period:**

In the event of termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her (including in the case of contractual termination) if the Beneficiary is only an employee, or in the case of termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her and the simultaneous or successive resignation or removal from his/her office, in the event that the Beneficiary holds both positions at the same time, the Beneficiary would lose his/her right to the Free Share Allocation on the first date on which the agreement terminating the Beneficiary's position as an employee is signed (or on which the agreement relating to the contractual termination is made), or the date of receipt of the notification of removal from office or the date of resignation from office.

- **Retirement of the Beneficiary during the Acquisition Period;**

In the event that the Beneficiary retires during the Acquisition Period, the Beneficiary will lose his/her right to the Free Share Allocation on the date of retirement.

However, by exception to the foregoing:

(i) in the event of the involuntary retirement of the Beneficiary at the initiative of the company that employs him/her during the Acquisition Period, in accordance with the applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, the Beneficiary will retain his/her right to the Free Share Allocation, on the condition that he/she adheres to the Acquisition Period;

(ii) in the event of the death of the Beneficiary during the Acquisition Period, his/her heirs may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the death;

(iii) in the event of disability, the Beneficiary may request that the Shares be awarded within six (6) months of the event that resulted in the disability.

It is specified that during the Acquisition Period, the Beneficiaries are not the owners of the Shares and have no shareholder's rights. In particular, they do not have the right to dividends, the right to vote, or the right to the information communicated to shareholders attached to the Shares.

(b) Delivery of the Shares

At the end of the Acquisition Period, the Company will, on the condition that the Beneficiary has adhered to the conditions and criteria of acquisition set out in Article 7 above, transfer to the Beneficiary the number of Shares decided by the Board of Directors.

The shares awarded will immediately be treated in the same manner as the existing shares and will carry immediate dividend rights.

(c) No Share Retention Period

As soon as free shares vest to the beneficiaries they may be sold, subject to the regulations governing companies whose shares are traded on a regulated market. Free shares allocated to the beneficiaries are new ordinary shares and will immediately have the same rights as existing shares.

9. ADJUSTMENTS

The Manager will be the only person with authority to decide, where applicable, the conditions on which the number of bonus Shares awarded will be adjusted in the event of transactions involving the capital of the Company in order to preserve the rights of the Beneficiaries of the said Free Share Allocations.

10. INTERVENING TRANSACTIONS

(a) Take over of control

In the event of a takeover of control and by derogation from the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of this regulation, the beneficiaries will remain eligible for the allocation at the end of the vesting period, even if their employment contract and/or corporate mandate is terminated, for any reason, between the date of the takeover and the last day of the vesting period. In this specific case, the shares will vest with no requirement to wait for the plan's performance criteria to be met.

(b) Exchange of Shares

In the event of an exchange of shares resulting from a merger or split carried out in accordance with the regulations in force during the acquisition period, the provisions of this Article and, in particular, the above-mentioned periods, for the times remaining to run on the date of the exchange, will continue to be applicable to the rights to the award and the shares received in exchange.

11. AMENDMENT OF REGULATION 2016 - MANAGEMENT

(a) Amendment

The Manager may, at any time, amend the provisions of, suspend, or terminate Regulation 2016, on the condition that it is done in compliance with the law.

(b) Consequences of Amendment or Cancellation

No amendment, alteration, suspension, or cancellation of Regulation 2016 may reduce the rights of a Beneficiary without his/her agreement, unless such amendment results from a legislative or regulatory provision that has newly come into force or from any other provision that has executory effect and is mandatory for the Company or an Affiliated Company.

(c) Management

The management of Regulation 2016 is assigned to the Manager. However, the Manager reserves the ability to assign the management of Regulation 2016 to any financial institution. The Manager will inform the Beneficiaries by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt or delivery by hand specifying the name and contact information of the financial institution chosen by the Manager to handle the management of Regulation 2016.

12. TAX AND SOCIAL SECURITY RULES

The Beneficiary will bear the cost of all taxes and mandatory deductions for which he/she is responsible under the tax regulations in force on the date on which the taxes or deductions become payable.

The Beneficiary is invited to obtain advice about his/her own personal tax situation, in particular in order to be aware of the tax and social security treatment that will apply to him/her, and the Beneficiary declares that he/she is not in any way relying on any tax or social security advice given by the Company.

13. SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS AND INFORMATION

Any person who holds shares of a company must, in general, abstain from transferring them, acquiring new shares, or giving advice concerning those shares if he/she is in possession of information that could have a significant influence on the market price of the company that has not been made public. Persons who violate those rules may be subject to penal and financial sanctions. Those rules apply to Eligible Persons who receive Shares.

We invite you to refer to the Code of Ethics adopted by the Company that is online on the Intranet.

Moreover, in accordance with Article L.225-197-1 I of the Commercial Code, the Shares may not be assigned or transferred after the expiration of the Retention Period:

- within ten (10) trading sessions preceding and three (3) trading sessions following the date on which the consolidated accounts or, if none, the annual accounts are made public;
- within the time between the date on which the corporate bodies of the Company have knowledge of information that, if it were made public, could have a significant impact on the market price of the Company's shares, and the date ten (10) trading sessions before the date on which the information is made public.

A calendar of publications is distributed annually and is accessible online on the Intranet.

In accordance with the provisions of Article L.621-18-2 of the Monetary and Financial Code, the transfer of shares by an officer or any person who has, within the Company, (i) the power to make management decisions concerning the Company's activities and strategy, and (ii) regular access to privileged information concerning the Company directly or indirectly requires that information be provided to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers [financial markets authority], with a copy to the Company, within the time allowed by the regulations in force.

15. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

The Company and its Affiliated Companies may not, in any way, be held liable if, for any reason whatsoever not attributable to the Company or its Affiliated Companies, a Beneficiary was not able to acquire the Shares awarded to him/her.

16. APPLICABLE LAW, JURISDICTION

Regulation 2016 is governed by French law and in particular by the provisions of Articles L.225-197-1 *et seq.* of the Commercial Code.

Any dispute relating to Regulation 2016 will be within the exclusive jurisdiction of the court of competent jurisdiction subject to the jurisdiction of the court of appeal in the place in which the head office of the Company is located.

The Free Share Allocation under Regulation 2016 authorizes the Society, at any time, to ask the Beneficiary to comply with any legislative and regulatory provision governing the Shares.

* * *

*

APPENDIX

SAMPLE NOTIFICATION LETTER CONCERNING DBV TECHNOLOGIES FREE SHARE ALLOCATION

Limited company with share capital of 24,313,453 Euros

Head office: 177/181 avenue Pierre Brossollette 92 120 Montrouge

441 772 522 RCS Nanterre

Montrouge, [date]

[Name of Beneficiary]

Dear Sir/Madam:

We are pleased to inform you that the Board of Directors of the Company has decided to allocate free shares of the Company to you in accordance with the provisions of the regulation governing the free share plan, a copy of which is attached in an Appendix ("**Regulation 2016**").

The terms that are not defined in this letter and that are capitalized have the meaning assigned to them in Regulation 2016.

These free Shares have been awarded under the provisions of Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code.

Under the decision of the Board of Directors, you were awarded [ ] ([ ]) free shares of the Company, on [ ], on the terms set out below.

1. Acquisition Period and conditions

The definitive share award will be subject to the following performance conditions:

- one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'PEPITES' trial for Viaskin Peanut;
- one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'MILES' trial of Viaskin Milk;
- one third of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the beginning of clinical testing of another product candidate from the Viaskin platform.

2. Conditions and criteria of allocation

The Free Share Allocation assumes that during the Acquisition Period referred to above, you will meet the following conditions and criteria:

You must, throughout the Acquisition Period, have a relationship with the Company or an Affiliated Company under an office and/or a contract of employment.

In the event of resignation, voluntary or involuntary retirement, termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement, dismissal, removal, or termination of the office, during the Acquisition Period, for any reason whatsoever, you will lose all right to the Free Share Allocation and may claim no compensation in that regard.

In the event of resignation, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will occur on the date of receipt by the Company or the Affiliated Company concerned of your letter of resignation or on the date of delivery by hand of the letter to an authorized representative of the company that employs you, notwithstanding any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given.

In the event of dismissal or removal, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will occur on the date of receipt (or first presentation) of the letter of notification of dismissal or removal, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by you of your dismissal and/or the reasons for the dismissal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the dismissal.

However, by exception to the foregoing,

(i) in the event of retirement or dismissal for economic reasons during the Acquisition Period, you will retain your right to the Free Share Allocation;

(ii) in the event of death during the Acquisition Period, your heirs may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the date of your death.

(iii) in the event disability during the Acquisition Period, you may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the date of your disability.

(iv) In the event of a takeover of control within the meaning of Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code of DBV Technologies by any person acting alone or in concert with other persons, the beneficiaries will remain eligible for the allocation at the end of the vesting period, even if their employment contract and/or corporate mandate is terminated, for any reason, between the date of the takeover and the last day of the vesting period. In this specific case, the shares will vest with no requirement to wait for the plan's performance criteria to be met.

At the end of the Acquisition Period, and on the condition that the criteria set out above have been met, the Company will transfer to you the [ ] ([ ]) Shares referred to above in a specific securities account you have mentioned.

You should contact a Bank (including "**Banque Transatlantique**") in order to open such securities account.

Accordingly, you will become a shareholder of the Company on that date, Shares will become available and may, in particular, be freely transferred as the 2016 Free Shares Plan has no retention period.

Your acceptance of the Free Share Allocation on the terms set out above constitutes acceptance of the terms of Bylaw 2016.

In the event that you accept the Free Share Allocation, we would appreciate it if you would sign two copies of this notification of Free Share Allocation and keep one copy and return the other to the Company by registered letter or delivered by hand in a period of 30 days from the receipt of this letter. Otherwise, the award will be void.

Sincerely yours,

Pierre-Henri Behnamou

Good for acceptance

[Name of Beneficiary]

Encl.: Regulation 2016

2016-2 FREE SHARE PLAN

REGULATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2016 FREE SHARE PLAN

REGULATION 2016

Based on the authorization granted by the combined general meeting on September 21, 2015 the Board of Directors of DBV Technologies (the "**Company**") decided, at its meeting on October 27, 2016, in accordance with Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code, to adopt a regulation ("**2016-2 FREE SHARE Regulation**") for the purpose of awarding free shares in the Company to Eligible Persons (as defined below), which bylaw will govern the awarding of free shares, and the terms and conditions of which are set out below.

1. DEFINITIONS

(a) "**Share**" means a share of the Company;

(b) "**Free Share Allocation**" means the free share allocation on the terms and conditions set out in Regulation 2016-2;

(c) "**Shareholders' Authorization**" means the authorization to allocate shares free of charge granted to the Board of Directors by the shareholders of the Company at the extraordinary combined general meeting on September 21 2015;

(d) "**Beneficiary**" means an Eligible Person to whom at least one Share has been allocated free of charge in accordance with Regulation 2016-2;

(e) "**Change of Control**" means the completion of any transaction that has the effect of bringing about a change in the Control of the Company. The term *"Control"* has the meaning given to it in Article L.233-3 of the Commercial Code;

(f) "**Award Date**" means the date on which the Board of Directors grants the Free Share Allocation and constitutes the date on which the Acquisition Period commences;

(g) "**Eligible Person**" means an officer (President, director general, or deputy director general of the Company) or employee of the Company or an Affiliated Company who meets the conditions set out in Articles L.225-197-1 and L.225-197-2 of the Commercial Code and satisfies the conditions and criteria for the award established by the Board of Directors in its decision of October 27, 2016 and set out in Article 7 of Regulation 2016-2;

(h) "**Manager**" means the Board of Directors of the Company that administers Regulation 2016-2 in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation 2016-2;

(i) "**Disability**" means a disability on the part of the Beneficiary that corresponds to classification in the second or third category provided in Article L.341-4 of the Social Security Code;

(J) "**Regulation 2016-2**" means this 2016 Free Share Plan as adopted by the Manager on October 27, 2016.

(k) "**Employee**" means a natural person who is employed by the Company (or any Affiliated Company) and is subject to the power of control and direction of the employer entity in the performance and conduct of the work to be carried out;

(l) "**Company**" means DBV Technologies, a limited company incorporated under French law;

(m) "**Affiliated Company**" means a company that meets the criteria set out in Article L.225-197-2 of the Commercial Code:

- companies of which at least ten percent (10%) of the capital or voting rights are held, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
- companies that hold, directly or indirectly, at least ten percent (10%) of the capital or voting rights of the Company; and
- companies of which at least fifty percent (50%) of the capital or voting rights are held, directly or indirectly, by a company that itself holds, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent (50%) of the capital or voting rights of the Company.

2. SHARES COVERED BY REGULATION 2016-2

According with the Shareholders' Authorization, the board of directors will decide to allocate Free Shares during its meeting to the beneficiaries listed in the minutes of the Board meeting. The number of Free Shares allocated by the Company, will consider all the previous Free Shares Plans, remains below 10% of the share capital.

3. ADMINISTRATION OF REGULATION 2016-2

(a) Administration

Regulation 2016-2 will be administered by the Manager.

(b) Powers of the Manager

Within the limits of the Commercial Code, the Shareholders' Authorization and Regulation 2016-2, the Manager will have discretion to:

i. determine the Eligible Persons to whom Shares will be allocated free of charge and decide the number of bonus Shares to be awarded to each of them;

ii. determine the terms and conditions of any Free Share Allocation;

iii. analyze and interpret the terms of Regulation 2016-2;

iv. decide to change or cancel any rule in Regulation 2016-2, within the limits prescribed by law;

v. make any necessary or advisable decision in the course of executing Regulation 2016-2.

(c) Effects of Decisions of the Manager

The decisions and interpretations of the Manager are final and binding on all Beneficiaries.

4. LIMITATIONS

(a) The Shares allocated free of charge are governed by Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code. They do not in any way constitute a component of the contract of employment or office or compensation of the Beneficiary.

Neither Regulation 2016-2 nor any Share allocated free of charge confers a right on the Beneficiary to remain in employment in the Company or an Affiliated Company, or in office in the Company. Moreover, they do not in any event limit the right that the Beneficiary, the Company, or an Affiliated Company, as the case may be, may have to terminate such employment or office in any circumstance, with or without cause.

(b) In accordance with Article L.225-197-1 of the Commercial Code, no Share may be allocated free of charge to an Eligible Person who, at the time of allocation the Share, directly holds more than 10% of the capital of the Company, or for whom the effect of the award would be to increase his/her participation to more than 10% of the capital of the Company.

5. TERM OF REGULATION 2016-2

Relying on the authorization and powers granted to it by the General Shareholders' Meeting on September 21, 2015, the Board of Directors, in its decision dated October 27, 2016, decided to adopt Regulation 2016-2, which came into effect on October 27, 2016. Unless it is cancelled early in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, Regulation 2016-2 will remain in effect until the expiration of the Retention Period for the last Share allocated free of charge.

6. FREE SHARE AWARD

(a) Decision to award

The Manager will decide during Board of Directors meetings to allocate free shares to the new DBV Technologies S.A.'s employees according a fixed ratio.

(b) Award of Shares and Acceptance by Beneficiaries

Each Eligible Person will be informed of the Free Share Allocation by a notification letter setting out, in particular, (i) the number of Shares allocated free of charge to him/her, (ii) the term of the Acquisition Period, (iii) the term of the Retention Period, (iv) the conditions and criteria to be met in order for the award to become definitive at the end of the Acquisition Period, and (v) any obligation imposed on him/her. A copy of Regulation 2016-2 will be attached to the notification letter. A sample notification letter is set out in an Appendix to Regulation 2016-2.

The notification letter will be sent to the Beneficiary by registered mail with acknowledgement of receipt or delivered by hand to the Beneficiary by the Manager or by any duly authorized person, and the Beneficiary will acknowledge receipt.

In the event that the Beneficiary would like to take up the Free Share Allocation, he/she must make his/her acceptance known to the Company by sending the second copy of the notification of the Free Share Allocation to the Company, addressed to the Manager, by registered mail with acknowledgement of receipt or by hand, signed by him/her under the notation "*Good for acceptance,*" within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of the Free Share Allocation.

Otherwise, the Free Share Allocation will be null and void.

Acceptance of Regulation 2016-2 by a Beneficiary constitutes acceptance of all of its terms.

7. CRITERIA AND CONDITIONS OF AWARD

The Share award presumes that each Beneficiary meets the following conditions and criteria, which were decided by the Board of Directors in its decision dated October 27, 2016, and which have been brought to the attention of the Beneficiaries by individual letter:

- the Beneficiary must continue to be an Eligible Person throughout the entire Acquisition Period.

- Share awards will be definitive only on the condition that the following performance criteria are met:
    - half of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'PEPITES' trial of Viaskin Peanut;
    - half of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'MILES' trial of Viaskin Milk.

8. CALENDAR FOR THE FREE SHARE AWARD

(a) Acquisition Period

The Free Share Allocation to Beneficiaries will become definitive only at the end of an Acquisition Period of a minimum of two (2) years from the allocation date, or, on the terms set out in Article 7, on the condition that, throughout the entire Acquisition Period, the Beneficiary has continued to be an Eligible Person.

In accordance with Article L.225-197-3 of the Commercial Code, the rights resulting from the Free Share Allocation may not be assigned or transferred by any method whatsoever until the end of the Acquisition Period. However, in the event of the death of the beneficiary, his/her heirs may request that the shares be awarded within six months from the date of death.

The definitive award is subject to an attendance requirement that is determined in accordance with the precise terms and conditions below. In order to be Eligible, beneficiaries must therefore have a relationship with the Company or an Affiliated Company, throughout the entire Acquisition Period, by virtue of an office and/or a contract of employment.

Accordingly, in the event of resignation, voluntary or involuntary retirement, termination of the Beneficiary's contract of employment by mutual agreement with the company concerned, dismissal, removal, or non-renewal of the Beneficiary's office, during the Acquisition Period, for any cause whatsoever, the Beneficiary would, unless otherwise first decided by the Manager, lose all rights to the Free Share Allocation and could make no claim for compensation in that regard.

- **Dismissal of the Beneficiary and/or removal and/or non-renewal of the Beneficiary's offices during the Acquisition Period:**
    - **If the Beneficiary has only a contract of employment**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of receipt (or first presentation) of the letter of notification of dismissal, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by the beneficiary of his/her dismissal and/or the reasons for the dismissal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the dismissal.

- **If the Beneficiary has only an office**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of the meeting of the corporate body at which the removal was decided or the Beneficiary was replaced as the office holder, if the beneficiary is a member of it, and if the Beneficiary is not a member of it, as of the date on which notice of the decision is received by the Beneficiary, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by the beneficiary of his/her removal and/or the reasons for the removal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the removal.
- **If the Beneficiary has both a contract of employment and an office and, in the event of the simultaneous or successive loss of both positions**, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place on the date of receipt of the latter of the two notices referred to in the two preceding paragraphs.

- **Resignation during the Acquisition Period:**

In the event of the resignation of the Beneficiary from his/her position as an employee, if the Beneficiary is an employee only, or as an officer, if the Beneficiary is an officer only, or in the event of simultaneous or successive resignation from his/her position as an employee and as an officer, in the event that the Beneficiary holds both positions at the same time, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will take place:

- **if the Beneficiary is only an employee or an officer**, on the date of receipt by the Company of the Beneficiary's letter of resignation or on the date on which it is delivered by hand to an authorized representative of the Company that employs him/her; and
- **if the Beneficiary holds positions as both an employee and an officer**, the date of receipt by the Company of the first of the letters of resignation, or the date on which it is delivered by hand to an authorized representative of the Company that employs him/her.

notwithstanding any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given.

- **Mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her during the Acquisition Period:**

In the event of termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her (including in the case of contractual termination) if the Beneficiary is only an employee, or in the case of termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement between the Beneficiary and the company that employs him/her and the simultaneous or successive resignation or removal from his/her office, in the event that the Beneficiary holds both positions at the same time, the Beneficiary would lose his/her right to the Free Share Allocation on the first date on which the agreement terminating the Beneficiary's position as an employee is signed (or on which the agreement relating to the contractual termination is made), or the date of receipt of the notification of removal from office or the date of resignation from office.

- **Retirement of the Beneficiary during the Acquisition Period;**

In the event that the Beneficiary retires during the Acquisition Period, the Beneficiary will lose his/her right to the Free Share Allocation on the date of retirement.

However, by exception to the foregoing:

(i) in the event of the involuntary retirement of the Beneficiary at the initiative of the company that employs him/her during the Acquisition Period, in accordance with the applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, the Beneficiary will retain his/her right to the Free Share Allocation, on the condition that he/she adheres to the Acquisition Period;

(ii) in the event of the death of the Beneficiary during the Acquisition Period, his/her heirs may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the death;

(iii) in the event of disability, the Beneficiary may request that the Shares be awarded within six (6) months of the event that resulted in the disability.

It is specified that during the Acquisition Period, the Beneficiaries are not the owners of the Shares and have no shareholder's rights. In particular, they do not have the right to dividends, the right to vote, or the right to the information communicated to shareholders attached to the Shares.

(b) Delivery of the Shares

At the end of the Acquisition Period, the Company will, on the condition that the Beneficiary has adhered to the conditions and criteria of acquisition set out in Article 7 above, transfer to the Beneficiary the number of Shares decided by the Board of Directors.

The shares awarded will immediately be treated in the same manner as the existing shares and will carry immediate dividend rights.

(c) No Share Retention Period

As soon as free shares vest to the beneficiaries they may be sold, subject to the regulations governing companies whose shares are traded on a regulated market. Free shares allocated to the beneficiaries are new ordinary shares and will immediately have the same rights as existing shares.

9. ADJUSTMENTS

The Manager will be the only person with authority to decide, where applicable, the conditions on which the number of bonus Shares awarded will be adjusted in the event of transactions involving the capital of the Company in order to preserve the rights of the Beneficiaries of the said Free Share Allocations.

10. INTERVENING TRANSACTIONS

(a) Take over of control

In the event of a takeover of control and by derogation from the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of this regulation, the beneficiaries will remain eligible for the allocation at the end of the vesting period, even if their employment contract and/or corporate mandate is terminated, for any reason, between the date of the takeover and the last day of the vesting period. In this specific case, the shares will vest with no requirement to wait for the plan's performance criteria to be met.

(b) Exchange of Shares

In the event of an exchange of shares resulting from a merger or split carried out in accordance with the regulations in force during the acquisition period, the provisions of this Article and, in particular, the above-mentioned periods, for the times remaining to run on the date of the exchange, will continue to be applicable to the rights to the award and the shares received in exchange.

11. AMENDMENT OF REGULATION 2016-2 - MANAGEMENT

(a) Amendment

The Manager may, at any time, amend the provisions of, suspend, or terminate Regulation 2016-2, on the condition that it is done in compliance with the law.

(b) Consequences of Amendment or Cancellation

No amendment, alteration, suspension, or cancellation of Regulation 2016-2 may reduce the rights of a Beneficiary without his/her agreement, unless such amendment results from a legislative or regulatory provision that has newly come into force or from any other provision that has executory effect and is mandatory for the Company or an Affiliated Company.

(c) Management

The management of Regulation 2016-2 is assigned to the Manager. However, the Manager reserves the ability to assign the management of Regulation 2016-2 to any financial institution. The Manager will inform the Beneficiaries by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt or delivery by hand specifying the name and contact information of the financial institution chosen by the Manager to handle the management of Regulation 2016-2.

12. TAX AND SOCIAL SECURITY RULES

The Beneficiary will bear the cost of all taxes and mandatory deductions for which he/she is responsible under the tax regulations in force on the date on which the taxes or deductions become payable.

The Beneficiary is invited to obtain advice about his/her own personal tax situation, in particular in order to be aware of the tax and social security treatment that will apply to him/her, and the Beneficiary declares that he/she is not in any way relying on any tax or social security advice given by the Company.

13. SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS AND INFORMATION

Any person who holds shares of a company must, in general, abstain from transferring them, acquiring new shares, or giving advice concerning those shares if he/she is in possession of information that could have a significant influence on the market price of the company that has not been made public. Persons who violate those rules may be subject to penal and financial sanctions. Those rules apply to Eligible Persons who receive Shares.

We invite you to refer to the Code of Ethics adopted by the Company that is online on the Intranet.

Moreover, in accordance with Article L.225-197-1 I of the Commercial Code, the Shares may not be assigned or transferred after the expiration of the Retention Period:

- within ten (10) trading sessions preceding and three (3) trading sessions following the date on which the consolidated accounts or, if none, the annual accounts are made public;
- within the time between the date on which the corporate bodies of the Company have knowledge of information that, if it were made public, could have a significant impact on the market price of the Company's shares, and the date ten (10) trading sessions before the date on which the information is made public.

A calendar of publications is distributed annually and is accessible online on the Intranet.

In accordance with the provisions of Article L.621-18-2 of the Monetary and Financial Code, the transfer of shares by an officer or any person who has, within the Company, (i) the power to make management decisions concerning the Company's activities and strategy, and (ii) regular access to privileged information concerning the Company directly or indirectly requires that information be provided to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers [financial markets authority], with a copy to the Company, within the time allowed by the regulations in force.

14. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COMPANY

The Company and its Affiliated Companies may not, in any way, be held liable if, for any reason whatsoever not attributable to the Company or its Affiliated Companies, a Beneficiary was not able to acquire the Shares awarded to him/her.

15. APPLICABLE LAW, JURISDICTION

Regulation 2016-2 is governed by French law and in particular by the provisions of Articles L.225-197-1 *et seq.* of the Commercial Code.

Any dispute relating to Regulation 2016-2 will be within the exclusive jurisdiction of the court of competent jurisdiction subject to the jurisdiction of the court of appeal in the place in which the head office of the Company is located.

The Free Share Allocation under Regulation 2016-2 authorizes the Society, at any time, to ask the Beneficiary to comply with any legislative and regulatory provision governing the Shares.

* * *

*

APPENDIX

SAMPLE NOTIFICATION LETTER CONCERNING DBV TECHNOLOGIES FREE SHARE ALLOCATION

Limited company with share capital of 2,464,882.80 Euros

Head office: 177/181 avenue Pierre Brossolette 92 120 Montrouge

441 772 522 RCS Nanterre

Montrouge, [date]

[Name of Beneficiary]

Dear Sir/Madam:

We are pleased to inform you that the Board of Directors of the Company has decided to allocate free shares of the Company to you in accordance with the provisions of the regulation governing the free share plan, a copy of which is attached in an Appendix ("**Regulation 2016-2**").

The terms that are not defined in this letter and that are capitalized have the meaning assigned to them in Regulation 2016-2.

These free Shares have been awarded under the provisions of Articles L.225-197-1 to L.225-197-5 of the Commercial Code.

Under the decision of the Board of Directors, you were awarded [ ] ([ ]) free shares of the Company, on [ ], on the terms set out below.

1. Acquisition Period and conditions

The definitive share award will be subject to the following performance conditions:

- half of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase III 'PEPITES' trial for Viaskin Peanut;
- half of the Shares allocated will not vest until the later of the following two dates: (i) the end of the two (2) year Vesting Period and (ii) at the primary efficacy endpoint of the Phase II 'MILES' trial of Viaskin Milk.

2. Conditions and criteria of allocation

The Free Share Allocation assumes that during the Acquisition Period referred to above, you will meet the following conditions and criteria:

You must, throughout the Acquisition Period, have a relationship with the Company or an Affiliated Company under an office and/or a contract of employment.

In the event of resignation, voluntary or involuntary retirement, termination of the contract of employment by mutual agreement, dismissal, removal, or termination of the office, during the Acquisition Period, for any reason whatsoever, you will lose all right to the Free Share Allocation and may claim no compensation in that regard.

In the event of resignation, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will occur on the date of receipt by the Company or the Affiliated Company concerned of your letter of resignation or on the date of delivery by hand of the letter to an authorized representative of the company that employs you, notwithstanding any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given.

In the event of dismissal or removal, the loss of the right to the Free Share Allocation will occur on the date of receipt (or first presentation) of the letter of notification of dismissal or removal, notwithstanding (i) any notice requirement, whether or not it has been given; (ii) any dispute by you of your dismissal and/or the reasons for the dismissal, and (iii) any judicial decision setting aside the dismissal.

However, by exception to the foregoing,

(i) in the event of retirement or dismissal for economic reasons during the Acquisition Period, you will retain your right to the Free Share Allocation;

(ii) in the event of death during the Acquisition Period, your heirs may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the date of your death.

(iii) in the event disability during the Acquisition Period, you may request the Free Share Allocation within six (6) months of the date of your disability.

(iv) In the event of a takeover of control within the meaning of Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code of DBV Technologies by any person acting alone or in concert with other persons, the beneficiaries will remain eligible for the allocation at the end of the vesting period, even if their employment contract and/or corporate mandate is terminated, for any reason, between the date of the takeover and the last day of the vesting period. In this specific case, the shares will vest with no requirement to wait for the plan's performance criteria to be met.

At the end of the Acquisition Period, and on the condition that the criteria set out above have been met, the Company will transfer to you the [ ] ([ ]) Shares referred to above in a specific securities account you have mentioned.

You should contact a Bank (including "**Banque Transatlantique**") in order to open such securities account.

Accordingly, you will become a shareholder of the Company on that date, Shares will become available and may, in particular, be freely transferred as the 2016-2 Free Shares Plan has no retention period.

Your acceptance of the Free Share Allocation on the terms set out above constitutes acceptance of the terms of Bylaw 2016-2.

In the event that you accept the Free Share Allocation, we would appreciate it if you would sign two copies of this notification of Free Share Allocation and keep one copy and return the other to the Company by registered letter or delivered by hand in a period of 30 days from the receipt of this letter. Otherwise, the award will be void.

Sincerely yours,

Pierre-Henri Behnamou

Good for acceptance

[Name of Beneficiary]

Encl.: Regulation 2016

Exhibit 4.14

[***] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

DEVELOPMENT COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

By and Between

DBV TECHNOLOGIES

and

NESTEC S.A.

DEVELOPMENT COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

This DEVELOPMENT COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT (together with the exhibits hereto, this "Agreement") is entered into on this 27th day of May, 2016 (the "Effective Date"), by and between NESTEC S.A., with a place of business at Avenue Nestlé 55, 1800 Vevey, Switzerland ("NESTEC") and DBV TECHNOLOGIES, S.A., with a place of business at 177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette 92120 Montrouge France ("DBV"). NESTEC and DBV may each be referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, DBV controls proprietary technology for manufacturing an adhesive skin patch for delivery of proteins through intact skin (as further defined below, the "Viaskin® Technology") and is developing therapeutic products for the treatment of certain allergies and other product candidates in areas of unmet medical need in immunotherapy using the Viaskin® Technology;

WHEREAS, DBV has commercialized in France a ready to use and standardized atopy patch test for the diagnosis of cow's milk protein allergy ("CMPA"), marketed under the trademark Diallertest® ("Diallertest"), and DBV intends to discontinue commercialization of Diallertest; and

WHEREAS, NESTEC desires to commercialize a diagnostic test for milk protein allergy, and the Parties have agreed to establish a collaboration whereby DBV will develop a diagnostic test for CMPA using the Viaskin® Technology, and NESTEC will have an exclusive license to commercialize such diagnostic test worldwide, subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises and covenants set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.
DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in this ARTICLE I:

1.1 "Acquirer" means, any Third Party (together with its Affiliates but excluding DBV and DBV's Affiliates) that after the Effective Date either (a) acquires the control (within the meaning of article L.233-3 of the French Code de commerce) of DBV, or (b) acquires all or substantially all of DBV's assets or business going concern, in each (a) or (b) cases by any means whatsoever, securities purchase, merger, consolidation, contribution, spin off, sale of assets or business going concern, or transfer to a trust (*fiducie*).

1.2 "Affiliate" means, with respect to a particular Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly is controlled by, controls or is under common control with such Person as defined in article L. 233-3 of the French Code de commerce.

1.3 "Anti-Bribery Laws" means the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 78dd-1, et. seq.), the United Kingdom Bribery Act 2010 and all other similar laws throughout the Territories for prevention of providing inducements to government officials to obtain or retain business or gain an improper advantage.

1.4 "Biosimilar/Generic Product" means a diagnostic test for CMPA which (i) is identical or highly similar to the Licensed Product known as a reference product, and has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference product, (ii) is registered and commercialized by a Third Party without any license or right by NESTEC, its Affiliates or Sublicensees, and (iii) is approved for use pursuant to a regulatory approval process governing approval of generic, interchangeable or biosimilar biologics based on the then-current standards for regulatory approval, whether or not such regulatory approval was based upon clinical data generated by the Parties pursuant to this Agreement or was obtained using an abbreviated, expedited or other process.

1.5 "Business Day" means a day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in Paris, France and in Vevey, Switzerland, are generally closed.

1.6 "Calendar Quarter" means the successive periods of three (3) consecutive calendar months ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 or December 31, for so long as this Agreement is in effect.

1.7 "Calendar Year" means any year beginning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of such year.

1.8 "Clinical Trial" means a clinical study conducted on certain numbers of human subjects (depending on the phase of the trial) that is designed to (a) establish that a product for the diagnosis of human diseases and conditions is reasonably safe for continued testing, (b) investigate the safety and efficacy of the product for its intended use, and to define warnings, precautions and adverse reactions that may be associated with the product in the dosage range to be prescribed, and/or (c) support Regulatory Approval of such product or label expansion of such product, in accordance with 21 CFR Part 56, 21 CFR Part 50 and 21 CFR Part 812 and the equivalent requirements of a Regulatory Authority outside of the United States.

1.9 "CMC" or "Chemistry and Manufacturing Control" means pharmaceutical development covering all chemistry, manufacturing and controls activities, including manufacturing process scale up (including without limitation, registration batches/process validation, engineering studies qualification and validation, process validation, characterization and stability, scale and technology transfer to contract manufacturing organizations), analytical methods, qualification and validation activities, quality assurance/quality control development.

1.10 "CMP" means the following cow's milk proteins: [***].

1.11 "CMPA" means cow's milk protein allergy.

1.12 "Commercialization" means all activities related to the commercial exploitation of products for the diagnosis of human diseases and conditions, including importation, exportation, marketing, promotion, distribution, pre-launch, launch, sale, and offering for sale of such products, but excluding Manufacturing and Development activities, as well as any Clinical Trials. When used as a verb, "Commercialize" or "Commercializing" means to engage in Commercialization.

1.13 "Commercialization Plan" has the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.1.

1.14 "Commercially Reasonable Efforts" means:

1.14.1 with respect to the obligations of a Party under this Agreement relating to Development or Commercialization activities, the level of efforts and expenditure of resources required to carry out such obligation in a sustained manner consistent with the efforts and resources such Party typically devotes to a product of similar market potential, resulting from its own research efforts or development and commercialization collaborations for which it is responsible, at a similar stage in its development or product life, and using commercially reasonable financial resources and making the respective reasonable investments; or

1.14.2 with respect to the obligations of a Party under this Agreement relating to any other objective, reasonable, good-faith efforts, taking into account industry practices.

1.15 "Confidential Information" means any and all data, materials and information previously, presently or subsequently disclosed by or on behalf of one Party (the "Discloser") to the other Party (the "Recipient"), including, without limitation, all financial, business, legal and technical information of Discloser or any of its Affiliates, suppliers, customers and employees (including information about research, development, operations, marketing, transactions, inventions, methods, processes, materials, algorithms, software, specifications, designs, data, strategies, plans, prospects, Know-How and ideas, whether tangible or intangible), including all copies, abstracts, summaries, analyses and other derivatives of any of the foregoing. For the avoidance of doubt, "Confidential Information" includes (a) the terms of this Agreement and (b) all information disclosed to a Party by the other Party prior to the Effective Date under the Confidentiality Agreement.

1.16 "Confidentiality Agreement" means that certain confidentiality agreement between DBV and NESTEC made effective as of January 21, 2015.

1.17 "Control" or "Controlled" means, with respect to any Know-How, Patent Rights or other intellectual property rights, that a Party has the legal authority or right (whether by ownership, license or otherwise) to grant a license, sublicense, access or right to use (as applicable) under such Know-How, Patent Rights, or other intellectual property rights, including to the other Party on the terms and conditions set forth herein, as applicable, in each case without breaching the terms of any agreement with a Third Party.

1.18 "Cover" or "Covering" means, with respect to Patent Rights and any product, technology or Know-How, that such Patent Rights include one or more Valid Claims that would, but for the licenses granted under this Agreement be infringed by Development, Manufacture, use or Commercialization of such product, or the practice of such technology or Know-How, in the applicable country in which any such activity occurred.

1.19 "DBV Improvement" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.3.

1.20 "Development" means all activities related to the development of products for the diagnosis of human diseases and conditions and obtaining Regulatory Approval for such products, including all activities related to research, development, preclinical testing, preclinical toxicology, stability testing, toxicology, formulation, CMC, Clinical Trials, regulatory affairs, statistical analysis, report writing, Regulatory Filing creation and submission related to obtaining Regulatory Approval for a product, and all other activities directed to obtaining Regulatory Approval. When used as a verb, "Develop" means to engage in Development.

1.21 "Development Milestone" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.1.

1.22 "Discloser" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.15.

1.23 "EHP" means extensively hydrolysed protein.

1.24 "EMA" means the European Medicines Agency or any successor agency or agencies thereto.

1.25 "Enforcing Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.3.2(b).

1.26 "EUR" or "€" means Euros.

1.27 "Executive Officers" means the Chief Executive Officer of DBV and the Chief Executive Officer of Nestlé Health Science S.A.

1.28 "FDA" means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or any successor agency or agencies thereto.

1.29 "FDCA" means the United States Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U.S.C. §§ 301, et. seq.).

1.30 "Feasibility Milestones" means the Technical Feasibility Milestone and the Regulatory Feasibility Milestone.

1.31 "Feasibility Assessment" means the investigation study for the purpose of feasibility assessment as described in the Work Plan.

1.32 "Field" means diagnosis of CMPA in humans.

1.33 "Final Determination" means, with respect to the occurrence of any event (including breach of this Agreement), that the occurrence of such event has been determined to occurred either (a) by mutual written agreement of the Parties or (b) pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions set forth in ARTICLE XVI.

1.34 "First Commercial Sale" means, with respect to the Licensed Product in a particular country or other jurisdiction, the first sale of the Licensed Product by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates or Sublicensees for consideration.

1.35 "Governmental Authority" means any nation or government, any state, local or other political subdivision thereof, and any entity, department, commission, bureau, agency, authority, board, court, official or officer, domestic or foreign, exercising executive, judicial, regulatory or administrative governmental functions.

1.36 "ICC" has the meaning set forth in Section 16.2.2.

1.37 "Indemnitee" means, as the context requires, the DBV Indemnitees and/or the NESTEC Indemnitees.

1.38 "Invention" means any and all discoveries, developments, improvements, modifications, formulations, compositions of matter, processes and other inventions (whether patentable or not patentable) that are invented in the course of activities performed under this Agreement by or on behalf of either Party or both Parties.

1.39 "JSC" or "Joint Steering Committee" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.1.

1.40 "Key Countries" means [***]. For clarity, this term is only used in this Agreement to describe the effects of termination in the event of an uncured breach of NESTEC's obligation to use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Commercialize the Licensed Product in accordance with Section 15.2.1.

1.41 "Key [***] Countries" means [***] to be determined by the JSC in accordance with Section 3.1 [***].

1.42 "Key Patent Countries" means [***].

1.43 "Know-How" means techniques, data, inventions, practices, methods, trade secrets, knowledge, sources of supply, patent positioning, know-how, skill, experience, test data (including manufacturing, pharmacological, toxicological, preclinical and clinical test data) and analytical and quality control data or descriptions including all proprietary information submitted to relevant Regulatory Authorities, and in each case in written, oral, electronic or other form.

1.44 "Knowledge" means the actual knowledge of the senior executive officers of a Party.

1.45 "Law" means all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, orders, judgments and other pronouncements having the effect of law of any federal, national, multinational, state, provincial, county, city or other political subdivision, domestic or foreign, including all such laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, orders, judgments and other pronouncements pertaining to the pharmaceutical industry or the healthcare industry and all anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, including Anti-Bribery Laws and their implementing regulations and all foreign equivalents thereof.

1.46 "Licensed Know How" means all Know How Controlled by DBV or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that come to be Controlled by DBV or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term (including any applicable Viaskin® Know How or Joint Know How) that is necessary to Develop or Commercialize the Licensed Product; however, "Licensed Know How" includes Manufacturing Know How but excludes Know How Controlled by an Acquirer.

1.47 "Licensed Patents" means all Patent Rights Controlled by DBV or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that come to be Controlled by DBV or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term (including any applicable Viaskin® Patents) that Cover the Licensed Product; however, "Licensed Patents" excludes Patent Rights Controlled by an Acquirer. Exhibit 1.47 provides an accurate and exhaustive list the Licensed Patents as of the Effective Date.

1.48 "Licensed Product" means a test for the diagnosis of CMPA that is Developed pursuant to this Agreement and that is comprised of the following [***].

1.49 "Licensed Technology" means all Licensed Patents and Licensed Know How.

1.50 "Manufacture" means, with respect to a Product, any and all processes and activities conducted to manufacture preclinical, clinical and commercial quantities of such, in particular, the production, the manufacture, the processing, the filling, the packaging, the labeling, the inspection, the storage, the warehousing and the shipping of such Product. Manufacture shall also include the supply of any raw materials or packaging materials with respect thereto, or any intermediate of any of the foregoing, including process and cost optimization, process qualification and validation, commercial manufacture, stability and release testing, quality assurance and quality control. For clarity, "Manufacturing" has a correlative meaning.

1.51 "Manufacturing Know-How" means all Know-How Controlled by DBV as of the Effective Date or that comes to be Controlled by DBV at any time thereafter during the Term, in each case that is necessary to Manufacture the Licensed Product; however, "Manufacturing Know-How" excludes Know-How Controlled by an Acquirer.

1.52 "Manufacturing Transfer Event" means (a) a Supply Failure, (b) DBV's (or its contract manufacturers') insufficient capacity to Manufacture the quantities of Licensed Product reasonably forecasted by NESTEC, (c) the Parties' joint determination that the supply price offered by DBV for the Licensed Product is significantly noncompetitive, compared to several quotes of Third Party manufacturer offering at least the same level of quality supply as DBV or (d) a termination of this Agreement by NESTEC in accordance with Section 15.2.1 (Termination for Material Breach) or in accordance with Section 15.2.3 (Termination for Insolvency). Manufacturing Transfer Event and their handling will be further described in the Supply Agreement, it being specified that, [***].

1.53 "NESTEC Improvement" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.4.

1.54 "NESTEC Indemnitees" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.1.

1.55 "NESTEC Know How" means all Know How Controlled by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that come to be Controlled by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term that is necessary to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize the Licensed Product.

1.56 "NESTEC Patents" means all Patent Rights Controlled by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that come to be Controlled by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term that Cover the Licensed Product. Exhibit 1.56 provides an accurate and exhaustive list of NESTEC Patents as of the Effective Date**.**

1.58 "NESTEC Technology" means NESTEC Patents and NESTEC Know How.

1.59 "NESTEC Trademark" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.8.1.

1.60 "Net Sales" has the meaning set forth under Exhibit 1.60.

1.61 "Patent" means (a) unexpired and currently in force letters patent (or other equivalent legal instrument), including utility and design patents, and including any extension, substitution, registration, confirmation, reissue, re-examination or renewal thereof, (b) applications for letters patent, a reissue application, a continuation application, a continuation-in-part application, a divisional application or any equivalent of the foregoing applications, that are pending before a government patent authority and (c) all foreign or international equivalents of any of the foregoing in any country.

1.62 "Patent Challenge" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.2.2.

1.63 "Patent Rights" means all rights in, to and under Patents.

1.64 "Person" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, business trust, joint venture, Governmental Authority, association or other entity.

1.65 "Phase III Clinical Trial" means a pivotal controlled or uncontrolled human Clinical Trial of a Licensed Product as required to obtain Regulatory Approval for the Licensed Product.

1.66 "Phase III Clinical Trial Interim Analysis Acceptance" means the earlier of: (i) the notification by NESTEC to DBV of its go decision after delivery of the Phase III Clinical Trial Interim Analysis Report and (ii) the expiry of a [***] period after delivery of the Phase III Clinical Trial Interim Analysis Report if NESTEC has not terminated this Agreement pursuant to Section 15.2.5 during such [***] period.

1.67 "Phase III Clinical Trial Interim Analysis Report" means the interim analysis report regarding the Phase III Clinical Trial DBV will prepare and deliver to NESTEC in accordance with the Work Plan.

1.68 "Phase III Success" means that a Phase III Clinical Trial for the Licensed Product has achieved its primary endpoint in accordance with its protocol, with [***].

1.69 "Recipient" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.15.

1.70 "Regulatory Approval" means, with respect to a particular product for the diagnosis of human disease and conditions in a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction, the registrations, authorizations, clearances and approvals of the applicable Regulatory Authority or other Governmental Authority in such country or regulatory jurisdiction (including, but not limited to, the FDA, EMA or any notified body) that are necessary to market, sell or otherwise Commercialize such product in such country or regulatory jurisdiction. Regulatory Approval includes Reimbursement Approval only in those countries in the Territories where Reimbursement Approval is desired prior to making any sales of the applicable product.

1.71 "Regulatory Feasibility Milestone" means [***] determination that the results of the Feasibility Assessment demonstrated positively the feasibility of the project, based on the regulatory strategy criteria as defined in paragraph 4 of the Feasibility Assessment.

1.72 "Regulatory Submission Acceptance" means, with respect to filing for Regulatory Approval after completion of Phase III Clinical Trials, the first to occur of (a) acceptance by the applicable Regulatory Authority of such filing, or (b) expiration of the thirty (30) day period following the date of submission of such filing without receipt of notice from the applicable Regulatory Authority within such time period that the filing is not accepted.

1.73 "Regulatory Authority" means any national, supra national, regional, state or local regulatory authority, department, bureau, commission, council or other Governmental Authority (including the FDA, EMA or any notified body) that is responsible for overseeing the Development, use, Manufacture, transport, storage or Commercialization of the Licensed Product.

1.74 "Regulatory Filings" means any application for Regulatory Approval, and any notification or other submission made to or with a Regulatory Authority that is necessary or reasonably desirable to Develop (including to conduct Clinical Trials), use, Manufacture, transport, store or Commercialize a particular product for the diagnosis of human diseases and conditions in a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction, whether made before or after receipt of Regulatory Approval in the country or regulatory jurisdiction. The term "Regulatory Filings" shall include all amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing and all proposed labels, labeling, package inserts, monographs and packaging for a Licensed Product in a particular country.

1.75 "Reimbursement Approval" means with respect to a particular Licensed Product and a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction, any pricing and reimbursement approvals of the applicable Regulatory Authority or other Governmental Authority in such country or regulatory jurisdiction that are necessary for a sale or transfer of the Licensed Product to any applicable Regulatory Authority or other Governmental Authority, or for a sale or transfer of the Licensed Product to be reimbursable or credited by, charged to or otherwise paid for by, in whole or in part, any applicable Regulatory Authority or other Government Authority in such country or regulatory jurisdiction at the relevant time.

1.76 "Relatives" shall mean, with respect to a Party, its Affiliates or its and their respective employees, directors, representatives, consultants, independent contractors or agents.

1.77 "Results" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.

1.78 "Royalty Term" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3.2.

1.79 "Sales Milestone" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.2.

1.80 "Sales Report" means, with respect to each Calendar Quarter, a report detailing for such Calendar Quarter, on a country-by-country basis, including but not limited to: (a) gross sales, number of units sold, average price per country, number of samples distributed, and detail of deductions to calculate Net Sales, (b) a calculation of the royalty payment due on such Net Sales, and (c) the exchange rates and dates used to convert any amounts to Euros, as applicable.

1.81 "Scientific Publications" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.

1.82 "SFDA" means the State Food and Drug Administration of China.

1.83 "Sublicensee" means, with respect to NESTEC, any Third Party to which NESTEC sublicenses all or any portion of the rights granted to it under Section 7.1.

1.84 "Supply Agreement" means the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement between DBV and NESTEC contemplated by Section 5.2 pursuant to which DBV will (by itself or through and Affiliate or contract manufacturing organization) supply to NESTEC its requirements of Licensed Product.

1.85 "Supply Failure" means a Final Determination that DBV has materially failed to meet its obligations to supply Licensed Product to NESTEC and not cured such failure as will be further defined in the Supply Agreement.

1.86 "Target Countries" means [***].

1.87 "Technical Feasibility Milestone" means [***] determination that the results of the Feasibility Assessment demonstrated positively the feasibility of the project, based on the criteria defined in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of the Feasibility Assessment.

1.88 "Term" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.1.

1.89 "Territories" means worldwide.

1.90 "Third Party" means any Person other than DBV and NESTEC and their respective Affiliates.

1.91 "Third Party Claim" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.5

1.92 "Third Party License Agreement" means any agreement (including any settlement agreement) entered into after the Effective Date with a Third Party, whereby royalties are to be paid to such Third Party based on the grant of rights under Patent Rights Controlled by such Third Party in a country or countries, which Patent Rights are necessary to enable NESTEC to Commercialize the Licensed Product in a country in the Territory free from infringement of such Patent Rights.

1.93 "Trademarks" means all registered and unregistered marks, trade dress rights, logos, taglines, slogans, and other indicia of origin, together with the goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, and all applications, registrations, extensions and renewals thereof.

1.94 "Unified Patent Court" means the Unified Patent Court within the meaning of the Agreement on a Unified Patent Court of 19 February 2013.

1.95 "Unitary Patent Protection" means a unitary patent protection within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No. 1257/2012 of 17 December 2012 implementing enhanced cooperation in the area of the creation of unitary patent protection.

1.96 "U.S." or "US" means the United States of America, its territories and possessions.

1.97 "Viaskin® Know How" means technology and Know-How Controlled by DBV and its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that come to be Controlled by DBV or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term related to composition, manufacturing and use of an adhesive skin patch for delivery of proteins through intact skin consisting of (a) an electrostatic patch, and (b) an electrospray process to spray homogeneous, thin, dry protein layers of electrically charged proteins onto the patch. "Viaskin® Know How" excludes Know How Controlled by an Acquirer.

1.98 "Viaskin® Patents" means all Patents Covering Viaskin® Know How. Exhibit 1.98 provides an accurate and exhaustive list of the Viaskin® Patents as of the Effective Date.

1.99 "Viaskin® Technology" means Viaskin® Patents and Viaskin® Know How.

1.100 "Valid Claim" means a claim of an issued and unexpired patent (as may be extended through supplementary protection certificate or patent term extension or the like) or a pending claim of an unissued patent application, which has not been revoked, held invalid or unenforceable by a patent office, court or other governmental agency of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable judgment (or judgment from which no appeal was taken within the allowable time period) and which claim has not been disclaimed, denied or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue, re-examination or disclaimer or otherwise.

1.101 "Work Plan" means the plan setting forth the specific activities to be undertaken by each of the Parties in connection with the Development of the Licensed Product, and composed of (i) the Feasibility Assessment, (ii) the Study Design Concept and the Work Plan Budget, as may be amended as set forth in this Agreement. The current version of the Work Plan is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit 1.101.

1.102 "Work Plan Budget" means the budget setting forth the anticipated costs for the Development of the Licensed Product pursuant to the Work Plan, as may be amended as set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE II.
DEVELOPMENT

2.1 Work Plans; Development Obligations.

2.1.1 The Parties have established the Work Plan which sets forth the specific activities to be undertaken by each of the Parties and their respective responsibilities in connection with the Development of the Licensed Product, including the following:

- [***].

(collectively, the "Development Activities")

Through the JSC, each Party shall have the right to propose changes to the Work Plan and the Work Plan Budget on an ongoing basis as necessary. The JSC shall have the authority to review and approve such changes, and upon approval shall agree upon a revised Work Plan incorporating such changes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Work Plan shall at all times contain terms that are consistent with this Section 2.1. If the terms of the Work Plan contradict, or create inconsistencies or ambiguities with, the terms of this Agreement, then the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

2.1.2 Each Party shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to perform its obligations under the Work Plan at its own expense.

Any costs incurred by DBV in excess of [***] due to (i) reasons outside of DBV's responsibility as set out in the Work Plan or (ii) related to demands from any Regulatory Authority or (iii) required by laws, regulations or guidelines applicable to the Licensed Product due to changes in such laws, regulations or guidelines or in their interpretation by Regulatory Authorities, in each case exceeding the activities contemplated by the Work Plan (the "Excess Development Costs") shall be allocated [***] to NESTEC and [***] to DBV.

For the avoidance of doubt, any clinical and operational activities as set out in the Work Plan are within DBV's responsibility.

Within thirty (30) days following the end of each Calendar Quarter starting as of the Effective Date, DBV will provide NESTEC and the JSC with development reports detailing costs incurred by DBV under the Work Plan, including the number of FTE used and the associated FTE rates, in the particular period, to the performance of the activities allocated to DBV under the Work Plan. A list of the FTE members along with a range of their applicable rates is set forth in Exhibit 2.1.2. DBV will promptly notify NESTEC if it believes it is reasonably likely to incur Excess Development Costs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if DBV proposes any change to the Work Plan that is reasonable and will prevent the Parties from incurring Excess Development Costs or will reduce Excess Development Costs, and if NESTEC's JSC representatives unreasonably refuse to approve such change, NESTEC will be solely responsible for any resulting Excess Development Costs that are higher than the cost proposed by the amended Work Plan by DBV.

2.1.3 Audit. Until the full performance of all Development Activities hereunder and for a period of [***] thereafter, DBV shall keep complete and accurate records pertaining to costs incurred by DBV, its Affiliates and Sublicensees in respect of the Development Activities in sufficient detail to permit NESTEC to confirm the accuracy of the costs detailed in the development reports provided by DBV to NESTEC and the JSC.

In case of Excess Development Costs, NESTEC shall have the right to cause an independent internationally recognized accounting firm reasonably acceptable to DBV to audit such records for the sole purpose of confirming costs for a period covering not more than the preceding [***]. DBV may require such accounting firm to execute a reasonable confidentiality agreement with DBV prior to commencing the audit.

Such audits may be conducted during normal business hours upon reasonable prior written notice to DBV, but no more frequently than once per year.

Adjustments (including remittances of underpayments or overpayments disclosed by such audit) shall be made by the Parties to reflect the results of such audit, which adjustments shall be paid (plus interest calculated under the same method of calculation that Section 8.5) promptly following receipt of an invoice therefor.

NESTEC shall bear the full cost and expense of such audit unless such audit discloses an overpayment by NESTEC of [***] or more of the amount of Excess Development Costs due under this Agreement for the audited period, in which case DBV shall bear and reimburse NESTEC for the full cost and expense of such audit.

2.1.4 DBV makes no representation, warranty or guarantee that the Development activities conducted under the Work Plan will be successful or that any particular results will be achieved.

2.2 Development Licenses.

2.2.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, NESTEC hereby grants to DBV an exclusive (except vis-à-vis NESTEC), royalty-free, non-transferable (except in accordance with Section 17.1), non-sublicensable license under the NESTEC Patents and NESTEC Know How during the Term and in the Territories solely to Develop the Licensed Product as set forth in the Work Plan and to comply with all other obligations of DBV under this Agreement.

2.2.2 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, DBV hereby grants to NESTEC an exclusive (except vis-à-vis DBV), royalty-free, non-transferable (except in accordance with Section 17.1), non-sublicensable license under the Licensed Patents during the Term and in the Territories to Develop the Licensed Product as set forth in the Work Plan and to comply with all other obligations of NESTEC under this Agreement.

2.2.3 Either Party may perform its obligations under the Work Plan through Affiliates and Third Party subcontractors, provided that such Party shall cause such Affiliates or Third Party subcontractors to comply with such applicable terms and provisions, and shall remain primarily liable for any acts or omissions of such Affiliate or Third Party subcontractors.

ARTICLE III.
GOVERNANCE

3.1 Joint Steering Committee.

3.1.1 Establishment; Authority. Within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, the Parties will establish a joint steering committee to oversee Development and Commercialization of the Licensed Product (the "JSC"). The JSC's responsibilities shall include the following:

(a) reviewing and approving the Work Plan and the Work Plan Budget, and overseeing and evaluating implementation of the Work Plan in accordance with the Work Plan Budget, including monitoring progress of preclinical and clinical studies of the Licensed Product and otherwise monitoring compliance with the Work Plan;

(b) reviewing and approving protocols for clinical trials on Licensed Product conducted outside of the Work Plan;

(c) discussing whether or not the Feasibility Milestones are achieved;

(d) reviewing, commenting on and approving all Regulatory Filings and other regulatory submissions and all material correspondence with Regulatory Authorities;

(e) reviewing and commenting on Commercialization strategy and the Commercialization Plan;

(f) determining which are the Key [***] Countries;

(g) attempting to resolve Disputes arising under this Agreement among the Parties, the Alliance Managers or any project teams of the Parties; and

(h) performing such other tasks and undertaking such other responsibilities as designated to it under this Agreement or the Work Plan.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, other than amendments of the Work Plan in accordance with Section 2.1.1, the JSC shall not have the power to amend or waive compliance with this Agreement, determine any such issue in a manner that would conflict with the express terms and conditions of this Agreement, require any Party to perform any act that is inconsistent with applicable Law or, without the consent of the affected Party, materially increase or reduce the obligations of the Parties under this Agreement.

3.1.2 Composition; Voting.

(a) Within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date, each Party shall appoint three (3) employees to serve on the JSC, each of which shall have such expertise as is appropriate to the activities of the JSC. Each Party may replace its JSC representatives by written notice to the other Party.

(b) Each Party shall have one (1) vote on all matters and decisions that are within the responsibility of the JSC, regardless of the number of such Party's representatives on the JSC, and any decision or other action by the JSC may only be made by unanimous consensus of the Parties except:

(i) DBV will have final decision making authority with respect to the [***] matters;

(ii) NESTEC will have final decision making authority with respect to [***];

(iii) [***], will be mutual consent matters;

(iv) NESTEC will have final decision making authority with respect to any proposal to enter into a Third Party License Agreement, provided that the field of such license is limited to CMPA diagnostics and that the entering into a Third Party License Agreement does not materially and adversely impact DBV, would have the effect of diminishing any rights or licenses granted hereunder or include any admission that the Viaskin® Patents are invalid or unenforceable;

(v) The members of the JSC will use good faith efforts to reach unanimous consensus on all decisions and other actions that are within the responsibility of the JSC.

3.1.3 Co-Chairpersons. Each Party shall designate one of its JSC representatives to serve as co-chairperson. The co-chairpersons shall be jointly responsible for calling meetings and shall be jointly responsible for setting the agenda (which shall include a list of all participants expected at a meeting). The co-chairpersons shall alternate responsibility for circulating such agenda at least fifteen (15) days prior to each meeting and distributing minutes of the meetings pursuant to Section 3.1.5 within fifteen (15) days following such meeting, but will not otherwise have any greater power (including voting power) or authority than any other member of the JSC.

3.1.4 Meetings. The JSC shall, after appointment of its initial members, meet at least once every Calendar Quarter at times mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and at least two (2) of such meetings each year shall be held in person. The location of the meetings of the JSC to be held in person shall be agreed upon by the Parties (with the intent that it should alternate between the Parties' respective headquarters locations or be held at the time and sites of major medical conferences attended by both Parties). Additionally, either Party may call a special meeting of the JSC upon written notice to the other (and which meeting shall be scheduled promptly at mutually agreeable times) (a) to make any determination under this Agreement that cannot reasonably be postponed until the next scheduled JSC meeting, (b) for the purpose of resolving disputes in connection with, or for the purpose of reviewing or making a decision pertaining to, any material matter within the purview of the JSC, the examination or resolution of which cannot reasonably be postponed until the next scheduled JSC meeting or (c) as reasonably necessary to review other matters occurring between JSC meetings. Each such special meeting of the JSC shall be convened at such time as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties, but in any event shall be held within fifteen (15) days after delivery of the written notice described in the immediately preceding sentence. Each Party shall use reasonable efforts to cause its representatives to attend the meetings of the JSC. If a representative of a Party is unable to attend a meeting, such Party may designate an alternate to attend such meeting in place of the absent representative. Each Party shall bear all the expenses of its representatives on the JSC. Either Party may invite personnel or consultants of the Parties (other than the members of the JSC) having applicable expertise to participate in

discussions of the JSC from time to time as appropriate to assist in the activities of the JSC with the prior consent of the other Party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld;, and any such non-member shall be (x) bound by confidentiality and non-use obligations equivalent in scope to those set forth in ARTICLE XII of this Agreement and (y) under a written obligation to assign to the Party inviting such non-member any inventions of such non-member in the course of or as a result of attending any such meeting.

3.1.5 Minutes. The minutes of each JSC meeting shall be distributed to the members within fifteen (15) days after the completion of the relevant meeting and shall provide a description in reasonable detail of the discussions held at the meeting and a list of any actions, decisions or determinations approved by the JSC. Minutes of each JSC meeting shall be approved or disapproved, and revised as necessary, within thirty (30) days after the applicable JSC meeting and shall be considered Confidential Information of both Parties.

3.2 Alliance Managers. Promptly after the Effective Date, each Party shall appoint an individual to act as alliance manager for such Party, which may be one of the representatives of such Party on the JSC (each, an "Alliance Manager"). The Alliance Managers shall be the primary point of contact for the Parties regarding the activities contemplated by this Agreement and shall facilitate all such activities hereunder and shall be responsible for progressing the alliance activities, otherwise facilitating communication and being the first line of dispute resolution. The Alliance Managers shall attend all meetings of the JSC and shall be responsible for assisting the JSC in performing its oversight responsibilities. The name and contact information for each Party's Alliance Manager, as well as any replacement(s) chosen by such Party, in its sole discretion, from time to time, shall be promptly provided to the other Party in accordance with Section 17.5. Each Party shall provide its Alliance Manager with sufficient resources for the Alliance Manager to perform his or her role under this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV.
REGULATORY MATTERS

4.1 Regulatory Strategy. The JSC shall establish a strategy for seeking Regulatory Approval for the Licensed Product, and the Parties respective responsibilities shall be set forth in the Work Plan.

4.2 Regulatory Responsibility.

4.2.1 DBV Regulatory Role. DBV shall be responsible and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to prepare and file, [***], all Regulatory Filings necessary to obtain Regulatory Approvals in [***], and thereafter to maintain such Regulatory Approvals [***].

Without limiting the foregoing, DBV shall apply, [***], for Regulatory Approval in the [***].

With NESTEC's assistance, DBV shall be responsible and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to prepare and file, [***], all Regulatory Filings necessary to obtain Regulatory Approvals in the following other countries: [***]. Nothing in this Agreement shall oblige DBV to conduct any studies or activities in support of Regulatory Filings with respect to the Licensed Product other than those set forth in the Work Plan.

[***] shall own and be the license holder for all Regulatory Approvals for the Licensed Product.

4.2.2 NESTEC Regulatory Role.

(a) NESTEC shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to prepare and file all Regulatory Filings necessary to obtain, if relevant, Reimbursement Approvals in the countries where Regulatory Approvals is sought, and thereafter to maintain such Reimbursement Approvals in the name of NESTEC. Without limiting the foregoing, [***].

(b) [***], NESTEC shall own and be the license holder for all Reimbursement Approvals for the Licensed Product.

4.2.3 Regulatory Filing Fees. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, NESTEC shall be solely responsible for all filing and maintenance fees and out-of-pocket costs associated with all Regulatory Filings, and shall reimburse DBV for all such fees and costs, as applicable.

4.3 Cooperation; Effort. Each Party will, at its sole cost and expense, cooperate with the other Party in providing technical regulatory expertise for assistance in developing the submission strategy for Regulatory Filings and defining technical content and will provide reasonable support to the other Party to ensure timely Regulatory Filings and other regulatory submissions reasonably necessary to obtain Regulatory Approvals, and any post-Regulatory Approval or Regulatory Filings or other regulatory submissions for the Licensed Product. Each Party shall designate a global regulatory affairs representative and the other Party shall invite such representative to attend any substantive in-person or other meetings (including telephonic meetings) with Regulatory Authorities. The Parties shall review, comment on and approve all Regulatory Filings and other regulatory submissions and all material correspondence with Regulatory Authorities through the JSC and in accordance with ARTICLE III of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V.
MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY

5.1 Development Supply. DBV will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Manufacture sufficient quantities of the Licensed Product for use in Development in accordance with the Work Plan.

5.2 Commercialization Supply.

5.2.1 As soon as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith the terms of the Supply Agreement, and within [***] following [***], the Parties shall execute such Supply Agreement, which shall contain the terms set forth in Exhibit 5.2.1.

5.2.2 Except as otherwise set forth in the Supply Agreement in the event of a Manufacturing Transfer Event, NESTEC shall exclusively obtain all of NESTEC's requirements of Licensed Product from DBV and DBV shall supply to NESTEC all of NESTEC's requirements of Licensed Product for the duration and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Supply Agreement.

ARTICLE VI.
COMMERCIALIZATION OF LICENSED PRODUCTS

6.1 Commercialization Responsibility. Subject to Section 6.2, NESTEC shall be responsible over all Commercialization activities for the Licensed Product in the Territories at NESTEC's sole cost and expense.

6.2 Commercialization Plans; Oversight; Diligence.

6.2.1 At least [***], NESTEC will deliver to DBV a plan setting forth sufficient details to have a comprehensive overview of the activities for Commercialization of the Licensed Product throughout the Territories (the "Commercialization Plan"). The Commercialization Plan will be updated by NESTEC at least annually and presented to the JSC.

6.2.2 [***] will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Commercialize the Licensed Product in countries of the Territories where [***] has obtained Regulatory Approval. Without limiting the foregoing, the Parties agree that [***] Commercially Reasonable Efforts will require [***] to launch the Licensed Product in each Target Country in commercial quantities within [***]. In the event NESTEC fails to launch the Licensed Product in a Target Country in commercial quantities within [***] following Regulatory Approval as set out above, DBV shall be entitled to terminate the Agreement in such Target Country in accordance with Section 15.2.1. In the event NESTEC determines that Commercially Reasonable Efforts does not require NESTEC to commence Commercialization activities in any country in the Territories other than the Target Countries, NESTEC shall give DBV written notice of such determination within a reasonable period of time, but in any event within [***] after any such determination is made, and upon provision of such notice, DBV shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement in such country in accordance with Section 15.2.1.

6.3 Commercialization Reports. Following the receipt of Regulatory Approval for the Licensed Product in any country in the Territory, NESTEC will be obligated on an annual basis to deliver to DBV through the JSC, in accordance with Section 3.1.1(e), a report describing the status of the Commercialization efforts with respect to Licensed Product in the Territory, which report shall be sufficient to establish NESTEC's compliance with Commercialization obligations under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII.
LICENSES

7.1 Grant.

7.1.1 Patent License. DBV hereby grants to NESTEC an exclusive (including vis-à-vis DBV), royalty-bearing, non-transferable (except as set forth in Section 17.1), non-sublicensable (except as set forth in Section 7.2) right and license during the Term under the Licensed Patents (a) to Commercialize the Licensed Product in the Field in the Territories and (b) solely in the event that a Manufacturing Transfer Event occurs, to make and have made the Licensed Product for Commercialization in the Field and in the Territory.

7.1.2 Know How License. DBV hereby grants to NESTEC an exclusive (including vis-à-vis DBV), royalty-bearing, non-transferable (except as set forth in Section 17.1), non-sublicensable (except as set forth in Section 7.2) right and license during the Term under the Licensed Know How (a) to Commercialize the Licensed Product in the Field in the Territory and (b) solely in the event that a Manufacturing Transfer Event occurs, to make and have made the Licensed Product for Commercialization in the Field and in the Territories. In addition, in the event that a Manufacturing Transfer Event occurs, NESTEC shall have the right to use and disclose the Manufacturing Know-How transferred to it solely as necessary in connection with manufacturing or having Manufactured the Licensed Product; however, any Third Party to whom the Manufacturing Know-How is transferred shall receive prior approval of DBV, which approval cannot be unreasonably withheld if such Third Party is a reputable contract manufacturing organization, is bound by written obligations not to disclose the Manufacturing Know-How to any Third Party and to use the Manufacturing Know-How solely for purposes of manufacturing the Licensed Product, and such obligations can reasonably be enforced against the contract manufacturing organization.

7.1.3 DBV Reservation of Rights. For the avoidance of doubt, DBV and its Affiliates grants no license under, and shall retain all rights to practice and license, the Licensed Technology outside the scope of the license granted to NESTEC under this Agreement.

7.2 Sublicense. Subject to DBV's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, NESTEC may grant sublicenses of the rights granted to it under Section 7.1.1 and Section 7.1.2 to one or more Third Parties. If DBV grants such consent, any such sublicense shall be established pursuant to a written agreement that is consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement in all material respect and NESTEC shall remain responsible for all of its obligations under this Agreement notwithstanding any subcontract, and shall be responsible and liable for any act or omission of any Sublicensee that would be a breach of this Agreement by NESTEC. Any sublicenses granted shall immediately terminate upon termination of this Agreement.

7.3 Affiliates. NESTEC may exercise the rights granted to it under Section 7.1.1 and Section 7.1.2 through its Affiliates, provided that NESTEC shall be responsible and liable for any act or omission of any Affiliate that would be a breach of this Agreement by NESTEC.

7.4 No Other Licenses. Neither Party grants to the other Party any rights, licenses or covenants in or to any intellectual property, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, other than the license rights that are expressly granted under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VIII.
PAYMENTS

8.1 Upfront Fee. In consideration of the rights and licenses granted to NESTEC under this Agreement, in addition to the payments specified in Section 8.2 and Section 8.3, NESTEC shall pay to DBV, on or prior to the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next Business Day, a one time, non-refundable, non-creditable fee equal to Ten Million Euros (€10,000,000) (the "Upfront Fee"). DBV may invoice NESTEC for the Upfront Fee on the Effective Date.

8.2 Milestone Payments. In addition to the payments specified in Section 8.1 and Section 8.3, NESTEC shall, conditioned upon achievement of the applicable milestone for the Licensed Product, make the following payments to DBV in consideration of the rights and licenses granted to NESTEC under this Agreement:

8.2.1 Development Milestones. NESTEC shall pay to DBV the following non-creditable, non-refundable payment for the first achievement of the following milestone events for the Licensed Product (each, a "Development Milestone"):

Development Milestone Event / Target Date	Payment
1. [***]	€[***]
2. [***]	€[***]
3. [***]	€[***]
4. [***]	€[***]
5. [***]	€[***]
6. [***]	€[***]
7. [***]	€[***]
8. [***]	€[***]
9. [***]	€[***]
10. [***]	€[***]
11. [***]	€[***]
TOTAL Amount of Development Milestones Payments:	**€[***]**

If any of the milestones set forth in (6) or (7) is achieved whereas any of the milestones set forth in (3), (4) or (5) has not been achieved, then the milestones set forth in (3), (4) and (5) shall become payable upon achievement of the milestone set forth in (6) or (7).

Each milestone payment set forth in this Section 8.2.1 shall be payable by NESTEC within [***] after the first achievement of the applicable Development Milestone for the Licensed Product. If requested by NESTEC, DBV will provide NESTEC with a corresponding invoice for each Development Milestone payment due.

[***].

8.2.2 Sales Milestones. NESTEC shall pay to DBV the following non-creditable, non-refundable payments for the first achievement of the amounts set below for aggregate, global Net Sales in a Calendar Year (each, a "Sales Milestone"):

Aggregate Global Net Sales of Licensed Product in a Calendar Year	Payment
[***]	€ [***]
[***]	€ [***]
[***]	€ [***]

For purposes of determining achievement of the Sales Milestone, Net Sales of the applicable Licensed Product shall be aggregated [***].

Each Sales Milestone payment shall be payable only once by NESTEC within [***] after the first achievement of the applicable Sales Milestone. NESTEC shall provide notice to DBV of such achievement promptly upon achievement of each Sales Milestone. If requested by NESTEC, DBV will provide NESTEC with a corresponding invoice for each Sales Milestone payment due.

8.3 Royalty Payment; Audits; Payment Reductions.

8.3.1 Royalty Payments. In addition to the payments specified in Section 8.1 and Section 8.2, in consideration of the rights and licenses granted to NESTEC under this Agreement, NESTEC shall pay to DBV royalty payments on the applicable portion of cumulative Calendar Year global Net Sales of the Licensed Product at the rates set forth below:

Cumulative Calendar Year Global Net Sales of the Licensed Product	Royalty Rate
Portion of cumulative Calendar Year global Net Sales of the Licensed Product [***]	[***]%
Portion of cumulative Calendar Year global Net Sales of the Licensed Product [***]	[***]%

For purposes of determining applicable royalty rates, Net Sales of the Licensed Product shall be aggregated [***].

8.3.2 Royalty Term. NESTEC's obligation to pay royalties pursuant to this Section 8.3 shall expire, on a country-by-country basis, upon the last to occur of: (a) the expiration of the last to expire Valid Claim Covering the Licensed Product or (b) [***] after the First Commercial Sale of the Licensed Product in such country (with respect to such country, the "Royalty Term").

8.3.3 Payment Reductions.

(a) Payment Reductions for Third Party Payments. If the JSC approves that NESTEC enters into one or more Third Party License Agreement(s), then the royalty rates set forth in Section 8.3.1 shall be reduced, on a country-by-country basis, by an amount equal to [***]; however, notwithstanding the foregoing, no royalty payment to DBV shall be reduced pursuant to this Section 8.3.2(a) to less than [***] of the royalty payment that would otherwise be due to DBV in the absence of a reduction pursuant to this Section 8.3.3(a).

(b) Payment Reductions pursuant to Section 9.2.1(b). In the event that NESTEC takes over the filing, prosecution, maintenance or defense of a Licensed Patent pursuant to Section 9.2.1(b), the Parties shall agree in good faith on an appropriate adjustment of the economic terms of this Agreement in order to reduce the sales milestones set forth in Section 8.2.2 and/or royalty payments set forth in Section 8.3.1.

(c) Payment Reductions for Biosimilar/Generic Product. If a Biosimilar/Generic Product is sold by any Third Party at any time during the Royalty Term in any country in the Territory, the royalty rate payable under Section 8.3.1 on Net Sales in any country in which the Biosimilar/Generic Product is sold will be reduced by [***]. If this Section 8.3.3(c) applies in a country, then NESTEC shall not be entitled to any reductions under Section 8.3.3(a) in such country.

(d) Payment Reductions for Infringing Product in the Field. If NESTEC has notified DBV that it wishes to bring an appropriate suit or other action against such Third Party in accordance with Section 9.3.2(b) on the basis of a Licensed Patent in any country in the Territory and (i) DBV has not elected to enforce such Licensed Patent but (ii), with respect to infringement of Viaskin® Patents, has notified in writing, under the conditions set forth in Section 9.3.2(b), that it determines in good faith that commencing such suit or action would have a material and adverse effect on the Viaskin® Patents, so that NESTEC may not commence a suit or take action to enforce such Licensed Patent against such Third Party, the royalty rate payable under Section 8.3.1 on Net Sales in any country in which the infringing product in the Field is found to be sold or offered for sale will be reduced by [***]. If this Section 8.3.3(d) applies in a country, then NESTEC shall not be entitled to any reductions under Section 8.3.3(a) in such country.

(e) Payment Reduction for Damages following Third Party Claims. [***] of any damages or other amounts that NESTEC would have to bear following a Third Party Claim and in accordance with Section 9.5, except to the extent comprised in the payments referred to in Section 8.3.3(a), will be deduced from the payments due globally by NESTEC to DBV under Section 8.2.2 and Section 8.3 for the Calendar Year on which they have been paid by NESTEC, up to a limit of [***] reduction on the payments due by NESTEC on such Calendar Year. In case of excess, such damages or other amounts shall be deduced from the payments due by NESTEC to DBV under Section 8.2.2 and Section 8.3 for any subsequent Calendar Year, up to a limit of [***] payments reduction per Calendar Year, until such share of damages or other amounts has been fully deduced. For clarity, in no event shall the aggregate reductions as provided in this Section 8.3.3(e) and in Section 8.3.3(a) reduce the payments to DBV with respect to a Calendar Year to less than [***] of the amounts that would have been due or royalty rate payable under Section 8.3.1.

(f) Payment Reduction for DBV's Uncured Material Breach, Insolvency or under Section 15.2.5(c). In the event NESTEC terminates for DBV's Uncured Material Breach, Insolvency or under Section 15.2.5(c) and requests that the license(s) set forth in Section 2.2.2 and ARTICLE VII, and the rights and obligations set forth in ARTICLE IX, survive termination, in accordance with Section 15.3.2, any Development Milestone not achieved at the date of termination shall not be due, and the payments due to DBV by NESTEC under Section 8.2.2 and Section 8.3 shall be reduced by [***].

8.3.4 Royalty Payment Timing; Royalty Reports. Within forty-five (45) days following the end of each Calendar Quarter during which royalties accrue, NESTEC shall provide DBV with a Sales Report and any other information reasonably requested by DBV for the purpose of calculating royalties and Sales Milestone payments due under this Agreement. Any royalty payments due to DBV will be paid on the date of delivery of such Sales Report. In the event that either Party determines that the calculation of Net Sales for a Calendar Quarter deviates from the amounts previously reported to DBV for any reason (such as, on account of additional amounts collected or Licensed Product returns), NESTEC and DBV shall reasonably cooperate to reconcile any such deviations to the extent necessary under applicable legal or financial reporting requirements.

8.3.5 Audit. Until the expiration of all royalty payment obligations hereunder and for a period of [***] thereafter, NESTEC shall keep complete and accurate records pertaining to the sale or other disposition of Licensed Products by NESTEC, its Affiliates and Sublicensees in sufficient detail to permit DBV to confirm the accuracy of the royalties and Sales Milestone payments due hereunder.

DBV shall have the right to cause an independent internationally recognized accounting firm reasonably acceptable to NESTEC to audit such records for the sole purpose of confirming Net Sales and royalties for a period covering not more than the preceding [***]. NESTEC may require such accounting firm to execute a reasonable confidentiality agreement with NESTEC prior to commencing the audit.

Such audits may be conducted during normal business hours upon reasonable prior written notice to NESTEC, but no more frequently than once per year.

Adjustments (including remittances of underpayments or overpayments disclosed by such audit) shall be made by the Parties to reflect the results of such audit, which adjustments shall be paid (plus interest as set forth in Section 8.5) promptly following receipt of an invoice therefor.

DBV shall bear the full cost and expense of such audit unless such audit discloses an underpayment by NESTEC of [***] or more of the amount of royalties due under this Agreement for the audited period, in which case NESTEC shall bear and reimburse DBV for the full cost and expense of such audit.

8.4 Taxes. All payments under this Agreement shall be made without any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax, except as set forth in this Section 8.4. The Parties agree to cooperate with one another and use reasonable efforts to minimize under applicable Law obligations for any and all income or other taxes required by applicable Law to be withheld or deducted from any of the royalty and other payments made by or on behalf of a Party hereunder ("Withholding Taxes"). NESTEC shall, if required by applicable Law, deduct from any amounts that it is required to pay to DBV hereunder an amount equal to such Withholding Taxes; provided that the NESTEC shall give DBV written notice prior to paying any such Withholding Taxes. Such Withholding Taxes shall be paid to the proper taxing authority for DBV's account and, if available, evidence of such payment shall be secured and sent to DBV within forty-five (45) days after such payment. NESTEC shall, at DBV's sole cost and expense, as mutually agreed by the Parties, do all such lawful acts and things and sign all such lawful deeds and documents as the DBV may reasonably request to enable the Parties to avail themselves of any applicable legal provision or any double taxation treaties with the goal of paying the sums due to DBV hereunder without deducting any Withholding Taxes. In the event that NESTEC restructures payments under this Agreement so that an Affiliate of NESTEC makes payments to DBV under this Agreement, which payments require withholding, and DBV is not able to recover such withheld amounts, NESTEC agrees to increase the amount payable hereunder by an amount deducted for withholding tax reasons, so that after making all required deductions, DBV receives an amount equal to what it would have received had the payments been made out of Switzerland. Conversely in the event DBV restructures payments under this Agreement which results in adverse change in Withholding Taxes payable by NESTEC, DBV shall not be entitled to any increased amount payable hereunder.

8.5 Late Payments. If DBV does not receive payment of any sum due to it under this Agreement on or before the due date, interest shall thereafter accrue on the sum due to DBV from the due date until the date of payment, such interest to be calculated at a rate equal to the lesser of (a) [***], and (b) the highest rate permitted by applicable Laws.

8.6 Reporting. All financial reporting hereunder shall be, if applicable, on the basis of international financial reporting standards, consistently applied.

8.7 Currency; Exchange Rate. All payments to be made under this Agreement shall be made in Euros by bank wire transfer in immediately available funds to a bank account designated by written notice from DBV. With respect to sales not denominated in Euros, NESTEC shall convert each applicable quarterly sales in foreign currency into Euros by using the then current and reasonable standard exchange rate methodology applied by NESTEC in its worldwide accounting practices, consistent with international financial reporting standards, consistently applied. Based on the resulting sales in Euros, the then applicable royalties shall be calculated.

ARTICLE IX.
OWNERSHIP OF IP; PROSECUTION AND ENFORCEMENT

9.1 Ownership.

9.1.1 All Patents, Know-How and other intellectual property Controlled by a Party prior to the Effective Date or first invented by a Party outside of the course of activities performed under this Agreement ("Background IP") shall, as between the Parties, be deemed owned by the Controlling Party.

9.1.2 Subject to Sections 9.1.3 and 9.1.4, (a) any Invention invented solely by Relatives of a Party or its Affiliates in the course of performing activities under this Agreement, together with all intellectual property rights therein, shall be owned by such Party and (b) any Invention invented jointly by at least one (1) Relative of each Party or such Party's Affiliate, together with all intellectual property rights therein ("Joint Inventions", and all Patents claiming such Joint Inventions, hereinafter, "Joint Patents"), shall be owned jointly by the Parties, with each joint Party having, unless otherwise set forth in this Agreement, an equal, undivided interest therein, with the unrestricted right to practice, exploit, license and grant its rights to sublicense any such Joint Invention without a duty of accounting or an obligation to seek consent from the other Party, subject to the rights granted and payment obligations under this Agreement. Each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party in writing any Inventions and any written Invention disclosures, or other similar documents, submitted to it by its Relatives describing each and every Invention that constitutes an Invention owned by the other Party or a Joint Invention, and all Know-How relating to such Invention that is in the disclosing Party's possession.

9.1.3 Notwithstanding Section 9.1.2, to the extent any Invention comprises (i) an improvement of Viaskin® Technology or other DBV Background IP or (ii) relates to a method of use of the Licensed Product outside of the Field (a "DBV Improvement"), such DBV Improvement will be solely owned by DBV and shall be deemed Viaskin® Technology or Viaskin® Patents, as applicable. NESTEC agrees to assign and hereby assigns, and procures that any of its Relatives shall assign, all rights, titles and interests in and to all DBV Improvements (and any intellectual property rights thereto) to DBV and agrees to execute such documents and perform such other acts, and procures that any of its Relatives shall execute such documents and shall perform such other acts, as DBV may reasonably request to obtain, perfect and enforce its rights to such DBV Improvements and the assignment thereof.

9.1.4 Notwithstanding Section 9.1.2, to the extent any Invention comprises an improvement of any active ingredient provided by NESTEC for use in connection with the Licensed Product or relates to a method of use of the Licensed Product in the Field (a "NESTEC Improvement"), such NESTEC Improvement will be solely owned by NESTEC. DBV agrees to assign and hereby assigns, and procures that any of its Relatives shall assign, all rights, titles and interests in and to all NESTEC Improvements (and any intellectual property rights thereto) to NESTEC and agrees to execute such documents and perform such other acts, and procures that any of its Relatives shall execute such documents and shall perform such other acts, as NESTEC may reasonably request to obtain, perfect and enforce its rights to such DBV Improvements and the assignment thereof.

9.2 Prosecution of Patents.

9.2.1 Patents other than Joint Patents

(a) DBV shall have sole discretion and authority, at its sole cost and expense, with respect to filing, prosecuting and maintaining all Licensed Patents (other than Joint Patents) and DBV Improvements, provided that in filing, prosecuting and maintaining any DBV Improvements, DBV shall not disclose any NESTEC's Confidential Information. DBV shall be obligated on an annual basis to deliver to NESTEC, through any outside patent attorney designated by NESTEC for that purpose, reasonable information as to the status of the filing, prosecution, maintenance and defense (only, as regards defense, to the extent pertaining to the Field) of the Licensed Patents in the Key Patent Countries and the contemplated filing, prosecution, maintenance and defense strategy (only, as regards defense, to the extent pertaining to the Field) for the coming year in such Key Patent Countries. DBV shall notify NESTEC, through the outside patent attorney designated by NESTEC for that purpose, on an ongoing basis any action or event relating to filing, prosecution, maintenance and defense (only, as regards defense, to the extent pertaining to the Field) of the Licensed Patents in the Key Patent Countries that materially departs from the last report delivered. Notwithstanding the above, DBV shall have final control over such prosecution efforts, provided that DBV shall take into account any reasonable comments made by NESTEC and provided further that DBV shall use its Commercially Reasonable Efforts to file, prosecute, maintain and defend the Licensed Patents and, in doing so obtain and/or maintain the largest protection possible for the Licensed Products, in the Key Patent Countries.

(b) In the event DBV decides not to file, prosecute, maintain or defend a Licensed Patent, DBV shall provide NESTEC with at least sixty (60) days advance written notice. In such event, and upon NESTEC's request, the Parties undertake to discuss in good faith, taking into account any potential materially and adversely consequences on either Party, DBV's Patent strategy and the effect on any rights or licensed granted hereunder and on the Commercialization, the possibility for NESTEC to take over the filing, prosecution, maintenance or defense of such Licensed Patent in DBV's name. If after good faith discussion, DBV decides to allow NESTEC to take over the filing, prosecution, maintenance or defense of such Licensed Patent, (i) DBV shall execute any document and provide any assistance required to allow NESTEC to effectively take over the filing, prosecution, maintenance or defense of such Licensed Patent and (ii) the provisions of Section 8.3.3(b) shall apply.

(c) NESTEC shall have sole discretion and authority, at its sole cost and expense, with respect to filing, prosecuting and maintaining all NESTEC Patents (other than Joint Patents) and NESTEC Improvements, provided that in filing, prosecuting and maintaining any NESTEC Improvements, NESTEC shall not disclose any DBV's Confidential Information.

9.2.2 Joint Patents. The Parties will agree as to their respective responsibilities with respect to the filing, prosecution and maintaining of Joint Patent applications claiming such Joint Invention, provided that in the absence of agreement, Patent application shall be filed, prosecuted and maintained with the largest protection possible in Target Countries at shared costs.

9.2.3 Cooperation in Prosecution. Each Party shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide the other Party all reasonable assistance and cooperation in the Patent prosecution efforts described above in this Section 9.2 including providing any necessary powers of attorney and executing any other required documents or instruments for such prosecution. Such cooperation may further include coordinating filing or prosecution of applications to avoid potential issues during prosecution (including novelty, enablement, estoppel, double-patenting and execution of amendments), and the assistance of each Party's relevant personnel.

9.3 Enforcement.

9.3.1 Notification. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing of any existing or threatened infringement by a Third Party (i) of the Licensed Patents of which it becomes aware in Field and the Territory and (ii) of the Joint Patents of which it becomes aware in any field of use in any territory, and shall provide to the other Party any and all evidence and information available to such Party regarding such alleged infringement.

9.3.2 Enforcement.

(a) DBV shall have the sole right but not the obligation, to bring an appropriate suit or other action against any Third Party engaged in infringement in the Territories based on any Licensed Patents and DBV Improvements. NESTEC shall have the sole right but not the obligation, to bring an appropriate suit or other action against any Third Party engaged in infringement in the Territory based on NESTEC Patents and NESTEC Improvements

(b) Notwithstanding the provision of subclause (a), if NESTEC notifies DBV that it wishes to bring an appropriate suit or other action against any Third Party engaged in infringement in the Territory in the Field based on Licensed Patents, DBV shall have a period of sixty (60) days after such notification to or by NESTEC to elect to so enforce such Licensed Patent, as applicable, in the Territory. If DBV does so elect, DBV shall so notify NESTEC in writing during such sixty (60) day period. If DBV does not so elect, NESTEC shall have the right, but not the obligation, to commence a suit or take action to enforce any such Licensed Patent against such Third Party allegedly perpetrating

such infringement, except, with respect to the Viaskin® Patents, if, during such sixty (60) days period, DBV notifies NESTEC in writing that it determines in good faith that commencing such suit or action would have a material and adverse effect on the Viaskin® Patents and provides NESTEC, through any outside patent attorney designated by NESTEC for that purpose, with reasonable evidence in this respect, in which case the provision of Section 8.3.3(d) shall apply. Each Party shall provide to the Party enforcing any such rights under this Section 9.3.2(b) (the "Enforcing Party") reasonable assistance in such enforcement, including joining an action as a party plaintiff if so required by applicable Laws to pursue such action, at the Enforcing Party's sole expense. The Enforcing Party shall keep the other Party regularly informed of the status and progress of such enforcement efforts, and shall reasonably consider the other Party's comments on any such efforts. The Enforcing Party shall bear and be responsible for all costs incurred in connection with each Party's activities under this Section 9.3.2(b). The Party not bringing an action with respect to infringement under this Section 9.3.2(b) shall be entitled to separate representation in such matter by counsel of its own choice and at its own expense, but such Party shall at all times cooperate fully with the Party bringing such action. Additionally, the Party not bringing an action under this Section 9.3.2(b) may have an opportunity to participate in such action, at its sole cost and expense, to the extent that the Parties may mutually agree at the time the Enforcing Party elects to bring such action hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding the provision of subclause (a), with respect to Licensed Patents other than Viaskin® Patents or to Joint Patents, any decision with respect to (i) whether or not opting-out from the jurisdiction of the Unified Patent Court, (ii) whether or not withdrawing an opt-out from the jurisdiction of the Unified Patent Court or (iii) making any action which could have an effect on the possibility to bring a case before the Unified Patent Court or before a national court shall be first discussed by the JSC in accordance with Article 3.1.

(d) Settlement. No Party shall settle any claim, suit or action that it brings under this Section 9.3.2 involving in any manner that would, in the such Party's reasonable judgment, materially and adversely impact the other Party or that would have the effect of diminishing any rights or licenses granted hereunder or that do not include a full and unconditional release from all liability of the other Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

(e) If either Party recovers monetary damages from any Third Party in a suit or action described in Section 9.3.2(b) or in a settlement described in Section 9.3.2 (d), such recovery shall be allocated first to the repayment of costs and expenses of the Party (ies) with respect to the action (on a pro rata basis). Any remaining recovery shall be allocated as follows:

(i) if the recovery is based upon NESTEC's lost profits, then NESTEC shall retain the recovery and pay to DBV the same royalties as set forth in Section 8.3;

(ii) if the recovery is based upon the allocation of a reasonable royalty, the Enforcing Party shall retain [***] of such remaining recovery and shall remit [***] of such remaining recovery to the other Party.

9.4 Patent Oppositions and Other Proceedings.

9.4.1 By the Parties. Either Party may, at its own costs, bring an opposition, action for declaratory judgment, nullity action, interference, declaration for non-infringement, reexamination, inter partes review or other attack upon the validity, title, or enforceability of a Patent owned or controlled by a Third Party that would (if valid) Cover the Licensed Product, provided that (i) such Party shall so notify the other Party and keep the other Party duly informed of the development and status of such action or proceedings, (ii) the Parties shall discuss in good faith the strategy and (iii) the Parties shall cooperate in good faith in bringing and handling such actions or proceedings. If thereafter a Licensed Patent becomes the subject of any proceeding commenced by any Third Party against which an action or proceeding has been initiated pursuant to the preceding sentence, then the provisions of Section 9.5 shall apply to the extent the defense of the proceedings, actions or claims referred to in Section 9.5 is concerned.

9.5 By Third Parties. If a Licensed Patent becomes the subject of any proceeding commenced by a Third Party in the Territory in connection with an opposition, reexamination request, action for declaratory judgment, nullity action, interference, inter partes review or other attack upon the validity, title or enforceability thereof, then DBV shall have the sole right, but not the obligation, to control such defense at its sole cost and expense, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 9.2.1(a). DBV shall permit NESTEC to participate in the proceedings to the extent permissible under applicable Laws, and to be represented by its own counsel in such proceedings at NESTEC's sole cost and expense, provided that (i) NESTEC shall cooperate in good faith with DBV in the proceedings and (ii) DBV retains at all times the sole right to direct and control such proceedings.

9.6 Third Party Claims. In the event of any claim, threat or suit by a Third Party against a Party that the use of the Licensed Products infringes any Third Party right, including Patents or other intellectual property rights of such Third Party ("Third Party Claim"), said Party shall inform the other Party of such Third Party Claim, and the Parties shall defend in close cooperation with each other against such Third Party Claim, provided that (i) each Party shall have the final right to control such defense, claim, threat, suit or settlement thereof if such Party is the sole defendant, and (ii) both Parties shall jointly control such defense, claim, threat or settlement thereof if the Parties are co-defendant and each Party shall bear its own costs incurred, including its internal costs. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of Section 9.3.2(b) shall apply *mutadis mutandis* and, in defending or settling such claim, threat or suit, the Parties shall not make any admission that the Viaskin® Patents are invalid or unenforceable. Subject to Section 8.3.3 (a), the damages or other amounts that are awarded to a Third Party as a result of such suit for infringement of Third Party rights or settlement shall be borne equally by both Parties, whether they are co-defendants or not, irrespective of the Party which has been ordered to pay the damages or other amounts to such Third Party. NESTEC will be responsible to pay

to the Third Party any damages or other amounts ordered against it and ordered against both Parties jointly, provided however that in such case the payment reduction provided for in Section 8.3.3(e) shall apply. DBV will be responsible to pay to the Third Party any damages or other amounts ordered against it, provided however that in such case NESTEC shall promptly reimburse DBV such payments and the payment reduction provided for in Section 8.3.3(e) shall then apply.

9.7 Registration of License. DBV agrees that NESTEC may, if applicable, register its license under the Licensed Patents (other than the Viaskin® Patents, which will be subject to specific consent from DBV on a case-by-case basis) with the Patent authorities in the Territories. NESTEC shall, at its expense, prepare and deliver to DBV such instruments and other documents reasonably necessary and in proper form for such registration. The Parties shall mutually agree on the form of documents to be used for such purpose, and shall cooperate to preserve confidentiality of this Agreement to the extent permitted under applicable Laws in the relevant country. DBV shall execute and return to NESTEC such instruments and documents within thirty (30) days from the receipt thereof.

9.8 Branding and Trademarks.

9.8.1 Branding. NESTEC shall brand the Licensed Products using a Trademark Controlled by NESTEC (a "NESTEC Trademark").

9.8.2 NESTEC Trademark. NESTEC shall own all rights in the NESTEC Trademark in the Territory and shall register and maintain the NESTEC Trademark in the countries and regions in the Territory that it determines reasonably necessary, at NESTEC's cost and expense.

9.9 Patent Marking. NESTEC shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to mark all Licensed Product in accordance with the applicable patent marking Law, and shall require all of its Affiliates and Sublicensees to do the same to the extent required by Law.

ARTICLE X.
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

10.1 The Parties' Representations and Warranties. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Party that, as of the Effective Date:

10.1.1 Such Party (a) is a corporation or other entity duly organized and subsisting under the applicable Laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, and (b) has full power and authority and the legal right to own and operate its property and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and as it is contemplated to be conducted by this Agreement.

10.1.2 Such Party has the power, authority and legal right, and is free to, enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and, in so doing, will not violate or conflict with (a) any other agreement to which such Party is a party as of the Effective Date or (b) any instrument or binding understanding, oral or written, to which such Party is a party or by which it is otherwise bound.

10.1.3 This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Party and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Party and is enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

10.1.4 Such Party has taken all corporate action necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

10.1.5 Except with respect to Regulatory Approvals for the Licensed Product or as otherwise described in this Agreement, such Party has obtained all necessary consents, approvals, and authorizations of all Regulatory Authorities and other Third Parties required to be obtained by such Party in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder.

10.1.6 None of such Party, its Affiliates or their respective officers or executive employees, within three (3) years prior to the Effective Date (a) has to such Party's Knowledge been debarred or is subject to debarment or, convicted of a crime for which a Person could be debarred before a Regulatory Authority under applicable Laws, or (b) to such Party's Knowledge, has ever been under indictment for a crime for which a Person could be debarred under such Laws.

10.1.7 The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations hereunder (a) do not conflict with or violate any provision of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, limited partnership agreement, or any similar instrument of such Party, as applicable, in any material way, and (b) do not conflict with, violate, or breach or constitute a default or require any consent under any contractual obligation or court or administrative order by which such Party is bound.

10.2 DBV's Representations and Warranties. DBV hereby represents and warrants to NESTEC that, as of the Effective Date:

10.2.1 The Licensed Technology is Controlled by DBV. Each Licensed Patent owned by DBV has been filed in good faith, has been prosecuted in accordance with any applicable duty of candor and has been maintained in a manner consistent with DBV's standard practice, in each case in each applicable jurisdiction in which such Licensed Patent has been filed, and applicable fees (to the extent such fees have come due) have been paid on or before the due date for payment. DBV has taken all reasonable steps in order to protect the Licensed Know How and, notably, has implemented all confidentiality frameworks and obligations necessary to preserve the secret nature of the Licensed Know How which is not the subject-matter of a Licensed Patent using the same level of care as it exercises in protecting its other Know-How.

10.2.2 Neither DBV nor any of its Affiliates has granted any right or license, or agreed to grant any right or license, to any Third Party relating to any of the intellectual property rights that are licensed by DBV or any of its Affiliates to NESTEC pursuant to this Agreement that conflict with, or limit the scope of, any of the rights or licenses granted to NESTEC pursuant to this Agreement.

10.2.3 There is no pending claim, suit, action, demand or other proceeding brought or made by a Third Party against DBV or any of its Affiliates challenging the inventorship, validity or enforceability of any of the Licensed Patents in the Territory, or (b) seeking to subject any of the Licensed Patents to interference, reexamination, reissue, revocation, opposition, appeal or other administrative proceedings.

ARTICLE XI.
CERTAIN COVENANTS

11.1 Covenants. Each Party hereby covenants throughout the Term as set forth below:

11.1.1 All of such Party's and its Affiliates' Relatives working under this Agreement will be under the obligation to assign to such Party or such Party's Affiliate, as applicable, in each case as the sole owner, all right, title and interest in and to their inventions and discoveries arising in the performance of such work, whether or not patentable, either immediately upon invention or, if applicable Law so provides, upon disclosure to and demand made by such Party or such Party's Affiliates; provided, however, that for employees based jurisdiction where a prior obligation to assign is not permitted, the obligation under this paragraph will be deemed satisfied if (a) each such employee is obligated to notify his employer of such inventions and (b) the employer has an established program for receiving such notifications and timely claiming ownership of or exclusive rights to such inventions after notification.

11.1.2 Such Party will not, and will cause its Affiliates not to, employ or use any Relative that employs any individual or entity (a) that has been debarred by a Regulatory Authority under applicable Laws or convicted of a crime for which such Person could be so debarred, or (b) that is the subject of a debarment investigation or proceeding of a Regulatory Authority under applicable Laws, in each case of clauses (a) and (b), in the conduct of such Party's or its Affiliates' activities under this Agreement. If during the Term, a Party has reason to believe that actions or omissions have occurred that will cause such Party to breach the covenant in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Party promptly shall notify the other Party of same in writing.

11.1.3 Such Party shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates not to, enter into any agreement or other arrangement with a Third Party that conflicts with the rights granted to the other Party under this Agreement.

11.2 Non-Compete. During the Term, [***].

11.3 Insider Dealing and Market Abuse.

11.3.1 NESTEC acknowledges that DBV is publicly listed on NYSE Euronext market, in Paris, and on Nasdaq market in New York. NESTEC further acknowledges that (a) it is aware of applicable insider dealing and market abuse laws and regulations and (b) some or all of the Confidential Information may be information which is not public or otherwise generally available and is of a type such that a person who has that information would be prohibited from using it to deal in securities of DBV under

applicable insider dealing, market abuse or similar law. NESTEC and its Relatives shall not use any of the Confidential Information, while it is not publicly or generally available, to deal, or to encourage anyone else to deal, in any such securities. NESTEC and its Relatives shall not otherwise use or disclose any Confidential Information in a way that amounts to market abuse or contravenes any applicable insider dealing, market abuse or similar law. [***].

11.3.2 Conversely DBV acknowledges that NESTEC is a subsidiary of significant importance to Nestlé SA, which is itself publicly listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange "Swiss Blue Chip Segment", and therefore hereby agrees that Section 11.3.1 shall apply mutatis mutandis to DBV in respect of Nestlé SA and NESTEC.

ARTICLE XII.
CONFIDENTIALITY ; SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

12.1 Confidentiality Obligations.

12.1.1 Subject to Section 12.2, during the Term and for a period of five (5) years thereafter, or ten (10) years after the Effective Date, whichever is longer, Recipient:

(a) shall hold in strict confidence any and all Confidential Information disclosed to it by Discloser and shall not use, nor disclose or supply to any Third Party, nor permit any Third Party, to have access to Discloser's Confidential Information, without first obtaining the written consent of Discloser, other than Recipient's employees and agents who have a need to know in connection with the performance of its obligations and exercise of its rights under this Agreement that are apprised of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and are bound by obligations with respect to such Confidential Information substantially similar to those set forth in this Agreement;

(b) shall take all reasonable precautions necessary or prudent to prevent material in its possession or control that contains or refers to Discloser's Confidential Information from being destroyed or lost, or discovered, received, used, intercepted or copied by any Third Party; and

(c) may disclose Discloser's Confidential Information only to its Relatives, Affiliates, actual and potential Sublicensees, actual and potential collaborators, and actual and potential investors or acquirers, in each case solely to the extent reasonably necessary for the purposes of, and for those matters undertaken pursuant to, the performance of Recipient's obligations and exercise of Recipient's rights under this Agreement, and may disclose Discloser's Confidential Information contained in reports provided by Discloser pursuant to this Agreement to Recipient's actual and potential investors or acquirers; provided in each case that such Relatives, Affiliates, actual and potential Sublicensees, actual and potential collaborators and actual and potential investors or acquirers are bound by terms and conditions of confidentiality no less protective than the terms and conditions that bind Recipient hereunder; provided, however, that the duration of such terms and conditions of confidentiality for such recipients shall be no less than five (5) years.

For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that Recipient shall be liable for any breach of the confidentiality obligation under this Section 12.1 by any Person to whom Recipient discloses or otherwise provides access to the Discloser's Confidential Information.

12.1.2 The obligations of confidentiality and non-use under this Section 12.1 shall not apply to, and Recipient shall have no further obligations under this Section 12.1 with respect to, any of Discloser Confidential Information, to the extent that Recipient can demonstrate that such Discloser Confidential Information:

(a) is or becomes part of the public domain without breach by Recipient of this Agreement;

(b) was rightfully in Recipient's possession before disclosure by Discloser to Recipient and was not acquired directly or indirectly from Discloser, as documented by Recipient's written records;

(c) is obtained from a Third Party with no applicable obligation of confidentiality to Discloser, and such Third Party has a right to disclose such Confidential Information to Recipient;

(d) is developed independently by Recipient without use of or reference to Discloser's Confidential Information, as evidenced by Recipient's written records; or

(e) is required to be revealed in response to a court decision or administrative order, or to otherwise comply with applicable Law, applicable rules of any recognized stock exchange or quotation system or applicable rules or requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other Governmental Authority or Regulatory Authority, provided, that in each such case Recipient shall inform Discloser immediately by written notice and cooperate with Discloser using its Commercially Reasonable Efforts either to seek protective measures for such Discloser Confidential Information, or to seek confidential treatment of such Discloser Confidential Information, and in any case Recipient shall disclose only such portion of the Discloser Confidential Information which is so required to be disclosed.

Any combination of features or disclosures shall not be deemed to fall within the foregoing exclusions merely because individual features are published or available to the general public or in the rightful possession of Recipient unless the combination itself and principle of operation are published or available to the general public or in the rightful possession of Recipient.

12.1.3 Nothing herein shall prevent Recipient from disclosing any Discloser Confidential Information to the extent that such Discloser Confidential Information is required to be used or disclosed for the purposes of seeking or obtaining approvals for the Licensed Products from Regulatory Authorities, including Regulatory Approvals, or seeking or maintaining patent protection for Inventions it owns or has responsibility for prosecuting under ARTICLE IX.

12.2 Scientific Publication. The Parties acknowledge that each Party may have a legitimate interest in publishing in a journal, paper, magazine, present at professional meetings or make similar disclosures of information specifically related to the Licensed Product in the Field ("Results") ("Scientific Publications"). Such Scientific Publications shall comply with widely accepted scientific standards.

Any draft Scientific Publication intended to be submitted for publication or other disclosure by one of the Parties hereto shall first be sent to the other Party, at least ninety (90) calendar days in advance of the submission for publication or other disclosure, in order to allow such Parties to review the publication or other disclosure. The other Parties shall have the right to object in order to preserve: (i) its intellectual property by delaying such publication, e.g., because the publication contains Results that are patentable or require protection under Article 21 of Regulation (EC) No. 1924/2006), (ii) its Confidential Information and/or (iii) its general communication strategy. In the event that a Party makes such an objection, the Parties shall negotiate an acceptable version and timing for the publication. The Party responsible for the Scientific Publication shall (i) refrain from making such presentation or publication until the Parties have filed patent application(s) directed to the patentable Results, or otherwise ensured protection for the Results (e.g. by making an application under Article 13.5 or 14 of Regulation (EC) No. 1924/2006) contained in the proposed presentation or publication; the other Parties shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to file said patent application(s) or seek such protection within a period of sixty (60) calendar days from the date of the objection; and (ii) remove any Confidential Information of the other Parties from the proposed presentation or publication.

Each Party's contribution shall be acknowledged in any publication by co-authorship or acknowledgment, whichever is appropriate in accordance with customary scientific practice. In case of joint publications, the citation order and respective functions of the authors (e.g. first author, last author, corresponding author) shall be determined in good faith by the Parties, in accordance with the rules applicable in the scientific community. Once approval has been granted for a particular disclosure, such disclosed information may be subsequently disclosed without requiring additional approval for each instance of disclosure.

For clarification, the aforementioned clauses do not restrict the obligations of the Parties according to applicable Law to publish or otherwise disclose results of Clinical Trials.

ARTICLE XIII.
PRESS RELEASES ; PUBLICITY

13.1 Publicity. Except as otherwise permitted under this Agreement, no disclosure shall be made by either Party concerning the execution of this Agreement or the terms and conditions hereof without the prior written consent of the other Party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

13.2 Press Release. Notwithstanding the foregoing in Section 13.1, each Party may issue a press release following the execution of the Agreement, subject to the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. If any such press release is required by law, including required by the Securities and Exchange Commission and any other Governmental Authority or Regulatory Authority, then the provisions of Section 13.4 shall apply.

13.3 Disclosure of Agreement to Third Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing in Section 13.1, either Party may disclose to bona fide potential investors, lenders, acquirers, acquirees, and collaborators, and to such Party's consultants and advisors, the existence and terms of this Agreement to the extent necessary in connection with a proposed equity or debt financing of such Party, or a proposed acquisition or business combination, so long as such recipients are bound in writing to maintain the confidentiality of such information in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and not use such information for any purpose other than the evaluation of the applicable financing or acquisition.

13.4 Disclosures Required by Law. Each Party agrees that it shall cooperate fully and in a timely manner with the other Party with respect to all disclosures required by the Securities and Exchange Commission and any other Governmental Authority or Regulatory Authority, including requests for confidential treatment of Confidential Information of either Party included in any such disclosure. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either Party may issue any public announcement or other disclosure that it is advised by legal counsel is required under applicable Laws or the applicable rules of any recognized stock exchange or quotation system, provided that the Parties shall coordinate with each other with respect to the timing, form and content of such required disclosure to the extent practicable under the circumstances, and the Party seeking such disclosure shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to provide the other Party with reasonable advance notice thereof (including a copy of the proposed disclosure) and, in any event, at least three (3) days' advance notice. Any request for revision to the content of said disclosure by the non-disclosing Party shall be furnished to the disclosing Party as promptly as necessary for the disclosing Party to comply with such requirements in a timely manner. Without limiting the foregoing, each Party shall consult in good faith with the other Party on the provisions of this Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, including the schedules and exhibits hereto) to be redacted in any filings made by either Party with the Securities and Exchange Commission or as otherwise required by applicable Law.

13.5 Right to Further Disclose. Once a public disclosure that is required pursuant to applicable Law, pursuant to applicable rules of any recognized stock exchange or quotation system or by the Securities and Exchange Commission or other Governmental Authority or Regulatory Authority, is made, in each case in accordance with this Section 13, the content of such disclosure (or any portion thereof) may be repeated in one or more subsequent disclosures without any obligation of the disclosing Party to give any notices or obtain any consents for such disclosure that would otherwise be required under this Section 13.

ARTICLE XIV.
LIABILITY - INDEMNIFICATION

14.1 Indemnification by DBV.

14.1.1 DBV shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NESTEC and its employees, officers and directors (collectively, the "NESTEC Indemnitees") from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees (collectively, "Damages"), to the extent arising out of or resulting from any claim, suit, action, demand or other proceeding (collectively, "Claims") made or brought against one or more NESTEC Indemnitees by a Third Party in connection with (a) the gross negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful acts or omissions of DBV , in connection with the performance by or on behalf of DBV of DBV's obligations or exercise of DBV's rights under this Agreement, and (b) any material breach by DBV of any representation, warranty or covenant of DBV set forth in this Agreement; except, in any such case, to the extent such Damages are reasonably primarily attributable to any circumstances indemnifiable pursuant to Section 14.2.

14.1.2 In addition, without prejudice to Section 15.2.1, DBV hereby agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless NESTEC Indemnitees from and against any material breach by DBV or its Affiliates to comply with its/their respective applicable obligations under this Agreement.

14.2 Indemnification by NESTEC.

14.2.1 NESTEC shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless DBV and each of its employees, officers and directors (collectively, the "DBV Indemnitees") from and against any and all Damages, to the extent arising out of or resulting from any Claim made or brought against one or more DBV Indemnitees by a Third Party in connection with (a) the gross negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful acts or omissions of NESTEC, in connection with the performance by or on behalf of NESTEC of NESTEC's obligations or exercise of NESTEC's rights under this Agreement, (b) any material breach by NESTEC of any representation, warranty or covenant of NESTEC set forth in this Agreement, and (c) Commercialization of the Licensed Product by or on behalf of NESTEC, its Affiliates or Sublicensee; except, in any such case, to the extent such Damages are reasonably primarily attributable to any circumstances indemnifiable pursuant to Section 14.1.

14.2.2 In addition, without prejudice to Section 15.2.1, NESTEC hereby agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless DBV Indemnitees from and against any material breach by NESTEC or its Affiliates to comply with its/their respective applicable obligations under this Agreement.

14.3 Indemnification Procedure.

14.3.1 Each Party shall notify the other in the event it becomes aware of a Third Party Claim for which indemnification may be sought pursuant to this ARTICLE XIV.

In case any Claim (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Party or its Indemnitees in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this ARTICLE XIV, such Party (the "Indemnified Party") shall promptly notify the other Party (the "Indemnifying Party") in writing (an "Indemnification Claim Notice"); provided, that the failure to promptly provide an Indemnification Claim Notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its indemnification obligations except, and only to the extent, that the Indemnifying Party is actually incrementally damaged as a result of such failure.

The Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party shall promptly meet to discuss how to respond to any claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

At its option, the Indemnifying Party may assume the defense of a Third Party Claim subject to indemnification as provided for in this Section 14.3 with competent counsel free of any conflict of interest with the Indemnified Party by giving written notice (a "Defense Election Notice") to the Indemnified Party within thirty (30) days after its receipt of the applicable Indemnification Claim Notice (the "Election Time Period"), solely for claims (a) that solely seek monetary damages and (b) as to which the Indemnifying Party expressly agrees in writing that, as between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party, the Indemnifying Party shall be solely obligated to satisfy and discharge the claim in full (the matters described in (a) and (b), the "Litigation Conditions"). If the Indemnifying Party does not deliver a Defense Election Notice to the Indemnified Party during the applicable Election Time Period, or if any Litigation Condition is not satisfied, the Indemnified Party will assume responsibility for and control such defense and, without limiting the Indemnifying Party's indemnification obligations, the Indemnifying Party will reimburse the Indemnified Party for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the Indemnified Party in defending itself.

14.3.2 Upon assuming the defense of a Third Party Claim in accordance with this Section 14.3, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled to appoint competent counsel free of any conflict of interest with the Indemnified Party in the defense of the Third Party Claim. Should the Indemnifying Party assume and continue the defense of a Third Party Claim, except as otherwise set forth in this Section 14.3, the Indemnifying Party will not be liable to the Indemnified Party for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party after the date of assumption of defense in connection with the analysis, defense, countersuit or settlement of the Third Party Claim. Without limiting this Section 14.3, any Indemnified Party will be entitled to participate in, but not control, the defense of a Third Party Claim for which it has sought indemnification hereunder and to engage counsel of its choice for such purpose; provided, however, that such engagement will be at the Indemnified Party's own cost and expense unless (a) the engagement thereof has been specifically requested by the Indemnifying Party in writing, or (b) the Indemnifying Party has failed to assume and actively further the defense and engage counsel in accordance with this Section 14.3 (in which case the Indemnified Party will control the defense), or (c) the Indemnifying Party no longer satisfies the Litigation Conditions.

14.3.3 Subject to the Litigation Conditions continuing to be satisfied, the Indemnifying Party will have the sole right to consent to the entry of any judgment, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Damages, on such terms as the Indemnifying Party, in its reasonable discretion, will deem appropriate (provided, however, that such terms (a) shall include a complete and unconditional release of the Indemnified Party from all liability with respect thereto and (b) shall not include any admission of fault by, or impose any liability or obligation on, the Indemnified Party), and will transfer to the Indemnified Party all amounts which said Indemnified Party will be liable to pay pursuant to such settlement or disposal of such claim prior to the time such payments become due by the Indemnified Party. With respect to all other entries of judgment, entries into settlements or other dispositions of Damages in connection with a Third Party claim for which the Indemnifying Party has assumed the defense in accordance with this Section 14.3, the Indemnifying Party will only have authority to consent to the entry of such judgment, entry into such settlement or such other disposition of Damages if it has obtained the Indemnified Party's prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

14.3.4 The Indemnifying Party that has assumed the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with this Section 14.3 (and continues to maintain control of such defense pursuant to this Section 14.3) will not be liable for any settlement or other disposition of any Damages by an Indemnified Party that is reached without the prior written consent of such Indemnifying Party. The Indemnified Party will not admit any liability with respect to, or settle, compromise or discharge, any Third Party claim without first offering to the Indemnifying Party the opportunity to assume the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with this Section 14.3. If the Indemnifying Party chooses to defend or prosecute any Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party will cooperate in the defense or prosecution thereof and will furnish such records, information and testimony, provide such witnesses including to the extent possible, former employees and attend such conferences, discovery proceedings, hearings, trials and appeals as may be reasonably requested in connection with such Third Party Claim. Such cooperation will include access during normal business hours afforded to the Indemnifying Party to, and reasonable retention by the Indemnified Party of, records and information that are reasonably relevant to such Third Party claim, and making Relatives available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder. The Indemnifying Party will reimburse the Indemnified Party for all its reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in connection with such cooperation.

14.4 Insurance

Each Party shall maintain, at its cost, a program of insurance or self-insurance against liability and other risks associated with its activities and obligations under this Agreement, including its Clinical Trials, its Development, use, Manufacture and Commercialization of the Licensed Product and its indemnification obligations hereunder, in such amounts, subject to such deductibles and on such terms as are customary for the activities to be conducted by it under this Agreement. All insurance required by this Section 14.4 shall be maintained during the Term and each Party shall, from time to time, provide copies of certificates of such insurance to the other Party upon request. Further, each Party shall list the other Party as an additional insured on general liability policy with respect to legal liability arising towards Third Parties out of operations performed by the other Party in

connection with this Agreement but only to the extent of property damage and bodily injury caused directly and exclusively by the sole fault or negligence of the other Party. All insurance required by this Section 14.4 shall be maintained for at least three (3) years following expiration or termination of this Agreement.

14.5 Limitation of Liability; Exclusion of Damages; Disclaimer.

14.5.1 EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT A PARTY IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE INDEMNIFICATION UNDER SECTION 14.1 OR SECTION 14.2, AND EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF A BREACH OF ARTICLE XII, AND WITHOUT LIMITING THE LIABILITY OF A PARTY FOR INFRINGEMENT OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF THE OTHER PARTY OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR FOR FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING DAMAGES RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF PROFITS, INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF BUSINESS, DIMINUTION OF VALUE, OR OTHER ECONOMIC LOSS) ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR WITH RESPECT TO A PARTY'S PERFORMANCE OR NON PERFORMANCE HEREUNDER.

14.5.2 EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER PARTY PROVIDES ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING ANY SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH PARTY HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING REGARDING TITLE, VALIDITY, PATENTABILITY, ENFORCEABILITY OF PATENT RIGHTS, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND FREEDOM FROM INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICES.

ARTICLE XV.
TERM; TERMINATION

15.1 Term. This Agreement shall become effective as of the Effective Date and shall remain in effect, on a country-by-country basis, until the last to occur of (a) [***] from the First Commercial Sale of the Licensed Product in such country, (b) the expiration of the last-the-expire Valid Claim under the Licensed Patents in such country, or (c) the date upon which sales of a Biosimilar/Generic Product constitutes more than [***] of the domestic sales for diagnostic tests for CMPA market in such country in the Territories; in each case of (a), (b) and (c), unless this Agreement is earlier terminated as set forth below (the "Term").

In the event of expiration of this Agreement in a particular country pursuant to this Section 15.1, upon the date of such expiration DBV hereby grants NESTEC a non-exclusive, royalty-free, perpetual, fully paid-up license under the Licensed Patents to (x) Commercialize the Licensed Products in the Field in such country, and (y) if a Manufacturing Transfer Event has previously occurred, to make and have made the License Product for Commercialization in such country. In such case, to the extent permitted by law, DBV shall provide all reasonable assistance, within the limit of [***] following expiration, required by NESTEC in order to make any Regulatory Filings that are necessary to continue to Commercialize the Licensed Product.

15.2 Early Termination.

15.2.1 By Either Party for Material Breach. Without prejudice and in addition to any other contractual remedy the non-breaching Party may have with respect to this Agreement, either Party may terminate this Agreement by providing ninety (90) days' prior written notice (or thirty (30) days' prior written notice in the event such material breach is solely based on the breaching Party's failure to pay any amounts due hereunder) upon a material breach of this Agreement by the other Party, which termination will take effect automatically at the end of such ninety (90) or thirty (30) day period (or, if applicable, the extended cure period set forth below) if the breach is not cured as set forth below.

The notice of termination shall specify the nature of the material breach and the breaching Party shall have the opportunity to cure such breach within the period set forth above.

The Parties agree that:

(a) in the event of an uncured breach of NESTEC's obligation to use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Commercialize the Licensed Product, under the conditions set forth under Section 6.2.2, in any country in the Territory, DBV shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 15.2.1 but solely on a country-by-country basis;

(b) in the event of an uncured breach of NESTEC's obligation to (i) launch the Licensed Product in commercial quantities [***] as set forth under Section 6.2.2 or (ii), following expiration of such [***] period, use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Commercialize the Licensed Product under the conditions set forth under Section 6.2.2, in each case in all the Key Countries, DBV shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 15.2.1, in its entirety. For the sake of clarity, in the event of an uncured breach of NESTEC's obligations mentioned in (i) or (ii) above in one or more but not all Key Countries, DBV shall only be entitled to terminate this Agreement on a country-by-country basis, as set forth in subclause (a) above.

15.2.2 By DBV for Patent Challenge. Except to the extent prohibited pursuant to the laws of a country in which a Licensed Patent is pending, DBV shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety immediately upon written notice to NESTEC if NESTEC or any of its Affiliates or Sublicenses, directly or through assistance granted to a Third Party, commences or participates in any administrative, judicial or similar proceeding challenging the validity, enforceability and/or patentability of any Licensed Patent (such action, a "Patent Challenge").

15.2.3 By Either Party for Insolvency. Either Party (the "Non-Debtor Party") may terminate this Agreement in its entirety effective immediately upon delivery of written notice to the other Party (the "Debtor Party") if the Debtor Party is dissolved or liquidated, files or has filed against it a petition as a debtor under applicable Bankruptcy Laws that is not dismissed within sixty (60) days, makes an assignment of all or substantially all of its property for the benefit of its creditors or has a receiver or trustee appointed for all or substantially all of its property.

15.2.4 For Force Majeure. This Agreement may be terminated in its entirety as set forth in Section 17.14.2.

15.2.5 Specific Termination Cases.

(a) NESTEC may terminate this Agreement by providing at least [***] days' prior written notice to DBV if the Technical Feasibility Milestone is not achieved on or prior to [***].

(b) NESTEC may terminate this Agreement by providing at least [***] days' prior written notice to DBV if the Regulatory Feasibility Milestone is not achieved on or prior to [***].

(c) NESTEC may terminate this Agreement in case of a Third Party becomes the Acquirer of DBV by providing at least [***] days' prior written notice to DBV.

15.2.6 By NESTEC for Convenience. NESTEC may terminate this Agreement by providing at least [***] days' prior written notice to DBV:

(i) in case of Phase III Delay (as defined below) considering that, once [***], NESTEC will have no right to discontinue the Development activities and accordingly to terminate this Agreement prior to the completion of the first pivotal Phase III Clinical Trial for the Licensed Product in the US;

and/or

(ii) [***] after completion of the first pivotal Phase III Clinical Trial for the Licensed Product;

and/or

(iii) within a [***] period after delivery of the Phase III Clinical Trial Interim Analysis Report.

For the purposes of the foregoing, "Phase III Delay" shall mean a delay by [***].

15.3 Effects of Termination.

15.3.1 Effect of Termination by DBV for NESTEC's Uncured Material Breach, Patent Challenge or Insolvency. If DBV elects to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 15.2.1 (Termination for Material Breach), or in the event of termination by DBV in accordance with Section 15.2.2 (Termination for Patent Challenge) or by DBV in accordance with Section 15.2.3 (Termination for Insolvency), in each case without prejudice and in addition to any contractual remedy either Party may have with respect to this Agreement, or if NESTEC terminates for convenience pursuant to Section 15.2.6, the following shall apply:

(a) NESTEC agrees to grant and hereby grants to DBV and its Affiliates, effective upon such termination, an exclusive, non-transferrable, royalty-free, fully paid up, perpetual, irrevocable license (with the right to grant sublicenses through multiple tiers) under the NESTEC Technology (including any Joint Patents) to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale in import the Licensed Product worldwide (except in the event the termination relates only to a particular country, in which case the rights will apply to the terminated countries only). For the avoidance of doubt, NESTEC shall retain all rights to practice and license the NESTEC Technology outside the scope of the license granted to DBV under this subclause 15.3.1(a).

(b) Upon DBV's request, NESTEC shall transfer to DBV any and all regulatory data and Know-How, Regulatory Approvals and Reimbursement Approvals relating to the Licensed Product in the applicable country(ies).

(c) NESTEC shall negotiate in good faith with DBV a license for transitional use of any NESTEC Trademark that has been used in commerce with the Licensed Product (excluding any corporate name or logo of NESTEC or any of its Affiliates and any trademarks that are used by NESTEC or any of its Affiliates on products that are not the Licensed Product), together with all goodwill relevant thereto, throughout the Territory, provided royalty-free, fully paid up.

(d) provide any other assistance as reasonably requested by DBV in connection with the further Development and Commercialization of the Licensed Product in the terminated country(ies).

15.3.2 Effect of Termination by NESTEC for DBV's Uncured Material Breach, Insolvency or under Section 15.2.5(c). If NESTEC elects to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 15.2.1 (Termination for Material Breach), or in the event of termination by NESTEC in accordance with Section 15.2.3 (Termination for Insolvency) or in the event NESTEC decides to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 15.2.5(c), this shall be without prejudice and in addition to any contractual remedy NESTEC may have with respect to this Agreement. However, NESTEC shall have the option of requesting that the license(s) set forth in Section 2.2.2 and ARTICLE VII and the rights and obligations set forth in ARTICLE IX, survive termination, in which case (i) NESTEC shall make payments in accordance with Section 8.3.3(f), and (ii) shall not be admissible to seek any other contractual remedy it may have with respect to this Agreement.

In any case, the following shall apply:

(a) DBV will provide NESTEC with reasonable cooperation to transition to NESTEC the management and continued performance of any activities under the Work Plan (including clinical or other studies in progress) then being conducted by DBV or its Affiliates related to the Licensed Product which NESTEC determines (in compliance with applicable Laws and ethical guidelines) to continue.

(b) DBV will provide all reasonable assistance, within the limit of [***] following termination, required by NESTEC in order to make any Regulatory Filings that are necessary to continue to Commercialize the Licensed Product and will use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to transfer to NESTEC any and all regulatory data and Know-How, and all other filings and submissions with and to Regulatory Authorities with respect to the Licensed Product.

(c) only in the event NESTEC elects to terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 15.2.1 (Termination for Material Breach) or Section 15.2.3 (Termination for Insolvency), NESTEC may (at its option) request (i) that DBV transfer the Manufacturing Know How to NESTEC in accordance with the Supply agreement and (ii) that the provisions of Section 5.2.2 apply and NESTEC shall have the right to terminate the Supply agreement and/or to Manufacture and/or have Manufactured the Licensed Product by any Third Party and DBV shall provide all reasonable assistance, within the limit of [***] following termination, requested by NESTEC that are necessary to continue to Manufacture and/or have Manufactured the Licensed Product; provided that NESTEC shall use its Commercially Reasonable Efforts to retain the CMO(s) registered in the Regulatory Approvals for the Manufacture of the Licensed Products.

15.3.3 Effect of Termination for Any Reason. In the event of termination of this Agreement for any reason, in each case without prejudice and in addition to any contractual remedy either Party may have with respect to this Agreement, in addition to the rights and obligations set forth in Section 15.3.1 or Section 15.3.2, the following shall apply:

(a) Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, all licenses granted to either Party under this Agreement, including all sublicenses thereunder, shall immediately terminate.

(b) Within thirty (30) days following the expiration of this Agreement or termination of this Agreement in its entirety, each Party shall, at the request of the other Party, (i) deliver to the other Party, or certify the destruction of any and all tangible Confidential Information of the other Party in such Party's possession, (ii) to the extent practicable, remove Confidential Information of the other Party from all databases and systems and in those instances where removal is not practicable, segregate or otherwise indicate that such Confidential Information is restricted, and/or (iii) treat all Confidential Information of the other Party contained in lab notebooks in accordance with such Party's then current procedure for the status of the project and properly note that such Confidential Information contained in such lab notebooks is restricted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties may retain such Confidential Information of the other Party as is necessary or useful for the practice of the rights granted to it under Section 15.3.1 or Section 15.3.2.

(c) With respect to termination of this Agreement as it relates to only certain countries in the Territories, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect with respect to the Development, Manufacture and Commercialization of the Licensed Products in all other countries of the Territory, without any modification to this Agreement unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Parties.

15.3.4 Survival. Termination or expiration shall not relieve either Party from obligations which are expressly indicated to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

15.3.5 Other Remedies. Termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason shall not release any Party from any liability or obligation that has accrued prior to such termination or expiration, nor affect the survival of any provision hereof to the extent it is expressly stated or by its nature is intended to survive termination or expiration. Termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason shall not constitute a waiver or release of, or otherwise be deemed to prejudice or adversely affect, any rights, remedies, or claims, whether for damages or otherwise, that a Party may have hereunder with respect to the period prior to such termination or expiration or that may arise out of or in connection with such termination or expiration.

ARTICLE XVI.
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.1 Resolution by Executive Officers. The Parties shall attempt to resolve any and all disputes, claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement (each, a "Dispute") by the JSC as set forth in Section 3.1.1(f). Any Dispute that cannot be resolved by the JSC shall be referred to the Executive Officers who shall promptly commence good faith negotiations to resolve the Dispute. Any Dispute that is not resolved through by negotiation of the Executive Officers within thirty (30) days after referral of the Dispute to the Executive Officers shall be submitted for final and binding arbitration pursuant to Section 16.2.

16.2 Arbitration.

16.2.1 To the extent not resolved pursuant to Section 16.1, and subject to any applicable public order rule as regards the arbitrability of the subject-matter of a Dispute, any Dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement (for the avoidance of doubt, including the Work Plan) or the alleged breach, termination, enforcement, interpretation or validity hereof, including the determination of the scope or applicability of this Agreement to arbitrate, shall be determined solely by arbitration in English in Paris, France. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each Party may apply to any court of law or equity of competent jurisdiction for temporary injunctive or other interim relief, pending completion of arbitration, to enforce or prevent any violation of this Agreement.

16.2.2 Any arbitration hereunder shall be finally settled under the Rules of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce ("ICC") by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with the Rules then in force.

16.2.3 Except as may be required to confirm or enforce a final award, or as may be required by applicable Law, neither a Party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration hereunder without the prior written consent of both Parties.

ARTICLE XVII.
GENERAL PROVISIONS

17.1 Assignment. This Agreement is binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective permitted assignees or successors in interest, including those that may succeed by assignment, transfer or otherwise to the ownership of the assets necessary to the conduct of the business to which this Agreement relates. This Agreement is personal to the Parties "*intuitu personae*", which means that it may not be assigned or otherwise transferred by either Party without the prior written consent of the other Party; provided, however, that either Party may, without such consent, assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement, together with all of its rights and obligations hereunder, to any of its Affiliates, or to a successor in interest in connection with the transfer or sale of all or substantially all of its business to which this Agreement relates (including, with respect to DBV, by transfer or sale of all or substantially all of the Licensed Patents), or in the event of its merger or consolidation or similar business combination transaction. Any purported assignment in violation of the preceding sentences in this Section shall be void. Any permitted assignee or successor shall assume and be bound by all obligations of its assignor or predecessor under this Agreement.

17.2 Allocation of Costs. Without limiting NESTEC's payment obligations under ARTICLE VIII of this Agreement, each of NESTEC and DBV shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses it incurs in connection with their activities under this Agreement except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement. Each of NESTEC and DBV accepts to bear all future liabilities and risks that may be imposed on it (including unforeseeable as of the Effective Date, within the meaning of new Article 1195 of the French Civil Code) resulting from the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

17.3 Headings; Rules of Construction. Headings are inserted for convenience and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Each Party agrees that this Agreement shall be interpreted without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction against the Party causing this Agreement to be drafted. Except as otherwise explicitly specified to the contrary in this Agreement, (a) the words "hereof," "herein," "hereby," "hereunder" and words of similar import shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section or subsection of this Agreement and reference to a particular section of this Agreement shall include all subsections thereof, (b) references to a section, exhibit or schedule means a section of, or exhibit or schedule to, this Agreement, (c) definitions shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined, and references to the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include each

other gender, (d) the words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation," (e) references to a rule, statute or regulation (including ICC rules and procedures) include all rules and regulations thereunder and any successor statute, rule or regulation, in each case as amended or otherwise modified from time to time, (f) references to a particular Governmental Authority include any successor agency or body to such Governmental Authority and (g) references to "days" means calendar days, unless specified as Business Days.

17.4 No Implied Waiver. No waiver of any default hereunder by either Party or any failure to enforce, or delay in enforcing, any rights hereunder shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent default with respect to the same or any other provision hereof.

17.5 Notices. Any notice or other communication given by one Party to the other Party under this Agreement must be in writing and shall be sufficient if (a) delivered personally or (b) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, reputable overnight business courier, email or fax, in each case properly addressed to the receiving Party as set forth below. The effective date of any notice or other communication given hereunder shall be the actual date of receipt by the receiving Party.

If to DBV:

DBV Technologies
177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette
92120 Montrouge
France
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]
Attn : Chief Executive Officer

with a copy (which copy shall not constitute legal notice to DBV) to:

DBV Technologies
177-181 avenue Pierre Brossolette
92120 Montrouge
France
Fax: [***]
Email: [***]
Attn : General Counsel

If to NESTEC:

NESTEC S.A.
55, Avenue Nestlé,
CH-1800 Vevey
Switzerland
Email : [***]
Attn : General Counsel of Nestlé Healthcare Science S.A.

with a copy (which copy shall not constitute legal notice to NESTEC) to:

Nestlé Health Sciences SA
55, Avenue Nestlé,
CH-1800 Vevey,
Switzerland
Email : [***]
Attn : Head of Global Business Development & Licensing

Any Party may change its notification address by giving notice to the other Party in the manner herein provided.

17.6 Severability. Whenever possible, each term and provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be valid and effective under applicable Laws, but, if any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under applicable Laws, such term or provision shall be invalid and ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity or unenforceability, without invalidating or making unenforceable the remainder of this Agreement. In the event of such invalidity or unenforceability, the Parties shall use reasonable efforts to seek and agree on an alternative valid and enforceable provision that preserves the original purpose and intent of the Agreement.

17.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and shall cancel and supersede any and all prior and contemporaneous negotiations, correspondence, understandings and agreements, whether oral or written, between the Parties respecting the subject matter hereof, including the Confidentiality Agreement and that certain non-binding term sheet exchanged by the Parties prior to the Effective Date.

17.8 Amendment; Waiver. Any amendment or modification to this Agreement shall only be made in writing and shall only be valid when signed by an authorized representative of each Party. No term or provision of this Agreement, including the Parties' respective obligations, may be waived except by a writing signed by the Party against which such waiver is sought to be enforced.

17.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart (including by electronic transmission), each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of such counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

17.10 Agency. Neither Party is, nor shall be deemed to be, an employee, agent, co-venturer, or legal representative of the other Party for any purpose. Neither Party shall be entitled to enter into any contracts in the name of, or on behalf of the other Party, nor shall either Party be entitled to pledge the credit of the other Party in any way or hold itself out as having the authority to do so.

17.11 Further Actions. Each Party agrees to execute, acknowledge, and deliver such further instruments, and to do all such other acts, as may be necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the purpose and intent of this Agreement.

17.12 Compliance with Laws. Each Party will comply with all applicable Laws in performing its obligations and exercising its rights hereunder, including all applicable Laws relating to the export, re-export or other transfer of any Know-How transferred pursuant to this Agreement.

17.13 Governing Law. Any dispute, claim or controversy arising under or related to this Agreement, including the construction, validity and performance of this Agreement, shall be governed in all respects by the substantive laws of France; provided, however, that any issue relating to the interpretation, construction, validity, enforceability or infringement of Patent Rights shall be determined according to the patent laws of the country (or countries) in which the relevant Patent (or Patents) issued.

17.14 Force Majeure.

17.14.1 No failure or delay by either Party in the performance of any obligation hereunder (other than any obligation to make a payment to the other Party) shall be deemed a breach of this Agreement nor create any liability for any damages, increased cost or losses which the other Party may sustain by reason of such failure or delay of performance, if the same shall arise from any event beyond that Party's control, that is, an unpredictable and irresistible event (hereinafter "Force Majeure"). Said Force Majeure event may include earthquake, storm, flood, fire, other acts of nature, epidemic, war, riot, hostility, public disturbance, cessation of transport, act of public enemies, prohibition or act by a Governmental Authority or public agency, work stoppage; provided, however, that the failing or delaying Party shall (a) without undue delay, notify the other Party in writing of the applicable failure or delay and (b) continue to take all commercially reasonable actions within its power to comply with its obligations hereunder as fully as possible and to mitigate possible damages.

17.14.2 Should an event of Force Majeure continue for more than ninety (90) days, the Parties shall promptly discuss their further performance under this Agreement and whether to modify or terminate this Agreement in view of the effect of the event of Force Majeure. Any such modification or termination of this Agreement shall be effective only upon mutual written agreement of the Parties.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the Effective Date.

For DBV TECHNOLOGIES

/s/ Pierre-Henri Benhamou

By: Dr Pierre-Henri BENHAMOU
Chairman and CEO

For NESTEC S.A.

/s/ Greg Behar

By: Greg Behar

Authorized Signatory

List of Exhibits:

Exhibit 1.47: Licensed Patents as of the Effective Date

Exhibit 1.56: NESTEC Patents as of the Effective Date

Exhibit 1.60: Calculation of the Net Sales

Exhibit 1.98: Viaskin® Patents as of the Effective Date

Exhibit 1.101: Work Plan

Exhibit 2.1.2: List of FTE members and range of their applicable rates

Exhibit 5.2.1: Key terms of the Supply agreement

EXHIBIT 1.47:

Licensed Patents as of the Effective Date

1) International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/FR2002/00804 filed on 6 March 2002 (published under No. WO 02/071950) claiming priority from the French patent application No. FR 0103382 filed on 13 March 2001 and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Viaskin I)

2) French patent No. 2 866 553 filed on 19 February 2004 (Applicator)

3) International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/FR2005/050397 filed on 31 May 2005 (published under No. WO 2006/128981) and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Microcontours)

4) US patent No. 7 635 488 filed on 26 April 2006, International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/EP2007/053975 filed on 24 April 2007 (published under No. WO 2007/122226) claiming priority from the US patent application No. US 11/411,531 and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Viaskin II)

5) French patent No. FR 2 926 466 filed on 23 January 2008, International (PCT) patent application number PCT/FR2009/050094 filed on 23 January 2009 (published under No. WO 2009/095591) claiming priority from the French patent application No. FR 0850406, and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Electrospray)

EXHIBIT 1.56:

NESTEC Patents as of the Effective Date

International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/EP16/053673, filed on 22 February 2016, claiming priority from US provisional application No. USP 61/118875, and all patents and patent applications derived from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority.

[***] = TWO (2) PAGES OF CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS EXHIBIT 1.60, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT 1.60:

Calculation of the Net Sales
for the purpose of determining the Sales Milestones (section 8.2.2)
and the Royalty Payment (Section 8.3.1)

"**Net Sales**" shall mean the gross amount of sales of Licensed Product invoiced by NESTEC, its Affiliates or Sublicensees to Third Parties, less:

[***].

EXHIBIT 1.98:

Viaskin® Patents as of the Effective Date

1) International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/FR2002/00804 filed on 6 March 2002 (published under No. WO 02/071950) claiming priority from the French patent application No. FR 0103382 filed on 13 March 2001 and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Viaskin I)

2) International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/FR2005/050397 filed on 31 May 2005 (published under No. WO 2006/128981) and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Microcontours)

3) US patent No. 7 635 488 filed on 26 April 2006, International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/EP2007/053975 filed on 24 April 2007 (published under No. WO 2007/122226) claiming priority from the US patent application No. US 11/411,531 and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Viaskin II)

4) French patent No. FR 2 926 466 filed on 23 January 2008, International (PCT) patent application No. PCT/FR2009/050094 filed on 23 January 2009 (published under No. WO 2009/095591) claiming priority from the French patent application No. FR 0850406, and all patents and patent applications deriving from the said PCT application and/or based on the same priority (Electrospray)

EXHIBIT 1.101:

Work Plan

57

EXHIBIT 2.1.2:

List of FTE members and range of applicable rates

- Project manager
- [***] clinical development manager
- [***] regulatory manager
- [***] engineer for the industrial development
- [***] technician for the industrial development
- [***] engineer for pharmaceutical development
- [***] technician for pharmaceutical development

Also potentially incremental staffing at certain points in the development horizon

FTE rate would range between €[***] and [***], plus, with respect to the grant of equity compensation to the corresponding employees, the share-based payment expenses recognized in DBV's accounts in accordance with IFRS2 as well as all taxes, social security contributions and other payments accrued by DBV in relation thereto. All employees are eligible to receive long-term incentives in the form of equity compensation plans.

EXHIBIT 5.2.1:

Key Terms of the Supply Agreement

60

[***] = TWENTY (20) PAGES OF CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS EXHIBIT 5.2.1, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

[***]

KEY TERMS OF THE SUPPLY AGREEMENT

1. Any capitalized terms in this Exhibit 5.2.1 shall have the meaning given to such terms in ARTICLE I of the Agreement.

2. The terms and conditions for the Supply agreement and corresponding quality agreement shall be negotiated and executed in accordance with ARTICLE V of the Agreement and with the following key terms and conditions.

3. NESTEC undertakes to purchase solely from DBV the Licensed Product manufactured by DBV's Contract Manufacturer Organisation in the Territories for a [***] period as from the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product.

4. The purchasing price of the Licensed Product will be [***].

5. DBV shall continuously aim to improve the cost-efficiency of the Licensed Products. The Supply agreement will detail the conditions of DBV's regular reporting on costs and NESTEC audit rights on costs.

6. Each NESTEC and DBV will accept to bear all future liabilities and risks that may be imposed on it (including unforeseeable as of the date hereof, within the meaning of new Article 1195 of the French Civil Code) resulting from the terms and conditions of the Supply agreement.

7. Notwithstanding the above, in the event of a Manufacturing Transfer Event, Section 5.2.2 of the Agreement shall apply and NESTEC shall have the right to terminate the Supply agreement and/or to manufacture and or have the Licensed Product manufactured by any Third Party and DBV shall provide all cooperation and assistance, within the limit of [***] following termination, requested by NESTEC that are necessary to continue to manufacture and/or have manufactured the Licensed Product; [***].

8. Payment shall be made within 30 (thirty) days calculated as from the date of invoice then end of month. Under Article L 441-6 of the French Commercial Code, any delayed payment may entail a penalty amounting to three (3) times France's legal interest rate.

9. The Supply agreement will detail agreed annual minimum units to be supplied by DBV to NESTEC, together with supply chain specifications (safety stocks, order planning, purchase order, delivery date, batch release procedure, quarantine clause, penalties, freight and transfer of risks).

10. DBV shall ensure that all manufacturing equipment necessary to supply the Licensed Product is made available for production launch at a date to be agreed between the Parties and for routine production for the duration of the Supply agreement and maintained in good order.

11. DBV shall permit, and shall procure that any CMO permits, NESTEC, Regulatory Authorities and any Third Party nominated by NESTEC to carry out audits at the manufacturing facilities.

12. DBV shall keep and provide NESTEC with an updated list of all CMO and subcontractors used for the purpose the Supply agreement. Each CMO and subcontractors shall be subject to NESTEC's prior approval.

13. DBV shall warrant that the supplied Licensed Products shall conform the specifications of the quality agreement and be of good materials and workmanship and free from defects.

14. NESTEC will be provided by the CMO with a release certificate as a warranty that:

(i) Licensed Product Manufacturing processes shall be conducted in accordance with the technical agreements and Good Manufacturing Practice and any other regulations applicable; and

(ii) Licensed Products shall conform to the specifications of the quality agreement and comply with the relevant Regulatory Approval, including the pharmaceutical specifications hereof resulting from module 3.2.

15. DBV will warrant continuity of supply of Licensed Products to NESTEC. DBV shall use every efforts to anticipate the risk of a discontinuity and if it does anticipate such risk, DBV undertakes to immediately give NESTEC notice thereof.

DBV shall then undertake, at NESTEC's specific prior request, to:
(i) use every effort to introduce to NESTEC a new manufacturer meeting the requirements of the Regulatory Approval for the purpose of agreement by competent Regulatory Authorities, within a reasonable period helping avoid over [***] inventory shortage; and

(ii) bear [***] related to appointment of such new manufacturer, including the costs of validation of a new manufacturing site and the costs of registration and related change costs, unless continuity of supply has been interrupted because of a breach by NESTEC of its obligations under the Supply agreement.

In the event DBV fails to fulfil its obligations herein under, NESTEC shall reserve to terminate the Supply agreement and/or, should a Manufacturing Transfer Event occur, elect to request application of the Manufacturing Transfer Event provisions as specified in paragraph 7 above.

16. ARTICLE XVI and ARTICLE XVII of the Agreement shall apply *mutadis mutandis* to the Supply agreement.

Exhibit 8.1

Subsidiaries

Name of Subsidiary	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation
DBV Technologies Inc.	Delaware

Exhibit 12.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Pierre-Henri Benhamou, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of DBV Technologies S.A.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 22, 2017

/s/ Pierre-Henri Benhamou

Name: Pierre-Henri Benhamou
Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 12.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, David Schilansky, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of DBV Technologies S.A.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 22, 2017

/s/ David Schilansky
Name: David Schilansky
Title: Chief Financial Officer and
Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 13.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of DBV Technologies S.A. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Pierre-Henri Benhamou, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 22, 2017

/s/ Pierre-Henri Benhamou
Name: Pierre-Henri Benhamou
Title: Chief Executive Officer
(*Principal Executive Officer*)

Exhibit 13.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of DBV Technologies S.A. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, David Schilansky, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 22, 2017

/s/ David Schilansky
Name: David Schilansky
Title: Chief Financial Officer and
Chief Operating Officer
(*Principal Financial Officer*)

Exhibit 15.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-199513) and Registration Statement on Form F-3 (No. 333-212708) of our reports dated March 22, 2017, relating to the consolidated financial statements of DBV Technologies S.A. and subsidiary (the "Company"), and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in the Annual Report on Form 20-F of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Deloitte & Associés
Represented by Julien Razungles
Neuilly-sur-Seine, France
March 22, 2017